

TECHNICAL MANUAL

AF TECHNICAL ORDER SYSTEM

This manual supersedes TO 00-5-1, dated 30 August 2022.

FOR QUESTIONS CONCERNING TECHNICAL CONTENT OF THIS TECHNICAL MANUAL, CONTACT THE APPLICABLE TECHNICAL CONTENT MANAGER (TCM) LISTED IN THE ENHANCED TECHNICAL INFORMATION MANAGEMENT SYSTEM (ETIMS). HQ AFMC/A4FI, WPAFB, OH IS THE APPROVAL AND WAIVER AUTHORITY FOR THIS TECHNICAL MANUAL.

DISTRIBUTION STATEMENT A - Approved for public release; distribution is unlimited. HQ AFMC PA Case Number 04-318. Submit recommended changes or problems with this technical order to the applicable Technical Content Manager listed in ETIMS using the Recommended Change process outlined in Chapter 9 of this technical order.

Published under authority of the Secretary of the Air Force.

1 JULY 2023

LIST OF CHANGES

Publication History

Publication Date	Revision	Remarks
1 JULY 2023	32	Establish baseline for new DTD 38784STD-BV9b.
30 AUGUST 2022	Original Publication	

TOTAL NUMBER OF PAGES IN THIS PUBLICATION IS 151.

List of Changes

Content Changed	Change Type	Remarks
Content in Paragraph 2	Deleted	
Paragraph 4	Added	
Paragraph 5	Added	List of Pubs and Forms relocated from Appendix A
Content in Paragraph 1.1	Modified	
Content in Paragraph 1.1.2	Deleted	
Content in Paragraph 1.3	Modified	
Content in Paragraph 1.3.1	Deleted	
Content in Paragraph 1.4	Modified	
Content in Paragraph 1.4	Modified	
Content in Paragraph 1.4	Modified	
Content in Paragraph 1.4	Modified	
Content in Paragraph 1.4	Deleted	
Content in Paragraph 1.4	Deleted	
Content in Paragraph 1.4	Modified	
Content in Paragraph 1.6	Modified	
Content in Paragraph 1.6.2	Modified	
Content in Paragraph 1.6.2	Modified	
Content in Paragraph 1.6.2	Deleted	
Content in Paragraph 1.6.2	Added	
Content in Paragraph 1.6	Deleted	
Content in Paragraph 1.6.3	Deleted	
Paragraph 1.6.4.2	Added	
Content in Step b	Modified	
Content in Table 1-1	Modified	
Content in Paragraph 1.7.1.1	Modified	
Content in Paragraph 2.1	Deleted	
Content in Paragraph 2.2	Modified	
Content in Paragraph 2.2	Deleted	
Content in Paragraph 2.2.1	Modified	
Content in Paragraph 2.2.1	Deleted	
Content in Paragraph 2.2.1	Modified	
Content in Paragraph 2.2.1	Modified	
Content in Paragraph 2.2.1	Deleted	

DRAFT

TO 00-5-1

List of Changes - Continued

Content Changed	Change Type	Remarks
Content in Paragraph 2.2	Deleted	
Content in Paragraph 2.2.8	Modified	
Content in Paragraph 2.2.8	Modified	
Content in Paragraph 2.2.10	Added	
Content in Paragraph 2.2.10	Modified	
Content in Paragraph 3.1	Modified	
Content in Paragraph 3.2	Deleted	
Content in Paragraph 3.2.1	Deleted	
Content in Paragraph 3.3.2	Modified	
Content in Paragraph 3.3.2	Modified	
Content in Paragraph 3.5	Deleted	
Content in Paragraph 3.11.2.1	Modified	
Content in Paragraph 3.11.2.3	Modified	
Content in Paragraph 3.13	Modified	
Content in Paragraph 3.14	Modified	
Content in Paragraph 3.15	Added	
Content in Paragraph 3.15.2	Modified	
Content in Paragraph 3.15.2	Modified	
Content in Paragraph 3.15.3	Modified	
Content in Paragraph 3.15.3.1	Modified	
Content in Paragraph 3.15.3.3	Deleted	
Content in Paragraph 3.15.3.3	Modified	
Content in Paragraph 3.16	Deleted	
Content in Paragraph 3.16.3	Modified	
Content in Paragraph 3.16.3.2	Modified	
Paragraph 3.16.3.3	Added	
Paragraph 3.16.3.4	Added	
Paragraph 3.16.3.5	Modified	
Paragraph 3.16.3.6	Added	
Content in Paragraph 3.16.3	Deleted	
Content in Paragraph 3.16.4	Deleted	
Content in Paragraph 3.16.4	Deleted	
Paragraph 3.16.5	Modified	
Content in Paragraph 3.18.1	Modified	
Content in Paragraph 3.18.3	Modified	
Paragraph 3.18.4	Added	
Content in Paragraph 3.18.4	Modified	
Content in Paragraph 3.18	Added	
Content in Paragraph 3.18.5	Modified	
Content in Paragraph 3.18.5	Modified	
Paragraph 4.2	Modified	
Content in Paragraph 4.2	Modified	
Content in Paragraph 4.2.1	Modified	
Content in Paragraph 4.2.1.3	Added	
Content in Paragraph 4.2.3.1	Added	
Content in Paragraph 4.2.3.2	Modified	
Content in Paragraph 4.2.4	Modified	

DRAFT

TO 00-5-1

List of Changes - Continued

Content Changed	Change Type	Remarks
Content in Paragraph 4.2.4	Deleted	
Content in Paragraph 4.2	Deleted	
Content in Paragraph 0.2..	Modified	
Content in Paragraph 0.2.	Deleted	
Content in Paragraph 4.2.5	Deleted	
Content in Paragraph 4.2.5	Deleted	
Content in Paragraph 4.2.5	Deleted	
Content in Paragraph 4.3.2	Modified	
Content in Paragraph 4.3.3.1	Modified	
Content in Paragraph 4.3.3.2	Deleted	
Content in Paragraph 4.4.2	Modified	
Content in Paragraph 4.4.2.2	Deleted	
Content in Paragraph 4.4.2.2	Modified	
Content in Paragraph 4.4.2.4	Deleted	
Content in Paragraph 4.4.2.4	Deleted	
Content in Paragraph 4.4.2.5	Modified	
Content in Paragraph 4.4.2.7	Modified	
Content in Paragraph 4.4.2.8	Added	
Content in Paragraph 4.4.2.8	Deleted	
Content in Paragraph 4.4.2.8	Deleted	
Content in Paragraph 4.4.2.8	Added	
Content in Paragraph 4.4.2.8	Deleted	
Content in Paragraph 4.4.2.10	Modified	
Paragraph 4.4.2.11	Modified	
Content in Paragraph 4.5.1	Deleted	
Content in Paragraph 4.5.1.3	Deleted	
Content in Paragraph 4.5.1	Deleted	
Content in Paragraph 4.5.1.4	Deleted	
Content in Paragraph 4.5.1.4	Deleted	
Content in Paragraph 4.5.1.4	Deleted	
Content in Paragraph 4.5.1.4	Modified	
Content in Paragraph 4.5.1	Deleted	
Content in Paragraph 5.1	Deleted	
Content in Paragraph 5.1.1	Added	
Content in Paragraph 5.1.2	Modified	
Content in Paragraph 5.1.2	Modified	
Content in Paragraph 5.1.3.2	Added	
Content in Paragraph 5.1.3	Deleted	
Content in Paragraph 5.1.5	Deleted	
Content in Paragraph 5.1	Deleted	
Content in Paragraph 5.1.6.2	Deleted	
Content in Paragraph 5.1.6.3	Deleted	
Content in Paragraph 5.1.7	Modified	
Content in Paragraph 5.1.7	Deleted	
Content in Paragraph 5.1.8	Modified	
Content in Paragraph 5.3.4	Modified	
Content in Paragraph 5.4.1	Modified	

DRAFT

TO 00-5-1

List of Changes - Continued

Content Changed	Change Type	Remarks
Content in Paragraph 5.4.1	Modified	
Content in Paragraph 5.4.1.1	Modified	
Content in Paragraph 5.4.1.2	Modified	
Content in Paragraph 5.5.1	Modified	
Content in Paragraph 5.5.2	Modified	
Content in Paragraph 5.5.2.2	Deleted	
Content in Paragraph 5.5.2.3	Deleted	
Content in Paragraph 5.5.2.3	Deleted	
Content in Paragraph 5.5.4	Deleted	
Content in Paragraph 5.5.6	Deleted	
Content in Paragraph 5.5.6	Modified	
Content in Paragraph 5.5.9	Modified	
Content in Paragraph 5.5.9	Modified	
Content in Paragraph 5.5.11	Modified	
Content in Paragraph 5.5.13	Modified	
Paragraph 5.6	Added	
Content in Paragraph 5.6.1.1	Deleted	
Content in Chapter 5	Deleted	
Content in Paragraph 0.6	Added	
Content in Paragraph 0.6	Modified	
Content in Paragraph 0.6.	Deleted	
Content in Paragraph 0.6.	Modified	
Content in Paragraph 0.6.	Deleted	
Content in Paragraph 0.6..	Modified	
Content in Chapter 5	Deleted	
Content in Paragraph 5.7	Modified	
Content in Paragraph 5.7.1	Modified	
Content in Paragraph 5.7.2	Modified	
Paragraph 5.7.3	Added	
Content in Paragraph 5.7.4	Modified	
Paragraph 5.7.4.1	Added	
Content in Paragraph 5.7.4.2	Modified	
Content in Paragraph 5.7.4.3	Modified	
Paragraph 5.7.4.4	Modified	
Content in Paragraph 5.7.4.5	Modified	
Content in Paragraph 5.7.4.5.1	Deleted	
Content in Paragraph 5.7.4.5.1	Modified	
Paragraph 5.7.4.5.3	Added	
Content in Paragraph 5.7.4	Deleted	
Content in Paragraph 5.7.4.6	Added	
Content in Paragraph 5.7.4.6	Modified	
Content in Paragraph 5.7.4.6	Modified	
Content in Paragraph 5.7.4.6.3	Deleted	
Content in Paragraph 5.9.1.4	Modified	
Content in Paragraph 5.9.1	Deleted	
Content in Paragraph 6.1	Modified	
Content in Paragraph 6.1	Deleted	

DRAFT

TO 00-5-1

List of Changes - Continued

Content Changed	Change Type	Remarks
Content in Paragraph 6.1.1	Modified	
Content in Paragraph 6.1.1	Deleted	
Content in Paragraph 6.1.1	Added	
Content in Paragraph 6.1.1.1	Modified	
Content in Paragraph 6.1.1.1	Deleted	
Content in Paragraph 6.1.1.1.1	Modified	
Content in Paragraph 6.1.1.2	Modified	
Content in Paragraph 6.1.1	Deleted	
Content in Paragraph 6.1.2	Modified	
Content in Paragraph 6.1.2.1	Modified	
Content in Paragraph 6.1.2.1	Modified	
Content in Paragraph 6.2.1	Modified	
Content in Paragraph 6.2.1	Modified	
Content in Paragraph 6.2.1	Modified	
Content in Paragraph 6.2.1	Modified	
Content in Paragraph 6.2.2	Deleted	
Content in Paragraph 6.2.3	Modified	
Content in Paragraph 6.2.4	Modified	
Content in Paragraph 6.2.5	Modified	
Content in Paragraph 6.2.6	Deleted	
Content in Paragraph 6.2.6	Deleted	
Content in Paragraph 6.2.7	Modified	
Content in Paragraph 6.2.9	Modified	
Content in Paragraph 6.2.10	Modified	
Content in Paragraph 6.2.10	Deleted	
Content in Paragraph 6.2.10.1	Deleted	
Content in Paragraph 6.2.11	Deleted	
Content in Paragraph 6.2.11	Deleted	
Content in Paragraph 6.3	Modified	
Content in Paragraph 6.3.1	Modified	
Content in Paragraph 6.3.1	Modified	
Content in Paragraph 6.3	Deleted	
Content in Paragraph 0.3.	Modified	
Content in Paragraph 6.3.4	Modified	
Content in Paragraph 6.3.5	Modified	
Content in Paragraph 6.3.5	Modified	
Content in Paragraph 6.3.6	Modified	
Content in Paragraph 6.4.2.2	Modified	
Content in Paragraph 6.4.3	Modified	
Content in Paragraph 6.4.3	Deleted	
Content in Paragraph 6.4.3	Deleted	
Content in Paragraph 6.5.1	Deleted	
Content in Paragraph 6.6.1	Deleted	
Content in Paragraph 6.6.2	Modified	
Paragraph 6.6.3	Modified	
Paragraph 6.6.4	Modified	
Content in Paragraph 6.6.4	Deleted	
Content in Paragraph 6.6.4	Deleted	

DRAFT

TO 00-5-1

List of Changes - Continued

Content Changed	Change Type	Remarks
Content in Paragraph 7.2.2	Deleted	
Content in Paragraph 7.2.3	Modified	
Content in Paragraph 7.2.3	Modified	
Content in Paragraph 7.2.4	Modified	
Content in Paragraph 7.2.8	Modified	
Content in Paragraph 7.2.9	Deleted	
Content in Paragraph 7.2.11	Modified	
Content in Paragraph 7.2.11	Modified	
Content in Paragraph 7.2.12	Deleted	
Content in Paragraph 7.2.13	Added	
Content in Paragraph 7.2.13	Modified	
Content in Paragraph 7.2.13	Modified	
Content in Paragraph 7.2.14	Modified	
Content in Paragraph 7.2.14	Modified	
Content in Paragraph 7.2.14	Modified	
Paragraph 7.3	Added	
Content in Paragraph 7.3.1.4	Modified	
Content in Paragraph 7.3.1.10	Modified	
Content in Paragraph 7.3.3	Modified	
Content in Paragraph 7.3.3	Deleted	
Content in Paragraph 7.3.3	Modified	
Content in Paragraph 7.3.9	Modified	
Content in Paragraph 7.3.9	Deleted	
Content in Paragraph 7.3.9	Deleted	
Content in Paragraph 7.3.9	Deleted	
Content in Paragraph 7.3.10	Modified	
Content in Paragraph 7.3	Modified	
Paragraph 7.4	Added	
Content in Paragraph 7.5.1.1	Modified	
Content in Paragraph 7.5.1	Modified	
Content in Paragraph 7.5.1.3	Modified	
Content in Paragraph 7.5.1.5	Added	
Content in Paragraph 7.5.2	Deleted	
Content in Paragraph 7.5.2.2	Deleted	
Paragraph 7.6	Modified	
Content in Paragraph 8.2.1	Modified	
Content in Paragraph 8.2.1.1	Deleted	
Content in Paragraph 8.2.3	Modified	
Content in Table 8-1	Deleted	
Content in Paragraph 8.2.5	Modified	
Content in Paragraph 8.2.5	Deleted	
Content in Paragraph 8.2.5	Deleted	
Content in Paragraph 8.2.5	Deleted	
Content in Paragraph 8.2.5	Deleted	
Content in Paragraph 9.1.1	Added	
Content in Paragraph 9.1.1	Modified	
Content in Paragraph 9.1.1	Deleted	

DRAFT

TO 00-5-1

List of Changes - Continued

Content Changed	Change Type	Remarks
Content in Paragraph 9.1.1	Deleted	
Content in Paragraph 9.1.1.1	Modified	
Paragraph 9.1.1.1.2	Modified	
Content in Paragraph 9.1.1	Deleted	
Content in Paragraph 9.1.1	Deleted	
Content in Paragraph 9.1.2	Deleted	
Content in Paragraph 9.1.2	Deleted	
Content in Paragraph 9.1	Deleted	
Content in Paragraph 9.2	Modified	
Content in Paragraph 9.2	Modified	
Content in Paragraph 9.2	Added	
Paragraph 9.2.1	Modified	
Content in Paragraph 9.2.1	Modified	
Content in Paragraph 9.2.1	Deleted	
Content in Paragraph 9.2.1	Added	
Content in Paragraph 9.2.3	Modified	
Content in Paragraph 9.2.3.1.1	Modified	
Content in Paragraph 9.2.3.3.1.1	Modified	
Content in Paragraph 9.2.4	Modified	
Content in Paragraph 9.2.4.2.2	Modified	
Paragraph 9.2.4.3.1	Added	
Content in Paragraph 9.2.5	Modified	
Content in Figure 9-2 (Sheet 2)	Modified	
Content in Figure 9-3	Added	
Content in Figure 9-3 (Sheet 1)	Added	
Content in Figure 9-3 (Sheet 2)	Added	
Content in Paragraph 10.2.1	Modified	
Paragraph 10.5.2.4	Added	
Content in Table 10-2	Modified	
Content in Paragraph 11.2	Modified	
Content in Paragraph 12.1	Added	
Content in Paragraph 12.1	Added	
Content in Paragraph 12.2	Added	
Content in Paragraph 12.2	Added	
Content in Paragraph 12.2	Modified	
Content in Paragraph 12.2	Deleted	
Content in Paragraph 12.2	Deleted	
Content in Paragraph 12.2.1	Modified	
Content in Paragraph 12.3.1	Modified	
Content in Paragraph 12.3.2	Modified	
Content in Paragraph 12.4	Modified	
Content in Paragraph 12.4	Modified	
Content in Paragraph 12.4.1	Modified	
Content in Table 12-1	Modified	
Content in Table 12-1	Modified	
Content in Table 12-1	Modified	
Content in Table 12-1	Modified	

DRAFT

TO 00-5-1

List of Changes - Continued

Content Changed	Change Type	Remarks
Content in Table 12-1	Modified	
Content in Table 12-1	Modified	
Content in Table 12-1	Modified	
Content in Table 12-1	Added	
Content in Paragraph 12.4.1.2	Modified	
Content in Paragraph 12.4.1.2	Modified	
Content in Paragraph 12.4.1.2	Modified	
Content in Table 12-2	Modified	
Content in Table 12-2	Modified	
Content in Table 12-2	Added	
Content in Table 12-2	Modified	
Content in Table 12-2	Modified	
Content in Table 12-2	Added	
Content in Table 12-2	Deleted	
Content in Paragraph 12.4.1.3	Modified	
Content in Paragraph 12.4.1.5	Added	
Content in Paragraph 12.4.1	Deleted	
Content in Paragraph 12.4.1.7	Deleted	
Content in Paragraph 12.4.1.7	Modified	
Content in Paragraph 12.4.2	Modified	
Content in Paragraph 12.4.2	Modified	
Content in Paragraph 12.4.2	Deleted	
Content in Paragraph 12.4.2	Modified	
Content in Paragraph 12.4.2	Modified	
Content in Paragraph 12.4.2.1	Deleted	
Content in Paragraph 12.4.2.1	Deleted	
Content in Paragraph 12.4.2.1	Modified	
Content in Paragraph 12.4.2.1	Added	
Content in Paragraph 12.4.2.3	Deleted	
Content in Paragraph 12.4.2.3	Deleted	
Content in Paragraph 12.4.2.3	Modified	
Content in Paragraph 12.4.2.3	Modified	
Content in Paragraph 12.4.2.3	Modified	
Content in Paragraph 12.4.2.3	Modified	
Content in Paragraph 12.4.2.3	Deleted	
Content in Paragraph 12.4.2.3	Modified	
Paragraph 12.5.1.1	Modified	
Content in Paragraph 12.5.2	Modified	
Content in Paragraph 12.5.2	Modified	
Content in Paragraph 12.5.2.2	Modified	
Content in Paragraph 12.5.2.2	Modified	
Content in Paragraph 12.5.2.2	Modified	
Content in Paragraph 12.5.4	Deleted	
Content in Paragraph 12.5.4	Deleted	
Content in Paragraph 12.5.4	Modified	
Content in Paragraph 12.5.7	Deleted	
Content in Paragraph 12.5.8	Modified	
Content in Paragraph 12.5	Deleted	

DRAFT

TO 00-5-1

List of Changes - Continued

Content Changed	Change Type	Remarks
Content in Paragraph 12.5.9	Modified	
Paragraph 12.5.9.1	Added	
Paragraph 12.5.9.2	Added	
Paragraph 12.5.9.3	Added	
Chapter	Deleted	
Content in Paragraph A.2	Added	
Content in Paragraph A.4.2	Deleted	
Content in Paragraph A.4.2	Deleted	
Content in Paragraph A.4.2	Modified	
Content in Paragraph A.4	Deleted	
Content in Paragraph A.4.3	Modified	
Content in Paragraph A.4	Deleted	
Content in Paragraph B.2	Added	
Content in Paragraph B.4.2	Deleted	
Content in Paragraph C.2.1	Modified	
Content in Paragraph C.2.2.4	Modified	
Content in Paragraph C.4	Modified	
Content in Paragraph C.4	Modified	
Content in Paragraph C.4	Deleted	
Content in Appendix C	Deleted	
Content in Glossary	Deleted	
Content in Glossary	Deleted	
Content in Glossary	Added	
Content in Glossary	Modified	
Content in Glossary	Added	
Content in Glossary	Modified	
Content in Glossary	Modified	
Content in Glossary	Modified	
Content in Glossary	Deleted	
Content in Glossary	Deleted	
Content in Glossary	Modified	
Content in Glossary	Modified	
Content in Glossary	Modified	
Content in Glossary	Deleted	
Content in Glossary	Deleted	
Content in Glossary	Modified	
Content in Glossary	Modified	
Content in Glossary	Modified	
Content in Glossary	Modified	
Content in Glossary	Added	
Content in Glossary	Deleted	
Content in Glossary	Deleted	
Content in Glossary	Deleted	
Content in Glossary	Deleted	
Content in Glossary	Modified	
Content in Glossary	Modified	

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Chapter		Page
	LIST OF ILLUSTRATIONS	x
	LIST OF TABLES	x
	INTRODUCTION	xi
1	AIR FORCE TECHNICAL ORDER SYSTEM	1-1
1.1	GENERAL	1-1
1.1.1	TO Management Agent/TO Management Agency (TOMA)	1-1
1.1.2	Communication	1-1
1.2	TO SYSTEM SCOPE	1-1
1.3	TO PRECEDENCE	1-3
1.3.1	TO Conflicts	1-3
1.4	AF STANDARD TO MANAGEMENT SYSTEM EXCLUSIONS	1-4
1.5	AIR FORCE TECHNICAL ORDER USE	1-4
1.6	TO SYSTEM WAIVERS	1-4
1.6.1	Purpose	1-5
1.6.2	Requests	1-5
1.6.3	Evaluation	1-5
1.6.4	Approval/Disapproval	1-5
1.6.5	Waiver Process	1-5
1.6.6	DAF Form 679	1-5
1.7	CYBERSECURITY PROTECTION (CSP)	1-7
1.7.1	Cybersecurity Procedures - Test/eTool Equipment User	1-8
1.7.2	CSP Measures	1-8
2	AIR FORCE STANDARD TECHNICAL ORDER MANAGEMENT SYSTEM	2-1
2.1	INTRODUCTION	2-1
2.2	ENHANCED TECHNICAL INFORMATION MANAGEMENT SYSTEM (ETIMS)	2-1
2.2.1	Catalog	2-1
2.2.2	Accounts	2-1
2.2.3	Orders	2-1
2.2.4	Reports	2-1
2.2.5	My Libs	2-1
2.2.6	My TOs/CPINs	2-1
2.2.7	My eTools	2-1
2.2.8	eTO Content Management (ECM)	2-1
2.2.9	Data Discrepancy Reports (DDR)	2-1
2.2.10	ETIMS Training	2-2
2.3	TECHNICAL ORDER CATALOGS	2-2
2.3.1	Foreign Military Sales (FMS)	2-2
2.3.2	Special Indexes	2-2
2.4	AIR FORCE TECHNICAL ORDER ARCHIVE	2-2
3	GENERAL TECHNICAL ORDER REQUIREMENTS	3-1
3.1	TYPES OF TECHNICAL ORDERS	3-1
3.1.1	Identifying Types of TOs	3-1
3.2	TO CATEGORIES	3-1
3.2.1	TO Category Numbering	3-1
3.3	TO CATALOG, INDEXES, AND CROSS-REFERENCE TABLE	3-1

TABLE OF CONTENTS - CONTINUED

Chapter		Page
3.3.1	Special TO Indexes	3-1
3.3.2	Weapon System Specific Table of Contents (TOC) TO	3-1
3.3.3	Lists of Applicable Publications (LOAP)	3-1
3.4	METHODS & PROCEDURES TECHNICAL ORDERS (MPTO)	3-1
3.4.1	Category 00-Series	3-1
3.5	OPERATIONS & MAINTENANCE (O&M) TOS	3-2
3.5.1	Flight Manual Program (FMP) Publications	3-2
3.5.2	On-Equipment Organizational Maintenance Manual Sets	3-2
3.5.3	Nuclear Weapons Manuals	3-2
3.5.4	Nonnuclear Weapons Delivery Manuals	3-2
3.5.5	Aircraft Emergency Rescue Information	3-2
3.5.6	Communications-Electronics Manuals	3-2
3.5.7	Work Package TOs	3-2
3.5.8	Calibration TOs	3-2
3.5.9	General TOs	3-3
3.5.10	Abbreviated TOs	3-3
3.5.10.1	Inspection Workcards	3-3
3.5.10.2	Inspection Sequence Charts	3-3
3.5.10.3	Checklists	3-3
3.6	BRIEF MANUALS	3-8
3.7	TIME COMPLIANCE TECHNICAL ORDERS (TCTO)	3-8
3.8	SUPPLEMENTAL MANUAL TECHNICAL ORDERS	3-8
3.9	JOINT-USE PUBLICATIONS	3-8
3.10	COMMERCIAL OFF-THE-SHELF (COTS) MANUALS	3-8
3.11	TECHNICAL SUPPORT DATA	3-11
3.11.1	Bulletins, Directives and Other Data	3-11
3.11.2	Contractor Data	3-11
3.11.2.1	Military Commercial Derivative Aircraft (CDA) Manuals	3-11
3.11.2.2	Source Data	3-11
3.11.2.3	Engineering Drawings	3-11
3.11.3	Locally Prepared TOs	3-11
3.11.4	Other Data	3-12
3.12	PRELIMINARY TECHNICAL ORDERS (PTOS)	3-12
3.12.1	Using Command Verification	3-12
3.13	DIFFERENCE DATA SHEETS (DDS)	3-13
3.14	TECHNICAL ORDER REVISIONS	3-13
3.15	TECHNICAL ORDER CHANGES	3-13
3.15.1	Added Pages	3-13
3.15.2	Change Page Marking	3-13
3.15.3	Rapid Action Changes (RACs)	3-14
3.16	TECHNICAL ORDER SUPPLEMENTS	3-14
3.16.1	General	3-14
3.16.2	Formal Supplements	3-15
3.16.3	Interim Operational and Safety Supplements (IOS/ISS)	3-15
3.16.4	Identifying Technical Publications Sheets (ITPS)	3-21
3.16.5	Commercial Manual Supplement (CMS)	3-21
3.16.6	Local Page Supplements	3-26
3.17	MAJCOM, BASE AND UNIT TECHNICAL ORDER SUPPLEMENTS	3-26
3.17.1	MAJCOM Supplement Initial Distribution	3-26
3.17.2	MAJCOM Supplement Updates and Changes	3-26
3.17.3	Base and Unit Supplements	3-26
3.17.4	MAJCOM Supplements to Aircraft or Missile Inventory (-21) TOs	3-27
3.18	TO FRONT MATTER	3-27
3.18.1	Title Pages	3-27
3.18.1.1	Disclosure Notice	3-27

TABLE OF CONTENTS - CONTINUED

Chapter		Page
3.18.1.2	Distribution Statement	3-27
3.18.1.3	Export Control Warning Label	3-27
3.18.1.4	Disposition/Handling and Destruction Notice	3-27
3.18.2	Abbreviated Title Pages	3-28
3.18.3	List of Effective Pages (LEP)	3-28
3.18.4	List Of Changes (LOC)	3-28
3.18.5	Verification Status Page (VSP)	3-28
3.18.6	Maintenance Level	3-28
4	ESTABLISHING AND MANAGING TECHNICAL ORDER DISTRIBUTION OFFICES (TODO) AND ACCOUNTS (TODA)	4-1
4.1	INTRODUCTION	4-1
4.2	TECHNICAL ORDER DISTRIBUTION OFFICE	4-1
4.2.1	Standard TODOs	4-1
4.2.1.1	MAJCOM Account	4-1
4.2.1.2	Base Account	4-1
4.2.1.3	Nuclear Weapons and Nuclear Related EOD TODOs	4-1
4.2.1.4	Nonnuclear EOD TODOs	4-1
4.2.2	GOCO TODOs	4-1
4.2.3	COCO TODOs	4-1
4.2.4	Establishing TODOs	4-2
4.2.5	TODO Outlook Mailboxes	4-2
4.3	ACTIONS FOLLOWING TODO ESTABLISHMENT	4-2
4.3.1	AFLCMC/LZPTP-Tinker Actions	4-2
4.3.2	CPIN TODO Actions	4-2
4.3.3	TODO Actions	4-2
4.4	TODO FUNCTIONS	4-3
4.4.1	Lead TODO	4-3
4.4.2	TODO Responsibilities	4-3
4.4.3	MAJCOM and Base TODO Accounts	4-4
4.4.4	FSA Responsibilities for eTools and Commercial Mobile Devices (CMDs)	4-4
4.5	TODA FUNCTIONS	4-5
4.5.1	TODA Responsibilities	4-5
4.6	LIBRARY CUSTODIAN FUNCTIONS	4-5
4.6.1	Posting TO updates	4-5
4.6.2	Training	4-5
4.7	MAJCOM AND BASE ETOOL GROUP ADMINISTRATOR FUNCTIONS	4-6
4.7.1	Group Administrators	4-6
4.8	INSPECTIONS AND SELF-ASSESSMENTS	4-6
4.8.1	Management Internal Control Toolset (MICT)	4-6
4.8.2	TODO, TODA, and Library Custodian Checklist	4-6
5	ESTABLISHING AND MANAGING TECHNICAL ORDER LIBRARIES	5-1
5.1	PHYSICAL MEDIA TECHNICAL ORDER LIBRARIES	5-1
5.1.1	Operational Libraries	5-1
5.1.2	Aircraft Emergency Operating Instructions Libraries	5-1
5.1.3	Aircraft Libraries	5-1
5.1.4	Transient Aircraft Library	5-2
5.1.5	Reference Libraries	5-2
5.1.6	Training Libraries	5-2
5.1.7	Contractor Libraries	5-2
5.1.8	Rescinded Copies Libraries	5-2

TABLE OF CONTENTS - CONTINUED

Chapter		Page
5.1.9	Reclamation Removal Work Package Library	5-2
5.1.10	Work Package Libraries	5-2
5.2	TECHNICAL ORDERS ASSIGNED TO INDIVIDUALS	5-2
5.3	TECHNICAL ORDER ACCESS CONTROL	5-3
5.3.1	General	5-3
5.3.2	Physical Distribution Media TOs	5-3
5.3.3	ETIMS eTOs	5-3
5.3.4	eTO Files (other than ETIMS eTOs)	5-3
5.4	CONTRACTOR ACCESS TO USAF TECHNICAL ORDER LIBRARIES	5-3
5.4.1	TO Library Access Request	5-3
5.5	FILING PHYSICAL DISTRIBUTION TECHNICAL ORDERS AND USE OF BINDERS	5-3
5.5.1	General	5-3
5.5.2	Labels and Markings	5-4
5.5.3	TO Sets	5-4
5.5.4	Unit Filing Methods	5-4
5.5.5	Renumbered TOs	5-4
5.5.6	Commercial Publications	5-4
5.5.7	Preliminary TOs (PTOs)	5-4
5.5.8	Preliminary COTS Manuals	5-4
5.5.9	CD/DVD	5-4
5.5.10	Interfiling Prohibition	5-5
5.5.11	Local Page Supplement Front Matter	5-5
5.5.12	Other DoD Component Technical Manuals	5-5
5.5.13	Non-TO Documents	5-5
5.6	eTOOLS	5-5
5.6.1	eTool Updates/Synchronizations	5-5
5.6.1.1	Deployed eTools	5-5
5.6.1.2	Manual Verification	5-5
5.7	CHECKING TECHNICAL ORDER ACCOUNT DISTRIBUTION RECORDS AND LIBRARIES	5-6
5.7.1	Weekly Checks	5-6
5.7.2	Monthly Checks	5-6
5.7.3	90 Day Reviews	5-6
5.7.4	Annual Checks	5-6
5.7.4.1	Library User Review	5-6
5.7.4.2	Shipping Address	5-6
5.7.4.3	Annual AFTO Form 43 Review	5-6
5.7.4.4	Subscription Requirements	5-6
5.7.4.5	TO Library Inventories	5-6
5.7.4.6	List of Effective Pages (LEP) Checks	5-7
5.8	RESCISSION AND REINSTATEMENT/REACTIVATION OF TECHNICAL ORDERS	5-7
5.9	DISPOSITION OF TECHNICAL ORDERS AND FORMS	5-7
5.9.1	Disposition Procedures	5-7
6	ORDERING TECHNICAL ORDERS	6-1
6.1	GENERAL	6-1
6.1.1	Determining TO Requirements	6-1
6.1.2	Sponsor Approval TOs	6-1
6.2	ESTABLISHING SUBSCRIPTIONS	6-2
6.2.1	General	6-2
6.2.2	Unpublished TOs	6-2
6.2.3	Physical Media TOs	6-2
6.2.4	Classified or Restricted TCTOs	6-2
6.2.5	Preliminary TOs (PTOs)	6-2
6.2.6	Rescinded or Superseded TOs/TCTOs	6-2

TABLE OF CONTENTS - CONTINUED

Chapter		Page
6.2.7	Renumbered TOs	6-2
6.2.8	Reclassified TOs	6-2
6.2.9	Reinstated/Reactivated TOs/TCTOs	6-2
6.2.10	Interim Technical Orders (ITOs) and Rapid Action Changes (RACs)	6-2
6.2.11	ETIMS TO Update Follow-up	6-3
6.3	REQUISITIONS	6-3
6.3.1	Emergency Requisitions	6-3
6.3.2	Preliminary TOs	6-3
6.3.3	Interim TOs	6-3
6.3.4	Inactive TOs	6-3
6.3.5	One-Time Requisition Follow-up	6-3
6.3.6	OTR of Fleet Vehicle Manuals	6-3
6.4	CONTRACTOR REQUIREMENTS	6-4
6.4.1	TOs Required for Support of Government Weapons Systems Acquisition Contracts	6-4
6.4.1.1	TOs Required in Support of U.S. Government Contracts	6-4
6.4.2	Foreign Contractors Supporting U.S. Program Offices	6-4
6.4.3	Requests Related to Procurement and Competition Advocacy Announcements	6-4
6.6	OTHER REQUESTS	6-5
6.6.1	Public Releasable TOs	6-5
6.6.2	Other Government Agencies Need for TOs	6-5
6.6.3	Commercial Manual Request	6-5
6.6.4	FOIA Request	6-5
7	DISTRIBUTING AND LOCALLY REPRODUCING TECHNICAL ORDERS	7-1
7.1	TECHNICAL ORDER DISSEMINATION CONTROL	7-1
7.1.1	Distribution Control Notices	7-1
7.2	TECHNICAL ORDER SHIPMENTS	7-1
7.2.1	Initial Distribution (ID)	7-1
7.2.2	ID Mailing Methods	7-1
7.2.3	Classified TO Packaging	7-1
7.2.4	Multiple Package Shipments	7-1
7.2.5	Receipt of Secret or Classified TOs	7-1
7.2.6	Suspected Lost Classified TO Shipments	7-1
7.2.7	Export-Controlled TO Shipments	7-1
7.2.8	Remote Units	7-1
7.2.9	Deploying Units	7-2
7.2.10	Release of TOs in Support of Litigation	7-2
7.2.11	Civilian Emergency Services	7-2
7.2.12	Replacement Pages	7-2
7.2.13	Reporting Packaging and Shipping Problems	7-2
7.2.14	Reporting TO Print Quality Problems	7-2
7.3	POSTING TECHNICAL ORDER UPDATES	7-2
7.3.1	Posting Time Limits	7-2
7.3.2	Supersedure Notices	7-3
7.3.3	List of Effective Pages (LEP)	7-3
7.3.4	List of Changes (LOC)	7-3
7.3.5	Posting Revisions	7-3
7.3.6	Formal and Interim TO (ITO) Supplements	7-4
7.3.7	Posting TO Changes	7-4
7.3.8	Foldout Pages	7-4
7.3.9	Posting RACs	7-4
7.3.10	Posting Supplements	7-4
7.3.11	Annotating Supplements	7-5
7.3.12	Posting ITPS	7-5

TABLE OF CONTENTS - CONTINUED

Chapter		Page
7.3.13	Posting Priority Updates for TOs on CD-ROMs	7-5
7.3.14	Posting TCTOs	7-5
7.3.15	Highlighting Prohibition	7-5
7.3.16	Supplements to Other Service's TMs	7-5
7.3.17	Changes to Other Services' Publications	7-5
7.3.17.1	Department of The Army (DA) Publication Changes	7-5
7.4	POSTING MAJCOM, BASE, AND UNIT SUPPLEMENTS	7-7
7.4.1	Posting by ANG Units	7-7
7.4.2	MAJCOM, Base, and Unit Supplements to Digital TOs	7-7
7.4.3	Posting MAJCOM, Base, and Unit Supplements to Paper TOs	7-7
7.5	ACTIONS REQUIRED UPON RECEIPT OF TO SHIPMENTS AND NOTIFICATIONS	7-7
7.5.1	Verification of Shipments	7-7
7.5.2	Interim Technical Orders (ITOs) and Rapid Action Changes (RACs)	7-7
7.5.3	Receipt of Formal Time Compliance Technical Orders (TCTO)	7-7
7.6	LOCAL PRINTING AND REPRODUCTION OF PHYSICAL MEDIA TECHNICAL ORDERS	7-8
8	CROSS-SERVICE UTILIZATION OF TECHNICAL PUBLICATIONS	8-1
8.1	GENERAL	8-1
8.2	ARMY PUBLICATIONS AND RELATED FORMS	8-1
8.2.1	Army Technical Manual (TM) Accounts	8-1
8.2.2	Requisitioning Army TMs	8-1
8.2.3	References	8-2
8.2.4	Procedures to Recommend Changes to Army Single-use TMs	8-2
8.2.5	Army Points of Contact (POCs)	8-2
8.3	NAVY PUBLICATIONS	8-2
8.3.1	Subscriptions	8-2
8.3.2	Requisitioning Navy TMs	8-3
8.4	MARINE CORPS PUBLICATIONS	8-3
8.5	TECHNICAL ORDERS FOR NON-DOD GOVERNMENT ACTIVITIES	8-3
8.5.1	Air Force Affiliated Organizations	8-3
8.5.2	Other Agencies	8-3
8.5.3	Releasable TOs	8-3
9	RECOMMENDING CHANGES TO TECHNICAL ORDERS	9-1
9.1	CHANGES TO TECHNICAL ORDERS	9-1
9.1.1	Enhanced Technical Information Management System (ETIMS)	9-1
9.1.2	Deviations	9-1
9.1.2.1	Flight Manuals Program (FMP) Publications	9-1
9.1.2.2	Joint Nuclear Weapons Publication System (JNWPS)	9-1
9.1.2.3	Work Unit Code (WUC) Manuals	9-3
9.1.2.4	Support Equipment Requirements	9-3
9.1.2.5	Acquisition and PTOs	9-3
9.1.3	Exceptions	9-3
9.1.3.1	Deficiency Reports	9-3
9.1.3.2	Calibration Responsibility Determinations (AFTO Form 45, Request for Calibration Responsibility Determination)	9-3
9.1.3.3	Contractor Data	9-3
9.1.3.4	Submitting Changes to Joint-Use TMs	9-3
9.2	SUBMITTING RECOMMENDED CHANGES	9-3
9.2.1	Classified Recommendations	9-3
9.2.2	RC Identification	9-4
9.2.2.1	Improvement Type RC	9-4

TABLE OF CONTENTS - CONTINUED

Chapter		Page
9.2.2.2	Correction Type RC	9-4
9.2.3	RC Priority	9-4
9.2.3.1	Emergency	9-4
9.2.3.2	Urgent	9-4
9.2.3.3	Routine	9-4
9.2.4	RC Routing	9-5
9.2.4.1	Initiator	9-5
9.2.4.2	Initiator's Supervisor	9-5
9.2.4.3	Product Improvement Manager (PIM)	9-5
9.2.4.4	Command Control Point (CCP)	9-5
9.2.4.5	Contractors	9-5
9.2.5	Creating an RC	9-6
9.2.6	Foreign Military Sales (FMS) Customers of Air Force TOs	9-6
9.3	REVIEWING RECOMMENDED CHANGES	9-6
9.3.1	Changing RCs (Reviewer)	9-6
9.3.2	Disapproval (Reviewer)	9-6
9.3.3	Special Routing	9-6
9.3.4	Adding Comments	9-6
9.3.5	Review Requirements	9-6
9.4	RC FOLLOW-UP	9-11
9.4.1	Emergency RCs	9-11
9.4.2	Urgent RCs	9-11
9.4.3	Routine RCs	9-11
9.4.4	Resubmitting RCs	9-11
9.5	RC EVALUATION	9-11
9.5.1	Disposition Status	9-11
9.5.1.1	Recommended for Approval	9-11
9.5.1.2	Recommended for Deferral	9-11
9.5.1.3	Abeyance	9-11
9.5.1.4	Advisement	9-11
9.5.1.5	Duplicate	9-11
9.5.1.6	Disapproved	9-12
9.5.2	Disposition Comments	9-12
9.6	RECOMMENDED CHANGES AND THE AIRMEN POWERED BY INNOVATION (API) PROGRAM	9-12
10	NUCLEAR WEAPONS, NUCLEAR RELATED EXPLOSIVE ORDNANCE DISPOSAL (EOD) AND NONNUCLEAR EOD TECHNICAL ORDER MANAGEMENT	10-1
10.1	INTRODUCTION	10-1
10.2	CONTACT POINTS	10-1
10.2.1	Nuclear Weapons and Nuclear Related EOD TOs	10-1
10.2.2	Nonnuclear EOD TOs and Data	10-1
10.2.3	Joint Nuclear Weapons Publication System (JNWPS)	10-1
10.3	PROCEDURAL GUIDANCE	10-1
10.4	NONNUCLEAR EOD TO INDEX	10-1
10.5	NUCLEAR WEAPON AND NUCLEAR RELATED EOD TECHNICAL ORDER DISTRIBUTION REQUIREMENTS	10-1
10.5.1	Establishing Nuclear Weapon and Nuclear Related EOD Technical Order Accounts (AFTO Form 43)	10-1
10.5.2	Ordering TOs	10-1
10.6	NUCLEAR WEAPONS TECHNICAL ORDER PROCEDURES IN SUPPORT OF FOREIGN GOVERNMENTS	10-2
10.6.1	USAF Agency Actions for Nuclear Weapons TOs	10-2
10.6.2	Establishing a Nuclear Weapons-Foreign Military Sales (FMS)-TODO	10-2
10.6.3	U.S. Organizations Monitoring Loading of Nuclear Weapons on Non-U.S. Aircraft	10-2
10.6.4	Validating Host Nation Requirements and Requisitions for Nuclear Weapons TOs	10-3

TABLE OF CONTENTS - CONTINUED

Chapter		Page
10.6.5	Host Nation Release Approval	10-3
10.6.6	Host Nation Distribution	10-3
10.7	NONNUCLEAR EXPLOSIVE ORDNANCE DISPOSAL (EOD) CATEGORY 60 TECHNICAL ORDERS	10-5
10.7.1	Establishing Nonnuclear EOD Technical Order Accounts	10-5
10.7.2	Outside Agency Requests	10-5
10.7.3	Foreign Military Sales	10-5
11	TO SYSTEM TRAINING	11-1
11.1	GENERAL	11-1
11.2	TRAINING REQUIREMENTS	11-1
11.2.1	All TODO Personnel	11-1
11.2.2	TODA/Library Custodians	11-1
11.2.3	TO Users	11-1
11.3	TECHNICAL ORDER SYSTEM EDUCATION AND TRAINING RESOURCES	11-1
12	SCIENTIFIC AND TECHNICAL INFORMATION (STINFO) AND TECHNICAL ORDER SECURITY	12-1
12.1	STINFO OVERVIEW	12-1
12.2	STINFO RESPONSIBILITIES AND DISTRIBUTION AUTHORITY	12-1
12.2.1	TODO STINFO Responsibilities	12-1
12.2.2	Government Owned Contractor Operated (GOCO) TODO	12-1
12.2.3	Technical Data Users	12-1
12.3	PRIMARY AND SECONDARY DISTRIBUTION	12-1
12.3.1	Primary Distribution	12-2
12.3.2	Secondary Distribution	12-2
12.4	DISTRIBUTION OF TECHNICAL DATA	12-2
12.4.1	Distribution Statement	12-2
12.4.1.1	Distribution Alpha Codes	12-2
12.4.1.2	Distribution Defense Categories	12-2
12.4.1.3	Date of Determination	12-3
12.4.1.4	Controlling DoD Office	12-3
12.4.1.5	Distribution Statement A (Public Release)	12-3
12.4.1.6	Supplements and Derived Data	12-3
12.4.1.7	COTS Manuals	12-3
12.4.2	Export Control Warning Label Statement	12-3
12.4.2.1	Export Controlled Requirement	12-4
12.4.2.2	Abbreviated Export Control Warning	12-4
12.4.2.3	Notice to Accompany the Dissemination of Export-Controlled Technical Data	12-4
12.4.3	Destruction Notice	12-4
12.4.4	Disclosure Notice	12-4
12.5	TO SECURITY	12-4
12.5.1	TO Classification	12-4
12.5.1.1	Release of Classified TOs	12-4
12.5.2	eTO Security	12-4
12.5.2.1	Encryption	12-4
12.5.2.2	Password Protection	12-5
12.5.3	Controlling Distribution of Technical Orders	12-5
12.5.4	Export Controlled TOs	12-5
12.5.5	Proprietary and Copyrighted Data	12-5
12.5.6	Linking to Other TOs or Web Sites	12-5
12.5.7	Electronic Distribution	12-5
12.5.8	Release of Restricted TOs and Data	12-5
12.5.9	Controlled Unclassified Information (CUI)	12-5

TABLE OF CONTENTS - CONTINUED

Chapter		Page
APPENDIX A	ON-THE-JOB TRAINING SYLLABUS TECHNICAL ORDER DISTRIBUTION OFFICE (TODO)	A-1
A.1	READING	A-1
A.2	TRAINING RESOURCES	A-1
A.3	TRAINING REQUIREMENTS	A-1
A.4	TRAINEE FAMILIARIZATION	A-1
A.4.1	Policy and Procedures	A-1
A.4.2	TODO Courses	A-1
A.4.3	Key Personnel	A-2
A.4.4	Key Concepts and Duties	A-2
APPENDIX B	ON-THE-JOB TRAINING SYLLABUS TECHNICAL ORDER DISTRIBUTION ACCOUNT (TODA) AND TECHNICAL ORDER LIBRARY CUSTODIAN	B-1
B.1	READING	B-1
B.2	TRAINING RESOURCES	B-1
B.3	TRAINING REQUIREMENTS	B-1
B.4	TRAINEE FAMILIARIZATION	B-1
B.4.1	TODA Courses	B-1
B.4.2	Basic Familiarization	B-2
B.4.3	Key Concepts and Duties	B-2
APPENDIX C	AFTO FORM 22 RECOMMENDED CHANGE PROCESS	C-1
C.1	PURPOSE	C-1
C.1.1	TO Updates	C-1
C.1.2	Using AFTO Form 22 to Process RCs	C-1
C.2	SUBMITTING RECOMMENDED CHANGES	C-1
C.2.1	Routing Procedures	C-1
C.2.2	Exceptions	C-1
C.2.3	Foreign Users of Air Force TOs	C-1
C.3	REVIEWING RECOMMENDED CHANGES	C-2
C.4	AFTO FORM 22 PROCEDURES	C-2
GLOSSARY		Glossary 1
INDEX		Index 1

LIST OF ILLUSTRATIONS

Number	Title	Page
1-1	Types of TO Publications	1-2
1-2	DAF Form 679, Air Force Publication Compliance Item Waiver Request Approval	1-6
3-1	Methods and Procedures Technical Orders	3-4
3-2	Operations and Maintenance Technical Orders	3-5
3-3	Abbreviated Technical Orders - Inspection Workcards	3-6
3-4	Abbreviated Technical Orders - Checklists	3-7
3-5	Time Compliance Technical Orders	3-9
3-6	Joint-Use Publications	3-10
3-7	Format for Publications of Interim Safety/Operational Supplements (Except FMP Publication)	3-17
3-8	Format for FMP Publication Interim Safety/Operational Supplements	3-18
3-9	Additional Format Options for Interim Safety/Operational Supplements	3-19
3-10	Identifying Technical Publication Sheet (ITPS) Cover Page for COTS Manuals	3-22
3-11	Commercial Manual Supplement (CMS) Change Package for COTS Manuals	3-23
3-12	Example of a T-2 Page	3-29
3-13	Example of an Abbreviated Title Page	3-30
3-14	Example of a List of Effective Pages	3-31
4-1	Establish TO Distribution Offices (TODOs) Process	4-8
7-1	TO Supplement Posting Guide	7-6
9-1	ETIMS RC Process	9-2
9-2	ETIMS Create Recommended Change Screen	9-7
9-3	eTool Create Recommended Change Screen	9-9
10-1	AFTO Form 186, Nuclear Weapons Technical Order Publications Request	10-5

LIST OF TABLES

Number	Title	Page
1-1	DAF Form 679 Instructions	1-7
3-1	Local TO Title/Number Example	3-27
4-1	TODO/TODA/Library Custodian Checklist	4-6
8-1	Instruction for Completing DA Form 4790	8-1
10-1	Instructions for Completing of AFTO Form 43 for Establishment of NW-Host Nation (HN)-TODO	10-2
10-2	Instructions for Completing AFTO Form 186, Nuclear Weapons Technical Order Publications Request	10-3
12-1	Alpha Codes and Distribution Statements	12-2
12-2	Defense Categories and Corresponding Alpha Codes	12-3

INTRODUCTION

1 PURPOSE.

This technical manual provides clear and concise instructions for the safe and effective operation and maintenance of centrally-acquired and managed Air Force military systems and end items. The procedures in this TO are designed to implement the Air Force TO Vision: "...to provide user-friendly, technically accurate, secure and up-to-date digital technical data at the point of use that is acquired, sustained, distributed and available in digital format from a single point of access for all technical data users."

2 USE OF THIS MANUAL.

The table of contents indicates chapter, paragraph, title, and page numbers to facilitate location of information. Illustrations, tables, and diagrams, when applicable, are located throughout the publication to supplement the text material. A list of illustrations and a list of tables indicate the number, title, and location.

3 DEFINITIONS.

For the purposes of this instruction, the following definitions apply:

- Shall, Must, Will - Indicates mandatory requirements.

NOTE

"Will" is also used to express a declaration of purpose for a future event.

- Should - Indicates a preferred method of accomplishment.
- May - Indicates an acceptable or suggested means of accomplishment.

4 ABBREVIATIONS AND ACRONYMS.

All abbreviations and acronyms used in this manual are in accordance with ASME Y14.38M, *Abbreviations and Acronyms for Use on Drawings and Related Documents* and Joint Publication 1-02, *Department of Defense Dictionary of Military and Associated Terms*.

NOTE

Acronyms used only once in the TO are not included in this list.

A&S	Advisory and Assistance Services
ACC	Air Combat Command
ACO	Administrative Contracting Officer
ADRL	Automatic Distribution Requirements List (Navy)
AEODPS	Automated EOD Publication System (EOD TOs only)
AFCEC	Air Force Civil Engineer Center
AFI	Air Force Instruction
AFGSC	Air Force Global Strike Command
AFMAN	Air Force Manual
AFMC	Air Force Materiel Command
AFMETCAL	Air Force Metrology and Calibration (Program)
AFOSH	Air Force Occupational Safety and Health
AFPD	Air Force Policy Directive
AFRC	Air Force Reserve Command
AFSC	Air Force Sustainment Center
AFSOC	Air Force Special Operations Command

AFSPC	Air Force Space Command
AFTO	Air Force Technical Order
ALC	Air Logistics Complexes (AFMC): OC - Oklahoma City; OO - Ogden; WR - Warner Robins
AMC	Air Mobility Command
API	Airmen Powered by Innovation
APD	Army Publishing Directorate
APO/FPO	Army Post Office/Fleet Post Office
ASCC	Air Standardization Coordinating Committee
ASL	Accounts, Sub-accounts and Libraries
ATA	Air Transport Association
CAC	Common Access Card
CCP	Command Control Point
CD-ROM	Compact Disk -Read-Only Memory
CDO	Controlling DoD Office
C-E	Communications-Electronics
CENTO	Central Treaty Organization
CLS/CS	Contractor Logistics Support/Contractor Support
CMD	Commercial Mobile Device
CNWDI	Critical Nuclear Weapons Design Information
CO	Contracting Officer
COCO	Contractor Owned-Contractor Operated
COR	Contracting Officer Representative
COTS	Commercial Off-the-Shelf (Hardware, Software or Manuals)
CPIN	Computer Program Identification Number
CSTO	Country Standard TO
CTOM	Centralized Technical Order Management (Committee)
CUI	Controlled, Unclassified Information
DA	Department of the Army
DAF	Department of the Air Force
DAFI	Department of the Air Force Instruction
DDR	Data Discrepancy Report (ETIMS)
DIAMONDS	Defense Integration and Management of Nuclear Data Services
DISA	Defense Information Systems Agency
DLA	Defense Logistics Agency
DoD	Department of Defense
DSN	Defense Switched Network
DSO	Data Services Online
DVD	Digital Versatile Disk
ECA	External Certificate Authority
EDD	Estimated Delivery Date
EOD	Explosive Ordnance Disposal
ETIMS	Enhanced Technical Information Management System
eTool	Electronic Tool
eTO	Electronic TO
FAA	Federal Aviation Administration
FD	Foreign Disclosure Office
FMM	Flight Manual Manager
FMP	Flight Manuals Program (AFI 11-215)
FMS	Foreign Military Sales
FOA	Field Operating Agency

FOIA	Freedom Of Information Act
FOUO	For Official Use Only
FSA	Functional Systems Administrator
GAA	Government Approving Activity
GCSS	Global Combat Support System
GOCO	Government-Owned, Contractor-Operated
GSE	Ground Support Equipment
IC	Interim Change
ID	Initial Distribution or Identification
IDEA	Innovative Development through Employee Awareness (Program)
IETM	Interactive Electronic Technical Manual
IMDS	Integrated Maintenance Data System
IOS	Interim Operational Supplement
IP	Internet Protocol
ISS	Interim Safety Supplement
ITCTO	Interim Time Compliance TO
ITO	Interim Technical Order
ITPS	Identifying Technical Publication Sheet
JEDMICS	Joint Engineering Data Management Information and Control System
JG	Job Guide
JNWPS	Joint Nuclear Weapons Publication System
LAN	Local Area Network
LEP	List of Effective Pages
LOAP	List Of Applicable Publications
LOGSA	Logistics Support Activity
MAJCOM	Major Command
MDS	Mission/Design/Series
MIL-DTL	Military Detail Specification
MIL-SPEC	Military Specification
MIL-STD	Military Standard
MIQ	Maximum Issue Quantity
MPTO	Methods and Procedures TO
MTI	Meet-the-Intent
NACI	National Agency Check and Inquiries
NASIC	National Air and Space Intelligence Center
NATEC	Naval Air Technical Data and Engineering Service Command
NATO	North Atlantic Treaty Organization
NAVAIR	Naval Air Systems Command
NSWC IHD	Naval Surface Warfare Center Indian Head Division
NTISSI	National Telecommunications & Information Systems Security Instructions
NWC	Nuclear Weapons Center
O&M	Operation(s) and Maintenance
ODS	Ozone Depleting Substances
OPR	Office of Primary Responsibility
OS	Operational Supplement
PACAF	Pacific Air Force
PCO	Procuring Contracting Officer
PI	Product Improvement
PIM	Product Improvement Manager
PM	Program Manager

POC	Point of Contact
PSN	Publication Stock Number
PTO	Preliminary Technical Order
R&D	Research and Development
RAC	Rapid Action Change
RC	Recommended Change
RD	Restricted Data
RDS	Records Disposition Schedule
REMIS	Reliability and Maintainability Information System
SAF	Secretary of the Air Force
SAO	Security Assistance Organization
SAP	Security Assistance Program
SATODS	Security Assistance TO Data System
SCM	Supply Chain Manager (AFMC)
SIPTOs	Standard Installation Practices TOs
SMTP	Simple Mail Transfer Protocol
SS	Safety Supplement
TCM	Technical Content Manager
TCTO	Time Compliance TO
TM	Technical Manual
TMCR	TM Contract Requirements (document)
TMSS	Technical Manual Specifications and Standards
TO	Technical Order
TOC	Table of Contents
TODA	TO Distribution Account
TODO	TO Distribution Office
TOMA	TO Management Agent/TO Management Agency
TOPS	TO Page Supplement
USAF	United States Air Force
URL	Uniform Resources Locator (Internet address)
VSP	Verification Status Page
WAN	Wide Area Network
WP	Work Package
WUC	Work Unit Code

5 LIST OF RELATED PUBLICATIONS.

These publications contain information in support of this technical manual.

List of Related Publications

Number	Title
AF Form 310	Document Receipt and Destruction Certificate
AFI 11-215	Flight Manuals Program
AFI 17-130	Air Force Cybersecurity Program Management
AFI 17-201	Command and Control (C2) for Cyberspace Operations
AFI 20-118	Instructions for the Interservicing of Technical Manuals and Related Technology Program
AFI 21-103	Equipment Inventory, Status, and Utilization Reporting
AFI 33-322	Records Management and Information Governance Program
AFI 38-402	Airmen Powered by Innovation and Suggestion Program
AFI 60-101	Materiel Standardization

List of Related Publications - Continued

Number	Title
AFI 63-101/20-101	Integrated Life Cycle Management
AFMAN 16-101	Security Cooperation (SC) and Security Assistance (SA) Management
AFMAN 17-1301	Computer Security (COMPUSEC)
AFMAN 21-113	Air Force Metrology and Calibration Program Management
AFPD 20-1/63-1	Integrated Life Cycle Management
AFTO Form 186 *	Nuclear Weapons Technical Order Publications Request
AFTO Form 22 *	Technical Manual Change Recommendation and Reply
AFTO Form 32 *	Technical Order Binder Label
AFTO Form 43 *	USAF TODO Assignment or Change Request
AFTO Form 45 *	Request for Calibration Responsibility Determination
DAF Form 847	Recommendation for Change of Publication
DAFI 21-101	Aircraft and Equipment Maintenance Management
DAFI 32-9005	Real Property Accountability and Reporting
DAFI 35-101	Public Affairs Operations
DAFI 61-201	Management of Scientific and Technical Information (STINFO)
DAFI 90-160	Publications and Forms Management
DD Form 2345	Militarily Critical Technical Data Agreement
DD Form 2861	Cross-Reference
DD Form 2875	System Authorization Access Request (SAAR)
DoD 7000.14-R, V11A, Ch 4	User Charges http://comptroller.defense.gov/fmr
DoDD 5230.25	Withholding of Unclassified Technical Data from Public Disclosure
DoDI 5200.48_DAFI 16-1403	Controlled Unclassified Information (CUI)
DoDI 5230.24	Distribution Statements on Technical Documents
DoDM 5200.01_(D)AFMAN 16-1404 Vol 1-3	DoD Information Security Program: Overview, Classification, and Declassification
DoDM 5400.7-R_AFMAN 33-302	Freedom of Information Act (FOIA) Program
MIL-HDBK-9660	DoD Produced CD-ROM Products
MIL-PRF-32216	Evaluation of Commercial-of-the-Shelf (COTS) Manuals and Preparation of Supplemental Data
MIL-STD-38784	Standard Practice for Manuals, Technical: General Style and Format Requirements
TO 00-105E-9	Aerospace Emergency Rescue and Mishap Response Information (Emergency Services)
TO 00-20-1	Aerospace Equipment Maintenance General Policies and Procedures
TO 00-20-14	Air Force Metrology and Calibration Program
TO 00-20-2	Maintenance Data Documentation
TO 00-25-107	Maintenance Assistance
TO 00-25-108	Communications-Electronics (C-E) Depot Support
TO 00-33B-5001	AF COMSEC Accounting Procedures
TO 00-35D-54	USAF Deficiency Reporting, Investigation, and Resolution
TO 00-5-15	Air Force Time Compliance Technical Order Process
TO 00-5-16	Computer Program Identification Number (CPIN) Management
TO 00-5-18	USAF Technical Order Numbering Program
TO 00-5-19	Security Assistance Technical Order Program
TO 00-5-3	AF Technical Order Life Cycle Management
TO 0-1-11N	Numerical Index to Joint Nuclear Weapons Publications (Including Related Publications)
TO 11N-1-1	Joint Nuclear Weapons Publication System Operating Procedures, Specification, and Standards
TO 11N-5-1	Unsatisfactory Reports
TO 33-1-212-1	Operation and Maintenance Instructions for Cybersecurity of Support Equipment and Vehicles
TO 33K-1-100-1	Calibration Procedure for Maintenance Data Collection Codes and Calibration Measurement Summaries

NOTE

* = Authorized for Computer Generation (CG). Use the version on the e-publishing website unless otherwise noted.

6 WEB-BASED REFERENCES.

All web-based references used in this manual will be listed below by Title and Uniform Resource Locator (URL). To aid in readability, if a web-based reference is used more than once in this manual, the URL will only be listed here and not in the body of the text. Single use web-based references will appear in both the body and in the table below.

TITLE	URL
AFTOFST Home SharePoint	https://usaf.dps.mil/teams/12982/default.aspx
AFTOMS SharePoint	https://usaf.dps.mil/teams/Hill/USAFTOMANAGEMENT/SitePages/AFTOMSC.aspx
Air Force Portal	https://my.af.mil
Air Force Records Information Management System Web Page	https://www.my.af.mil/gcss-af61a/afrims/afrims/
Air Force Security Assistance and Cooperation Directorate (AFSAC-D) Web Page	https://afsac.wpafb.af.mil
Army Publishing Directorate (APD) Web Page	https://armypubs.army.mil
Defense Logistics Agency (DLA) Web Page	JCP Home (dla.mil)
DoD Cyber Exchange Web Page	https://public.cyber.mil/
Joint Engineering Data Management Information Control System (JEDMICS) Web Page	WebJPC (af.mil)
myLearning	https://lms-jets.cce.af.mil/moodle/
Naval Air Technical Data and Engineering Service Center (NATEC) Web Page	https://mynatec.navair.navy.mil
US Department of State (DoS) Web Page	https://www.state.gov/third-party-transfer-process-and-documentation/
Washington Headquarters Services (WHS) Web Page	http://www.esd.whs.mil/Directives/forms

7 IMPROVEMENT REPORTS.

Recommended changes to this manual will be submitted in accordance with [Chapter 9](#).

CHAPTER 1

AIR FORCE TECHNICAL ORDER SYSTEM

1.1 GENERAL.

Air Force Policy Directive (AFPD) 20-1/63-1 and Air Force Instruction (AFI) 63-101/20-101 establish policy for integrated lifecycle management for Air Force Technical Orders (TO). This TO implements methods and procedures for the Air Force Technical Order system, identifies and explains the various types of TOs ([Figure 1-1](#)), management tools, and procedures for TO accounts, subscribing/ordering TOs, recommending TO updates, etc. Common terms used this publication are listed in the [Glossary](#).

1.1.1 TO Management Agent/TO Management Agency (TOMA). TOs for individual systems and end items are managed by TOMAs assigned by the responsible Program Manager (PM) or Supply Chain Manager (SCM). TOMAs are responsible for managing the configuration of TOs and providing users with accurate, reliable and timely data. Flight Manual Managers (FMM) may be the equivalent to Technical Content Managers (TCM) for Flight Manual Program (FMP) Publications (Reference AFI 11-215). Individual TO currency and accuracy is the responsibility of assigned TCMs and Equipment Specialists (ESs).

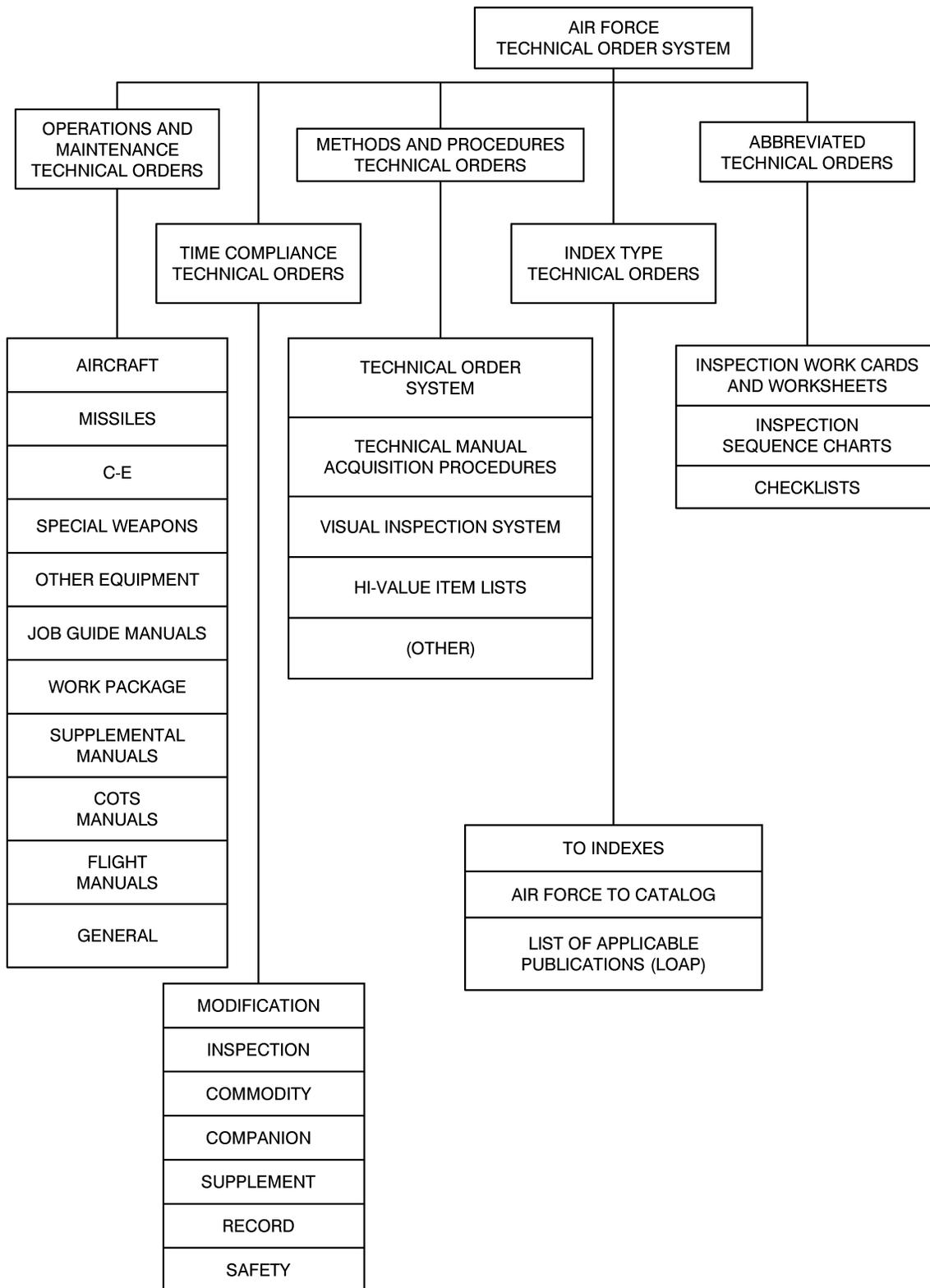
1.1.1.1 When referring to TCMs and ESs within the AF TO System, TCM/ES refers to roles and privileges and not an occupational series. For the Enhanced Technical Information Management System (ETIMS), the roles and privileges of TCM and ES are synonymous and will be referenced as TCM/ES.

1.1.2 Communication. AF personnel should first refer TO system policy and procedure questions to their Command Technical Order Distribution Office (TODO) and then the focal point identified in their MAJCOM supplement (if applicable) to this TO. Owing MAJCOMs may follow Mission Design Series (MDS) Lead MAJCOM supplemental guidance. Otherwise, refer TO policy and procedure questions to the AF TO Policy and Procedures (AF TOPP) team, HQ AFMC/A4FI, 4375 Chidlaw Rd, WPAFB OH 45433-5006, email: afmc.a4.af.topp@us.af.mil. Refer questions on specific TO system tools to the Office of Primary Responsibility (OPR). Waiver requests for this TO will be submitted In Accordance With (IAW) [Paragraph 1.6](#).

1.1.2.1 Two services exist in the Department of the Air Force (DAF), the U.S. Air Force (USAF) and the U.S. Space Force (USSF). The MAJCOM, formerly designated as Air Force Space Command (AFSPC) was redesignated as the USSF. Separately, additional Field Commands (MAJCOMs) were created under the USSF; Space Operations Command (SpOC), Space Training and Readiness Command (STARCOM), and Space Systems Command (SSC). For the purpose of this TO, any reference to MAJCOMs will encompass all MAJCOMs including USSF, unless otherwise indicated. USSF may issue supplemental guidance that is applicable for its respective mission areas IAW the procedures outlined in [Paragraph 3.17](#).

1.2 TO SYSTEM SCOPE.

The Air Force TO System includes the TOs, infrastructure, training, and resources to manage and use TOs. TOs include all manuals developed or acquired for organic operation, maintenance, inspection, modification or management of centrally acquired and managed AF systems and end items. This includes manuals for paper and electronic data delivery developed IAW Technical Manual Specifications and Standards (TMSS), non-embedded personal computer software which automates the function directed by a TO, contractor-developed manuals adopted for AF use, and approved Commercial Off-The-Shelf (COTS) manuals, and COTS manuals for Military Commercial Derivative Aircraft (CDA). Each TO is assigned a unique TO number in the AF Standard TO Management System, unless the requirements for military CDA manuals are approved by the applicable program office per TO 00-5-3, for configuration control according to the type of equipment covered. This provides sequences for filing, indexing, and a means for users to identify and establish requirements for distribution of TOs.



H8900028

Figure 1-1. Types of TO Publications

1.3 TO PRECEDENCE.

Department of the Air Force and AF Instructions (DAFI/AFIs) establish policies and responsibilities for the implementation of AFPD, while AF Technical Orders (TO) provide instructions for the operation and maintenance of AF military systems and end items. As such, AFIs should not contain detailed, technical procedures. In the event a detailed, technical procedure is published in an AFI and the procedure conflicts with a weapon system or equipment TO, comply with the procedure in the TO and submit a Department of the Air Force (DAF) Form 847 to have the procedure removed from the AFI. The AF TO policy hierarchy is as follows:

- 1) Public Law
- 2) Defense Federal Acquisition Regulations (DFAR) & Supplements
- 3) DoD publications
- 4) Air Force publications
- 5) MAJCOM publications/supplements
- 6) Technical Orders
- 7) MAJCOM Supplements to Technical Orders

1.3.1 TO Conflicts. In the event of a conflict between a specific military system or end item TO and a general TO, the specific TO will take precedence. In cases of conflict between a TO and other publications, contact the PM/SCM to resolve the conflict.

1.3.1.1 Conflicting procedures which compromise personnel safety or mission accomplishment will be resolved by local commanders and reported using the recommended change process IAW [Chapter 9](#) for formal resolution.

1.3.1.2 In case of a conflict between procedures in general TOs and Air Force Occupational Safety and Health (AFOSH) Standards, follow the more restrictive requirement.

1.3.1.3 In case of a conflict between procedures in MDS-specific TOs and AFOSH Standards, the MDS-specific TO will take precedence. In case of conflict between procedures in general TOs, follow the more restrictive requirement.

NOTE

Exception: Inspection workcards take precedence over the parent inspection manual.

1.3.1.4 The basic TO, as the source document for checklist and workcard information, may be used in place of workcards and checklists in the performance of maintenance. In the case of a conflict between the basic TO and the abbreviated TO, the basic TO will take precedence.

1.3.1.4.1 Generic periodic and servicing inspection workcards for Aerospace Ground Equipment (AGE) that identify affected equipment items by type, model, part number or stock number, and the applicable end-item TO/Series contain all known and relevant inspection requirements. Should any other TO or maintenance directive be in conflict with the requirements stated in these workcards, the workcards will take precedence.

1.3.1.5 When specific TOs do not contain procedures or processes such as cleaning, plating, etc., general TOs containing such information will be used at the job site.

1.3.1.6 The Reliability and Maintainability Information System (REMIS) provides push-down tables containing Work Unit Code (WUC) manual data for most systems and end items. These tables, when available, take precedence over printed WUC (-06) manuals. See TO 00-20-2 for further information.

1.3.1.7 When Air Force equipment is operated as a part of the defense communications system, Defense Information Systems Agency (DISA) Directives will take precedence over TOs for those areas affecting system interface.

1.3.1.8 Pre-production or non-configured items accepted into the Air Force inventory will be operated and maintained according to the latest technical data developed (PTO, COTS, contractor data, etc.) which is compatible with the specific configuration of the equipment with concurrence of the PM/SCM and Lead Command. This technical data may have been superseded by TOs on later, production configured versions of the items, and therefore, might not be listed in the TO Catalog.

1.3.1.9 When technical manuals developed for other services or departments are used by the Air Force, maintenance levels, record keeping requirements or additional authorizations for tools and equipment will be accomplished IAW Air Force policy as precedent over other agency policies. (See AFI 20-118).

1.4 AF STANDARD TO MANAGEMENT SYSTEM EXCLUSIONS.

NOTE

Request technical assistance IAW TO 00-25-107 or TO 00-25-108 for TO problems that meet the exceptions below, and for work stoppages.

An exclusion from the AF Standard TO Management System does not include exclusion from management and dissemination methods and procedures contained within this TO (See [Paragraph 3.11](#)). The following are not managed under the AF Standard TO Management System as defined in [Chapter 2](#):

- Contractor-operated experimental equipment designed for research.
- Operation and maintenance of real property or real-property-installed equipment as defined in DAFI 32-9005.
- Subjects more suitable for coverage in standard publications (DAFI 90-160) and subjects covered in other specialized publication systems.
- Embedded computer programs managed according to AFI 33 series (Communications and Information) instructions.
- Systems or equipment to be maintained and operated by the original manufacturer or solely by a contractor IAW AFI 63-101/20-101, PMs may authorize the use of Original Equipment Manufacturer (OEM) repair manuals until TOs are available and verified.
- Communications-Computer Systems Security and nonstandard cryptologic systems and equipment operated and maintained by National Air and Space Intelligence Center (NASIC).
- Joint Munitions Effectiveness Manuals (JMEM) (See Technical Handbook 61JTCG/ME-1-2-index) may be obtained by contacting the JMEM Production Contractor (JPC) at Eglin AFB, email: usarmy.apg.devcom-dac.list.jpias@army.mil
- Joint Nuclear Weapons Publications System (JNWPS) manuals managed IAW TO 11N-1-1.
- Command-supported and/or fabricated equipment not centrally acquired.
- Cryptologic and Cyber Systems and equipment developed or sustained by the Air Force Life Cycle Management Command Cryptologic and Cyber Systems Division (AFLCMC/HNC) under Agile methodologies for continuous development and delivery of products in planned increments. Procedures for interfacing with, installation, operations, and maintenance are managed IAW TO 00-33A-1562-WA-1, Methods and Procedures Technical Order - Quick Turnaround (QT) Process Management and Requirements - Cryptologic and Cyber Systems Division.

1.5 AIR FORCE TECHNICAL ORDER USE.

Prior to starting any task, all applicable TOs must be reviewed for familiarization with the latest procedures. During use, all TO users must review TOs for accuracy, currency, security classification, and maintenance level restrictions (see [Paragraph 3.18.6](#)). Review Verification Status Pages (VSP), when present, to check the verification status before attempting any procedure. Where CPINs are in use, validate the currency and revision of the applicable CPIN before operation.

1.6 TO SYSTEM WAIVERS.

When unable to comply with TO system policies and procedures, to include TMSS, organizations must request a temporary waiver using the steps below. When requesting a waiver for a specific weapon system TO, submit using a DAF Form 679 and send to the TCM/ES and TOMA listed in the ETIMS catalog. Refer to TO 00-25-107 if waiver requires technical assistance or deferment of a specific maintenance action. HQ AFMC/A4F is not the authority for review and disposition of specific weapon system TO waivers.

1.6.1 Purpose. The fundamental aim of a waiver is to enhance mission effectiveness at all levels, while preserving resources and safeguarding health and welfare. A waiver is a method for communicating a risk management decision for a specified time period or to allow immediate use of an approved Publication Change Request (PCR) to be published in a future revision.

NOTE

To help avoid potential rework, programs should consider coordinating with AFTOMS for content and clarity prior to routing IAW [Paragraph 0.6.](#)

1.6.2 Requests. Non specific weapons systems waiver requests will be submitted using DAF Form 679 ([Figure 1-2](#)) to the AF TO Management Support (AFTOMS) Document Drop-Box located on the AFTOMS SharePoint site (reference [Paragraph 6](#)). AFTOMS will coordinate on each waiver and then send to HQ AFMC/A4F for review and disposition. AFNWC waivers will be coordinated IAW AFMCI 63-101. Waivers specific to TMSS will be submitted to AFLCMC/GBS via email to SGMLSUPPORT@us.af.mil prior to submitting to the HQ AFMC/A4F AFTOMS SharePoint site (reference [Paragraph 6](#)). If applicable, waiver submissions will comply with internal standard MAJCOM, organization or center policy and procedures before submittal. The request will include the following:

- a. Submitter of waiver.
- b. TO number, title, date published, and specific paragraph number.
- c. Rationale for waiver.
- d. Time period for requested waiver.
- e. Impact of disapproval.
- f. Coordinating officials.

1.6.3 Evaluation. Waiver requests will be evaluated by HQ AFMC/A4F and dispositioned by HQ AFMC/A4.

1.6.4 Approval/Disapproval. Approval/disapproval of waiver requests should be returned within 30 days of submission, unless further review is necessary; denials should include a brief explanation. The effective period for a waiver starts when it is approved, not when it is submitted.

1.6.4.1 Waiver request may be disapproved or approved in its entirety, or modified as needed.

1.6.4.2 Approved waivers cannot exceed one year. Waivers may be resubmitted for additional approval.

1.6.5 Waiver Process. The waiver process is as follows:

- a. Organization submits completed waiver, DAF Form 679, to the AFTOMS SharePoint (reference [Paragraph 6](#)). If specific to TMSS, submit completed waiver to AFLCMC/GBS SGMLSUPPORT@us.af.mil.
- b. HQ AFMC/A4F will research waivers and recommend disposition to approving authority.
- c. Approving authority reviews and provides Approval or Disapproval by signing off on the DAF Form 679.
- d. Notification of determination will be sent to requesting organization. If specific to TMSS, waivers will be sent to requesting organization as well as AFLCMC/GBS.
- e. Organization will maintain dispositioned waivers IAW AFI 33-322, *Records Management and Information Governance Program*.
- f. HQ AFMC/A4F will maintain records of all approved/disapproved waivers IAW the Records Disposition Schedule (RDS) on the Air Force Records Information Management System (AFRIMS) site (reference [Paragraph 6](#)).

1.6.6 DAF Form 679. Use DAF Form 679 ([Figure 1-2](#)), to request a waiver to TO system policies and procedures and TMSS. Due to the utilization of a common AF Form, block entries may be different than block titles. Complete entries for the form are defined in [Table 1-1](#).

DEPARTMENT OF THE AIR FORCE PUBLICATION COMPLIANCE ITEM WAIVER REQUEST/APPROVAL				
SECTION I: REQUESTING UNIT ACTIONS				
1. COMMANDER OR CIVILIAN LEADER OF UNIT REQUESTING WAIVER:	2. RANK/GRADE:	3. UNIT:	4. DATE:	
5. TIER WAIVER NUMBER/AUTHORITY: <i>(See DAFMAN 90-161, Publishing Processes and Procedures, for more detailed guidance.)</i> <input type="checkbox"/> NONE. Non-Tiered Requirements are processed and approved as directed in the specific publication. <input type="checkbox"/> TIER 0: Requirement external to DAF; Requests for waivers are sent through command to HAF functional OPR for submission consideration to non-DAF authority. <input type="checkbox"/> TIER 1: MAJCOM or FLDCOM/CC or equivalent (may delegate no lower than MAJCOM/FLDCOM or equivalent Director) with coordination of the publication's Approving Official. <input type="checkbox"/> TIER 2: MAJCOM or FLDCOM/CC or equivalent (delegable no lower than the first General Officer in the chain of command or personnel meeting T-1 delegation authorization). <input type="checkbox"/> TIER 3: Wing/Delta/Garrison/CC, Equivalent or higher echelon if applicable (delegable no lower than Squadron/Unit/CC or equivalent).				
6. PUBLICATION NUMBER AND TITLE:			7. DATE PUBLISHED:	
8. REQUIREMENT/COMPLIANCE ITEM: <i>(Identify the specific paragraph number and text for which the commander/director is requesting a waiver)</i>				
9. RATIONALE: <i>Explain how complying with the requirement/compliance item impacts mission accomplishment; cost of compliance creates unacceptable risk and/or cost of compliance outweighs benefit and/or personnel cannot comply due to lack of resources.</i>				
10. TIME PERIOD OR CIRCUMSTANCES FOR WHICH THE WAIVER WILL BE REQUIRED:				
11. RISK MITIGATION MEASURE:				
12. IMPACT OF DISAPPROVAL:				
SECTION II: COORDINATION ACTIONS. Tier 1 waiver requests must have HAF approving official's coordination prior to MAJCOM/FLDCOM Command approval.				
ORG/OFFICE	ACTION	NAME, GRADE/RANK	SIGNATURE	DATE
SECTION III: APPROVAL AUTHORITY AND EXPIRATION				
<input type="checkbox"/> WAIVER APPROVED - PERMANENT <i>(A permanent waiver must be renewed within 90 days of the approving official's change of command)</i> <input type="checkbox"/> WAIVER APPROVED - TEMPORARY EXPIRATION DATE: _____ <input type="checkbox"/> WAIVER DISAPPROVED				
13. WAIVER MODIFICATION:				
NAME, GRADE/RANK, ORG/OFFICE SYMBOL, TITLE OF APPROVING OFFICIAL			SIGNATURE	DATE

Figure 1-2. DAF Form 679, Air Force Publication Compliance Item Waiver Request Approval

Table 1-1. DAF Form 679 Instructions

Block	Instructions
Block 1 - COMMANDER OR CIVILIAN LEADER OF UNIT REQUESTING WAIVER	Enter name and phone number of individual requesting waiver for the organization.
Block 2 - RANK/GRADE	Enter rank or grade of individual requesting waiver.
Block 3 - UNIT	Enter organization that is requesting waiver.
Block 4 - DATE	Enter date of request.
Block 5 - TIER WAIVER NUMBER/AUTHORITY	Mark the NONE check box since TOs and Military Specification (MIL-SPECs) are not tiered.
Block 6 - PUBLICATION NUMBER AND TITLE	Enter TO number and title for which the waiver is being requested. If specific to TMSS, be sure to include MIL-SPEC and title.
Block 7 - DATE PUBLISHED	Enter current date from front cover of TO or MIL-SPEC.
Block 8 - REQUIREMENT/COMPLIANCE ITEM	Enter a short descriptive title for the waiver. Be sure to include specific TO paragraph number and text for which the organization is requesting a waiver from. If specific to TMSS, be sure to include MIL-SPEC and paragraph number.
Block 9 - RATIONALE	Enter a brief insight into the events/requirements that specifically contributed to the need for the waiver. If specific to TMSS, cite the approved TMSS Control Number (TCN), if applicable.
Block 10 - TIME PERIOD OR CIRCUMSTANCES FOR WHICH THE WAIVER WILL BE REQUIRED	Clearly state the beginning and ending month and year for this waiver. Waiver requests will not be approved for periods greater than 12 months. However, submitter may request renewal at the end of the 12-month period. If requesting a renewal, the submitter should include progress achieved during the previous waiver period. If no progress was possible, the submitter should include the reason.
Block 11 - RISK MITIGATION MEASURE	Discuss the purpose and impact of the waiver.
Block 12 - IMPACT OF DISAPPROVAL	Provide a brief explanation of what the outcome may be if waiver is not approved.
Section II - COORDINATION ACTIONS	Additional coordinations are added by arrows. Coordination actions will include supervisor of individual who submitted waiver. Approving official of submitted waiver should be organizational 2-ltr, PM, Chief Engineer or delegated authority. If specific to TMSS, OPR of MIL SPEC and approving official must be included.
Section III - APPROVAL AUTHORITY AND EXPIRATION	HQ AFMC/A4, or delegated authority, will mark appropriate box. However, since waiver requests will not be approved for periods greater than 12 months, WAIVER APPROVED - PERMANENT block will not be used. Expiration date of waiver will be entered in the EXPIRATION DATE block and will be no more than 12 months from date of digitally signed waiver.
Block 13 - WAIVER MODIFICATION	Evaluator and/or approving authority will enter any modifications or additional information to the waiver. If waiver is disapproved, a brief explanation will be entered in this block.
Approving authority will enter their name, grade/rank, title, digital signature, and date waiver was signed.	

1.7 CYBERSECURITY PROTECTION (CSP).

Computer Security (COMPUSEC) applies to computer equipment that connects directly to a weapon system (on-equipment) or computer equipment used to support but does not connect to the weapon system. All computer equipment will be operated IAW the respective TOs, policy or equivalent government authorized/approved operating procedures to mitigate daily cyber risk across AF weapon systems. Computer equipment that directly connects to the weapon system and is non-AFNET connected is referred to as test equipment which includes support equipment. Computer equipment that does not connect to a weapon system are referred to as eTools operating IAW TO 31S5-4-ETOOL-1-WA-1. These eTools are required to meet all AF cybersecurity requirements through Standard Desktop Configuration or their own System Security Plan (SSP). Comply with cybersecurity prevention, detection, and remediation per the following:

- eTool per TO 31S5-4-ETOOL-1-WA-1.

- Weapon systems with on/off-equipment per DAFI 21-101 and specific systems TOs.
- ATS/ATE per TO 33-1-38.
- Mobile devices or LAN IT per AFI 17-130 and AFMAN 17-1301.
- Ground Support Equipment (GSE)/Vehicles per TO 33-1-212-1

1.7.1 Cybersecurity Procedures - Test/eTool Equipment User. All weapon systems must be protected from intrusion of malicious logic such as malware, viruses and Trojan horses. Attention to Cybersecurity protection is vital. As a minimum, all personnel who calibrate and/or maintain test/eTool equipment will:

1.7.1.1 Only use test/eTool equipment for its intended purpose, as authorized per governing TOs/DAFIs/AFIs.

1.7.1.2 Ensure all test/eTool equipment has the latest software before being issued to a maintainer for use.

1.7.1.3 Only connect test equipment authorized by TO to weapon systems.

1.7.1.4 Ensure any media (e.g. DVD/CD, external hard drives, mobile devices) that directly or indirectly connects to a weapon system or equipment is scanned for viruses and malware per specific weapon system or test/maintenance equipment guidance.

1.7.1.4.1 When the system's TO/directive does not provide a method or scheduled interval to scan the specific system, submit a Deficiency Report (DR) per AFI 63-101/20-101 to the PM or submit a report per TO 33-1-38 for ATS/ATE or per TO 33-1-212-1 for GSE/Vehicles.

1.7.1.5 Observe classification restrictions for all weapon systems and test/eTool equipment.

1.7.1.6 Properly safeguard, control and label all media and ensure they are labeled to identify any use restrictions, security classification, etc.

1.7.1.7 Follow AFMAN 17-1301, Chapter 5, when sanitizing, purging, discarding and destroying removable media used with weapon systems and test/maintenance equipment.

1.7.2 CSP Measures. Certain procedures may present a risk of attack from malicious logic. Test equipment called out in TOs for connection to the weapon system, such as AGE, CAPRE, etc., may provide a point of entry for malware when connected to the weapon system. CSP measures must be exercised at all times when performing maintenance under these circumstances. Unless otherwise specified, TOs will be updated per MIL-STD-38784.

1.7.2.1 Within a TO, procedures/steps requiring CSP measures are identified by use of the symbol CSP / ****CSP**** and must be followed exactly as written.

CHAPTER 2

AIR FORCE STANDARD TECHNICAL ORDER MANAGEMENT SYSTEM

2.1 INTRODUCTION.

The Air Force Standard Technical Order Management System is used for the configuration management, storage, and distribution of TO content data. The scope of the Air Force Standard TO Management System includes activities from the creation and publication of TOs to their eventual decommissioning. The system includes hardware and software, personnel and facilities, and all manuals developed or acquired for organic operation, maintenance, inspection, modification, or management of centrally-acquired and managed Air Force military programs and end items. These TOs are developed IAW Technical Manual Specifications and Standards, non-embedded personal computer software which automates the function directed by a TO, contractor-developed manuals adopted for Air Force use, and approved Commercial Off-The-Shelf (COTS) manuals. The principal automated TO management application is ETIMS. These applications are employed to establish and manage information about Air Force TOs, disseminate current information on available TOs, manage TODO accounts for the ordering of TOs and the maintenance of TO records, and enable the viewing of eTOs online in the ETIMS connected mode and on eTools in the ETIMS disconnected mode.

2.2 ENHANCED TECHNICAL INFORMATION MANAGEMENT SYSTEM (ETIMS).

ETIMS is the designated AF Defense Business System for all Technical Order (TO) and Computer Program Information Number (CPIN) management. It contains metadata that defines the existence of TOs and CPINs in the Air Force Enterprise, and exchanges metadata and metadata transaction information/status with Security Assistance Technical Order Distribution System (SATODS), Technical Order Authoring and Publishing (TOAP) System, Reliability & Maintainability Information System (REMIS), Basing & Logistics Analytics Data Environment (BLADE), and Defense Logistics Agency (DLA) Data Services Online (DSO) for managing subscriptions and requisitions. Once logged on to the AF Portal home page, ETIMS is accessed from the Application A-Z Listing. The following paragraphs list some of the features available to ETIMS users:

2.2.1 Catalog. Provides information about all active, rescinded, and superseded TOs/CPINs. The ETIMS Catalog is updated in real-time with information for newly assigned TOs/CPINs, TO increments (revisions, changes or supplements), TCTO Headers, TCTOs, Renumbered TOs and Reinstated/Reactivated TOs. Partial TO/CPIN number searches can be performed using a wildcard (*) search.

2.2.2 Accounts. Allows TODOs, TODAs, and Library Custodians to manage assigned ETIMS Account(s), Sub-Account(s) and Library(s) (ASL) ([Chapter 4](#)).

2.2.3 Orders. Allows TODO to submit orders in ETIMS and the TODA to forward orders to the TODO for review.

2.2.4 Reports. Allows TODO and TODA personnel to generate a variety of reports against subscribed TOs, TO increments and TCTOs in their ASLs.

2.2.5 My Libs. Displays the aggregate set of Account(s), Sub-Account(s), and/or Library(s) (ASLs) to which the user has been given permission to use or manage.

2.2.6 My TOs/CPINs. Displays the aggregate set of TOs for the **My TOs/CPINs**, **My Libraries**, and **My eTools** screens, as well as Data Discrepancies.

2.2.7 My eTools. Allows eTool administrators to register and manage assigned eTools.

2.2.8 eTO Content Management (ECM). The ETIMS component that provides a combination of services and capabilities to support eTO distribution and viewing. The ECM encompasses five principal functions: eTO upload and content management, archive management, ETIMS eTool (mobile workstation) management, distribution, and repository management.

2.2.9 Data Discrepancy Reports (DDR). Supports the reporting and viewing of TO catalog data discrepancies, TO print quality, distribution problems, etc. For issues of TO print quality and distribution, the package shipping label must be included for the issue to be resolved. Once the user has filed a DDR, the label can be emailed to the Air Force Technical Order Field Support Team (AFTOFST) at af.etimstofst@us.af.mil. Deficiencies in actual TO content are submitted as recommended changes (see [Chapter 9](#)).

2.2.10 ETIMS Training. The ETIMS functions described above are addressed in the ETIMS Software User Manual within the ETIMS application , Help Menus, and the Field User Guides located on the AFTOFST Home SharePoint site (reference [Paragraph 6](#)). Assistance with the ETIMS application is available from AFTOFST via email at af.etimstofst@us.af.mil.

2.3 TECHNICAL ORDER CATALOGS.

2.3.1 Foreign Military Sales (FMS). FMS customers use the AF TO Catalog at Air Force Security Assistance and Cooperation Directorate (AFSAC-D) online (<https://afsac.wpafb.af.mil/>). (see TO 00-5-19).

2.3.2 Special Indexes. Nonnuclear EOD TOs ([Chapter 10](#)) are indexed in the Automated EOD Publication System (AEODPS) application within the Joint EOD Mobile Field Kit (JEOD MFK) software.

2.4 AIR FORCE TECHNICAL ORDER ARCHIVE.

The TO Archive which is the official record of copies regarding all published TOs has been decentralized and the F*10SJ Account has been deleted. For emergency requests, please contact your respective AF TO Management Support (AFTOMS) Site Office contact at Warner-Robins AFB GA, Hill AFB UT, or Tinker AFB OK. Requests for archive TOs that are Distribution Statement A do not require TCM/ES permission for release.

CHAPTER 3

GENERAL TECHNICAL ORDER REQUIREMENTS

3.1 TYPES OF TECHNICAL ORDERS.

Technical Orders (TOs) shall be prepared according to military standards and performance or detail specifications which prescribe the contents of each TO type. This standardized approach facilitates the uniform assignment of descriptive TO numbers.

3.1.1 Identifying Types of TOs. Each of the various types of TOs is represented by a TO number with a designated type number. These designated numbers are standard within a category, but are not necessarily standard among categories. See TO 00-5-18, Appendix C for a complete list of types of TOs.

3.2 TO CATEGORIES.

The structure of the TO number identifies a category of AF systems or commodities, a design or series of equipment within a system or commodity, an equipment sub-series within an equipment series, the type of data included in the TO, and the medium on which the TO is distributed. For additional information on TO categories, see TO 00-5-18.

3.2.1 TO Category Numbering. TO categories are not numbered in a consecutive sequence. Categories are identified between Category 0 and Category 60.

3.2.1.1 Category 0 is assigned to the TO Catalog, Indexes, and Cross-Reference Table.

3.2.1.2 Category 00 is assigned to Methods and Procedures TOs (MPTOs).

3.2.1.3 Categories 1 through 22 are assigned to airborne systems for aircraft, missiles, aerospace vehicles, and related airborne equipment and component assemblies. Exceptions are the photographic equipment in category 10 and the armament equipment in category 11.

3.2.1.4 Categories 31 through 51 are assigned to AF ground equipment and Automatic Test Systems.

3.2.1.5 Category 60 is assigned to Explosive Ordnance Disposal (EOD) TOs.

3.3 TO CATALOG, INDEXES, AND CROSS-REFERENCE TABLE.

Indexes provide a means of identifying needed TOs, group TOs pertaining to specific items of equipment, and show the status of all TOs. Examples are:

3.3.1 Special TO Indexes. These indexes cover special classes of TOs and those TOs used only by SAP countries.

3.3.2 Weapon System Specific Table of Contents (TOC) TO. Enhanced navigation between the ETIMS electronic TOs (eTOs) listed in the TOC TO through the use of hyperlinks. The eTOs listed in the TOC TOs are associated with a specific weapon system. The TOC TO has Category 0 numbers (e.g., the TOC TO for the C-17A would be 0-0-1C-17A-TOC-1-WA-1).

3.3.3 Lists of Applicable Publications (LOAP). These TOs provide a listing of all TOs applicable to a specific military system and related end items. These TOs facilitate selection of, or familiarization with, publications for the system covered.

3.4 METHODS & PROCEDURES TECHNICAL ORDERS (MPTO).

(See [Figure 3-1.](#))

3.4.1 Category 00-Series. MPTOs are general in content and are not issued against specific military systems or end items. They include:

3.4.1.1 TOs that specify methods and procedures relating to the TO system, maintenance management, administration, inspection of Air Force equipment, control and use of repairable assets, configuration management, etc. The policy governing employment of the methods and procedures contained in these TOs is contained in the corresponding Air Force or MAJCOM level instruction. For example, TO 00-5-1 implements AFI 63-101/20-101.

3.4.1.2 TOs that involve instructions, methods and procedures relating to ground handling of air and space vehicles, general maintenance practices, management of precision measurement equipment, and the safe use of Air Force equipment. An example is TO 00-25-234.

3.4.1.3 MPTOs may not be required at the job site for DoD personnel. MPTOs are required for contractor personnel at the job site when listed in the Statement of Work (SOW) and directive upon the contractor.

3.5 OPERATIONS & MAINTENANCE (O&M) TOS.

See [Figure 3-2](#). O&M TOs cover installation, operation, troubleshooting, repairing, removing, calibration, servicing or handling of Air Force military systems and end items. O&M TOs must be available and used at the job site. Examples are listed below.

NOTE

EXCEPTION: General TOs (e.g., TO 1-1A-8) used in conjunction with On-Equipment Organizational Maintenance Manual Sets, Inspection Workcards, or Checklists, must be available at the job site and used as required by the technician.

3.5.1 Flight Manual Program (FMP) Publications. These TO Category 1 publications contain information on an aircraft, its equipment, operation, and characteristics. FMP publications include Basic Flight Manuals (-1 series), Air Refueling Procedures (1-1C-1 series), Basic Weight Checklist and Loading Data (-5 series), Functional Check Flight (-6CF series), Cargo Aircraft Loading Manuals (-9 series), Cargo Aircraft Nuclear Weapon Loading (-16 series), Nuclear Weapon Delivery (-25 through -31 series), Nonnuclear Weapons Delivery (-34 series) and Mission Operation (-43 series), and any other applicable MDS specific FMPs.

3.5.2 On-Equipment Organizational Maintenance Manual Sets. These TO sets include Job Guides (JG), General Vehicle (GV) TOs, Wiring Diagram manuals, etc. They also provide detailed procedures in step-by-step form for on-equipment operational checkout, test, repair, adjustment, and removal and replacement of accessories. Job Guides are normally prepared in reduced size.

3.5.3 Nuclear Weapons Manuals. These manuals provide information on handling, transporting, maintenance, operations, and nuclear weapon specific test and support equipment. (see [Chapter 10](#)).

3.5.4 Nonnuclear Weapons Delivery Manuals. These manuals consist of munitions loading TOs, weapons delivery TOs, nonnuclear Explosive Ordnance Disposal (EOD) manuals, and manuals for munitions handling, transportation, maintenance and inspection.

3.5.5 Aircraft Emergency Rescue Information. TO 00-105E-9 provides required system information and establishes emergency rescue procedures for use during various types of ground emergencies on military and commercial aircraft.

3.5.6 Communications-Electronics Manuals. These Standard Installation Practices TOs (SIPTOs) include facility, system, subsystem, installation engineering and installation manuals, general engineering and planning manuals, and standard installation practices TOs.

3.5.7 Work Package TOs.

NOTE

Work Package TOs will not be used for organizational level maintenance in lieu of available/more applicable On-Equipment Organizational Maintenance Manual Sets found in [Paragraph 3.5.2](#). In the absence of required guidance in on-equipment technical data, Work Package TOs used for on-equipment maintenance will only be used when all required pre- and post- on-equipment maintenance requirements are documented as applicable, to ensure safe/comprehensive accomplishment of the task.

These intermediate/organizational/depot maintenance manual sets contain individual Work Packages (WP) that provide detailed procedures in step-by-step form, to accomplish specific maintenance tasks. Because all applicable WPs are contained in each TO numbered set, individual WPs can not be requisitioned.

3.5.8 Calibration TOs. These 33K-series manuals provide instructions for off-equipment calibration of Test, Measurement and Diagnostic Equipment (TMDE).

3.5.8.1 Calibration procedures for non-stock listed measuring equipment are authorized and listed in TO 33K-1-100-1.

3.5.8.2 Air Force Metrology and Calibration (AFMETCAL), 813 Irving-Wick Dr W, Ste 4M, Heath OH 43056-1199, is responsible for publishing and distributing calibration TOs, and is a member of the Joint Technical Coordinating Group for Calibration and Measurement Technology IAW AFMAN 21-113.

3.5.9 General TOs. If the number 1 is used in lieu of a specific equipment identifier, it is a general TO (category general, system general, or equipment-series general TO). Category general TOs apply to more than one type of aircraft, missile or engine or to more than one equipment system in the category. System general TOs apply to a system installed on more than one type of aircraft, missile or engine. Equipment-series general TOs apply to more than one subseries of equipment within the equipment series.

3.5.10 Abbreviated TOs. These TOs are excerpts from one or more basic TOs that organize and simplify instructions. The following are types of abbreviated TOs:

3.5.10.1 Inspection Workcards. See [Figure 3-3](#). Workcards are developed in sets by type of inspection, and (normally) work area or zone being inspected. Workcards provide the required guidance, including applicable safety warnings, cautions and notes and specific accept/reject criteria for performing an inspection.

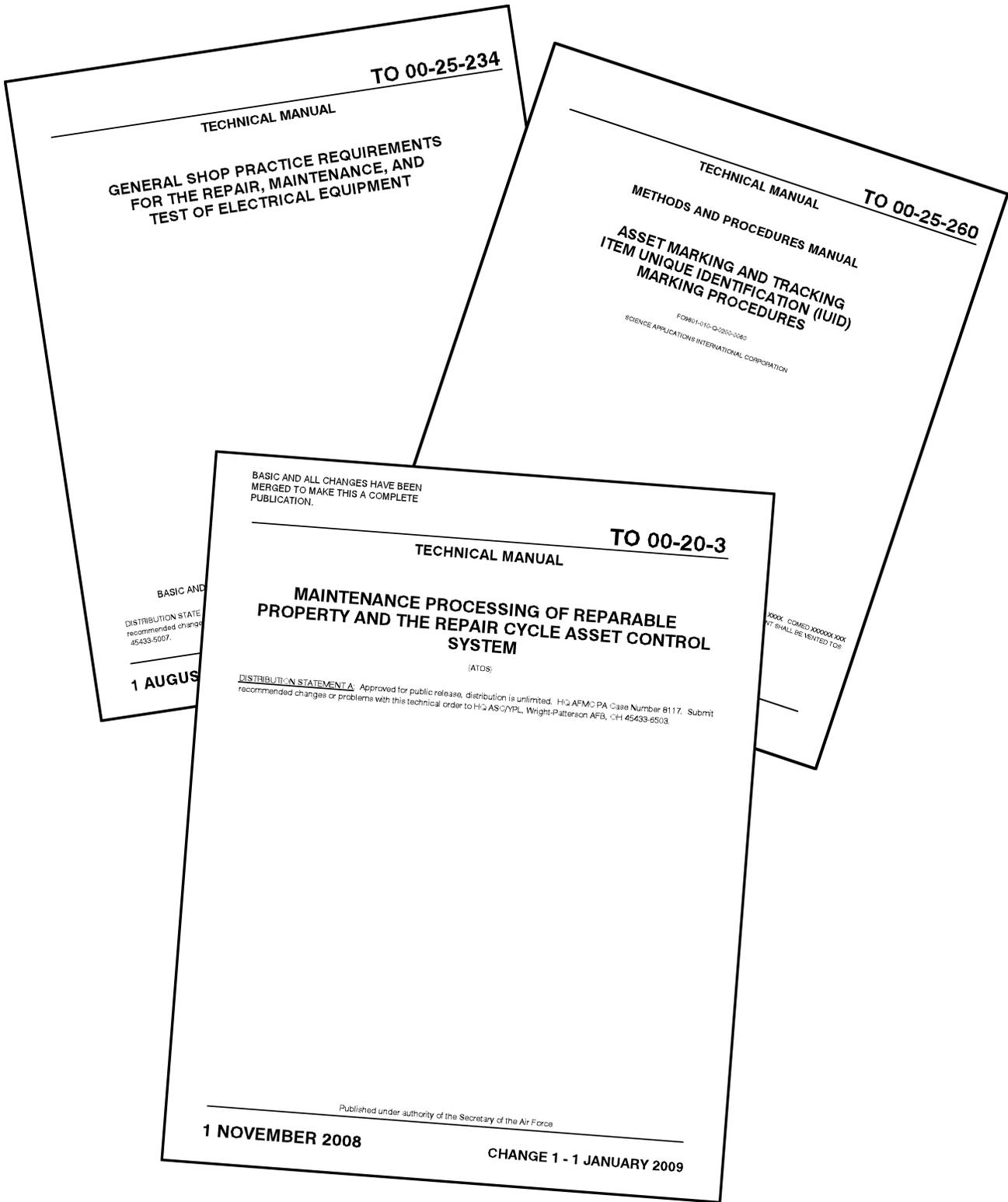
3.5.10.2 Inspection Sequence Charts. These are limited-use tools provided for scheduled inspections and depict a basic planned work schedule or sequence in which the inspection workcards can be used.

3.5.10.3 Checklists. See [Figure 3-4](#). Checklists provide abbreviated step-by-step procedures for operation and maintenance of systems and equipment in the sequence deemed most practical, or to determine operational readiness of equipment and minimum serviceable condition. Not every task or common maintenance practice must be or will be covered by a checklist. A checklist may be published when one or more of the following criteria exist:

3.5.10.3.1 When sequential steps must be followed to preclude potential damage or degradation to equipment that would reduce operational readiness or cause catastrophic failure.

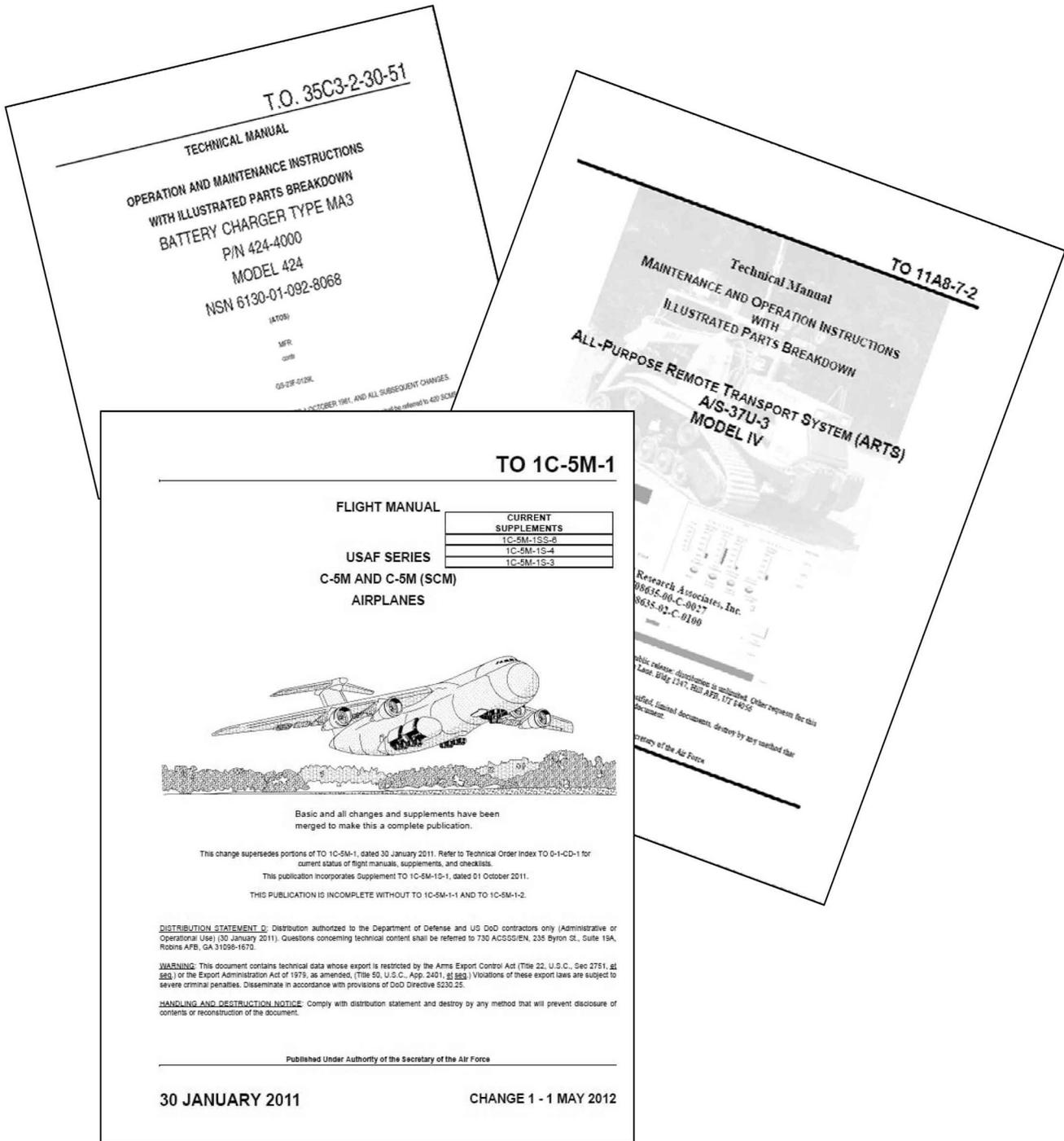
3.5.10.3.2 To preclude potential injury to personnel and/or damage to equipment unless prescribed sequence time-phased procedures are followed.

3.5.10.3.3 When interaction or communication between two or more differing specialty skills is involved in accomplishing a function.



H8800038

Figure 3-1. Methods and Procedures Technical Orders



H8900029

Figure 3-2. Operations and Maintenance Technical Orders

TO 13B4-4-6WC-1

WORK CARDS

**AIR TRANSPORTABLE GALLEY/LAVATORY (ATGL)
INSPECTION REQUIREMENTS**

SERV-AIR, INC.
DAAB07-92-Z-0506

BASIC AND ALL CHANGES HAVE BEEN MERGED TO MAKE THIS A COMPLETE PUBLICATION.

DISCLOSURE NOTICE - This information is furnished upon the condition that it will not be released to another nation without the specific authority of the Department of the Air Force of the United States, that it will be used for military purposes only, that individual or corporate rights originating in the information, whether patented or not, will be respected, that the recipient will report promptly to the United States, any known or suspected compromise, and that the information will be provided substantially the same degree of security afforded it by the Department of Defense of the United States. Also, regardless of any other markings on the document, it will not be downgraded or declassified without written approval of the originating United States agency.

DISTRIBUTION STATEMENT B - Distribution authorized to U.S. Government Agencies only (Administrative or Operational Use) (30 April 1995). Other requests for this document shall be referred to 406 SCMS/GUEE, Robins AFB, GA 31098. Questions concerning technical content shall be referred to 404 SCMS/GUEEA.

WARNING - This document contains technical data whose export is restricted by the Arms Export Control Act (Title 22, U.S.C., Sec 2751, et seq.) or the Export Administration Act of 1979, as amended, Title 50, U.S.C., App. 2401, et seq. Violations of these export laws are subject to severe criminal penalties. Disseminate in accordance with provisions of DoD Directive 5230.25.

HANDLING AND DESTRUCTION NOTICE - Comply with distribution statement and destroy by any method that will prevent disclosure of contents or reconstruction of the document.

Published Under Authority of the Secretary of the Air Force

30 APRIL 1995
CHANGE 3 - 30 APRIL 2013

CARD NO. 1-002		WORK AREA(S) 1		TYPE MECH RQR APG	MECH NO.	CARD TIME 01:02	PUBLICATION NUMBER 13B4-4-6WC-1			CHANGE NO. 1
MAN MIN	WORK AREA	WORK UNIT CODE		PERIODIC		INSPECTION REQUIREMENTS	ELECTRICAL POWER OFF	SERVICE	FIGURE	CARD NO. 1-002
		SYS	SUB							
037	1	49	GAO	GALLEY AREA 1. REMOVE THE FOLLOWING ITEMS IAW TO 13B4-4-1: A. OVENS. B. COFFEE MAKERS. C. REFRIGERATORS. D. CONTROL PANEL. 2. OVEN CAVITIES: A. FOR CRACKS, CHIPPED OR PEELING PAINT, DENTS, CORROSION, LOOSE OR MISSING SCREWS, AND CLEANLINESS. B. BONDING BRACKETS FOR SECURITY AND LOOSE OR MISSING HARDWARE. C. SCREENS FOR DENTS, DISTORTION, AND LOOSE OR MISSING SCREWS. D. SCREEN MOUNTS FOR CRACKS AND LOOSE OR MISSING RIVETS AND NUTPLATES. E. GUIDE RAILS FOR CRACKS, DISTORTION, AND LOOSE OR MISSING SCREWS. F. ELECTRICAL CONNECTOR AND WIRING HARNESS FOR EVIDENCE OF OVERHEATING (INSULATION DISCOLORATION OR DETERIORATION) AND SECURITY. G. LIGHT BALLAST AND BRACKET FOR SECURITY AND LOOSE OR MISSING SCREWS. H. LIGHT BALLAST WIRING HARNESS FOR SIGNS OF OVERHEATING (INSULATION DISCOLORATION OR DETERIORATION) AND CLAMPS FOR SECURITY. L. LAVATORY ACCESS PANEL FOR DENTS, DISTORTION, AND LOOSE OR MISSING HARDWARE. J. OVEN DOOR BUMPER FOR LOOSE OR MISSING RIVETS. K. MAIN POWER ELECTRICAL CABLE FOR EVIDENCE OF OVERHEATING (INSULATION DISCOLORATION AND DETERIORATION) AND CLAMPS FOR SECURITY.						
010	1	49	GAO							
CARD NO. 1-002		WORK AREA(S) 1		TYPE MECH RQR APG	MECH NO.	CARD TIME 01:02	PUBLICATION NUMBER 13B4-4-6WC-1			CHANGE NO. 1

H8900033

Figure 3-3. Abbreviated Technical Orders - Inspection Workcards

TO 1C-12F-2-1CL-1

CHECK LIST

**ORGANIZATIONAL
MAINTENANCE**

TO 00-25-172CL-1

TECHNICAL MANUAL

CHECKLIST

**CONCURRENT FUEL
SERVICING OF COMMERCIAL
CONTRACT CARGO AND
PASSENGER AIRCRAFT**

APPLICABLE TO B-707, B-727, B-737,
B-747, B-757, B-767, B-777, DC-8,
DC-9, DC-10, L-1011, MD-11, MD-81,
MD-82, MD-83, MD-88, MD-90, AND AIRBUS
A300/A310/A318/A319/A320/A321/A330/A340/
A380

AIRCRAFT

F09603-89-C-2904

This publication supplements TO 00-25-172.
**BASIC AND ALL CHANGES HAVE BEEN MERGED
TO MAKE THIS A COMPLETE PUBLICATION.**

DISTRIBUTION STATEMENT A - Approved for public release; distribution is unlimited. PA Case Number 06-08061. Submit recommended changes or problems with this Technical Order to 406 SCMS/GUEE, Robins AFB, GA 31096. Questions concerning technical content shall be referred to HQ AFMC/SE.

Published Under Authority of the Secretary of the Air Force

20 NOVEMBER 1989 CHANGE 13 - 16 JANUARY 2014

SERIES
12F/J
CRAFT

RAFT CORPORATION
7-83-C-2184
by HESCO INC.
85F-0148K

MERGED TO MAKE THIS A COMPLETE PUBLICATION

STATEMENT - Distribution authorized for public release and U.S. DoD Contractors Operational Use. 15 December 2016. Refer to be referred to OC-ALC/LKRA, 218.

ment contains technical data controlled by the Arms Export Control Act (2751 et seq.) or the Export Administration Regulations (Title 50 U.S.C.). Violations of these export laws are subject to penalties. Disseminate in accordance with DoD Directive 5230.25.

DESTRUCTION NOTICE - Comply with and destroy by any method and the contents or reconstruction

UNDER AUTHORITY OF THE SECRETARY OF THE AIR FORCE

SEPTEMBER 1989
30 SEPTEMBER 2003

H8900032

Figure 3-4. Abbreviated Technical Orders - Checklists

3.6 BRIEF MANUALS.

TOs are considered to be brief manuals when they are twenty pages or less in length. Brief manuals only require an abbreviated title page with no additional front matter. These manuals can have chapters or sections that begin on left- or right-hand pages with no blank pages; contain more than one chapter or section on a page; have pages, paragraphs, illustrations and tables numbered consecutively throughout the manual with single Arabic numerals; and contain the words “THE END” following text on the last page. Brief manuals are always revisions.

3.7 TIME COMPLIANCE TECHNICAL ORDERS (TCTO).

See [Figure 3-5](#). TCTOs provide instructions to military system End Items as well as assemblies/components that are installed into them. There are seven types of TCTOs: Modification, Inspection, Commodity, Companion, Supplement, Record, and Safety. The three levels of priority, Immediate Action, Urgent Action, and Routine Action, will determine the compliance period.

3.8 SUPPLEMENTAL MANUAL TECHNICAL ORDERS.

These TOs contain instructions for use in conjunction with data contained in their parent TOs and are not stand-alone publications. The title page and a TO Catalog note will state: “This manual is incomplete without TO XXXXXX-XX.” Supplemental manuals are not temporary updates like TO supplements, and are assigned a separate TO “dash” number. Although supplemental manuals are ordered like any other TO, the basic TO must also be ordered to provide complete procedures/data. Supplemental manuals may be used to publish classified data while allowing the parent manual to remain unclassified, to publish data provided by a source other than the Program Manager (PM) or Supply Chain Manager (SCM) responsible for the TO, and/or to publish data in a form other than the parent TO. EXAMPLES: 1) a table containing classified weapon data used with a weapons delivery TO in building mission profiles; 2) aircraft deicing criteria provided by the Federal Aviation Administration (FAA); and 3) rapidly-changing data published on the Internet to improve the timeliness and accuracy of the technical data.

3.9 JOINT-USE PUBLICATIONS.

See [Figure 3-6](#). Technical Manuals (TM) developed for other services or government departments are authorized for use by Air Force personnel if the TMs meet Air Force operational and maintenance needs. (See AFI 20-118 and AFI 63-101/20- 101.) Joint-use publications may be integrated into the TO system, assigned TO numbers, indexed, distributed, stored, reprinted, maintained and rescinded in the same manner as any other Air Force TO.

3.10 COMMERCIAL OFF-THE-SHELF (COTS) MANUALS.

COTS manuals are furnished or sold by equipment manufacturers to customers for support equipment designed and manufactured for commercial use. COTS manuals commonly provide operating instructions, technical information for installing, servicing, and repairing the equipment item and a parts list to assist in ordering replacement parts. Commercial flight manuals developed according to Air Transport Association (ATA) Specification 100 may also be used. COTS manuals and supplemental data approved for Air Force use are assigned a TO number, managed, referenced and used like any other TO. With the exception of flight manuals, preliminary copies of COTS manuals delivered with the supported equipment are authorized for use pending Air Force review and assignment of TO numbers. The manufacturer’s distribution formats may include paper, CD/DVD or online file.

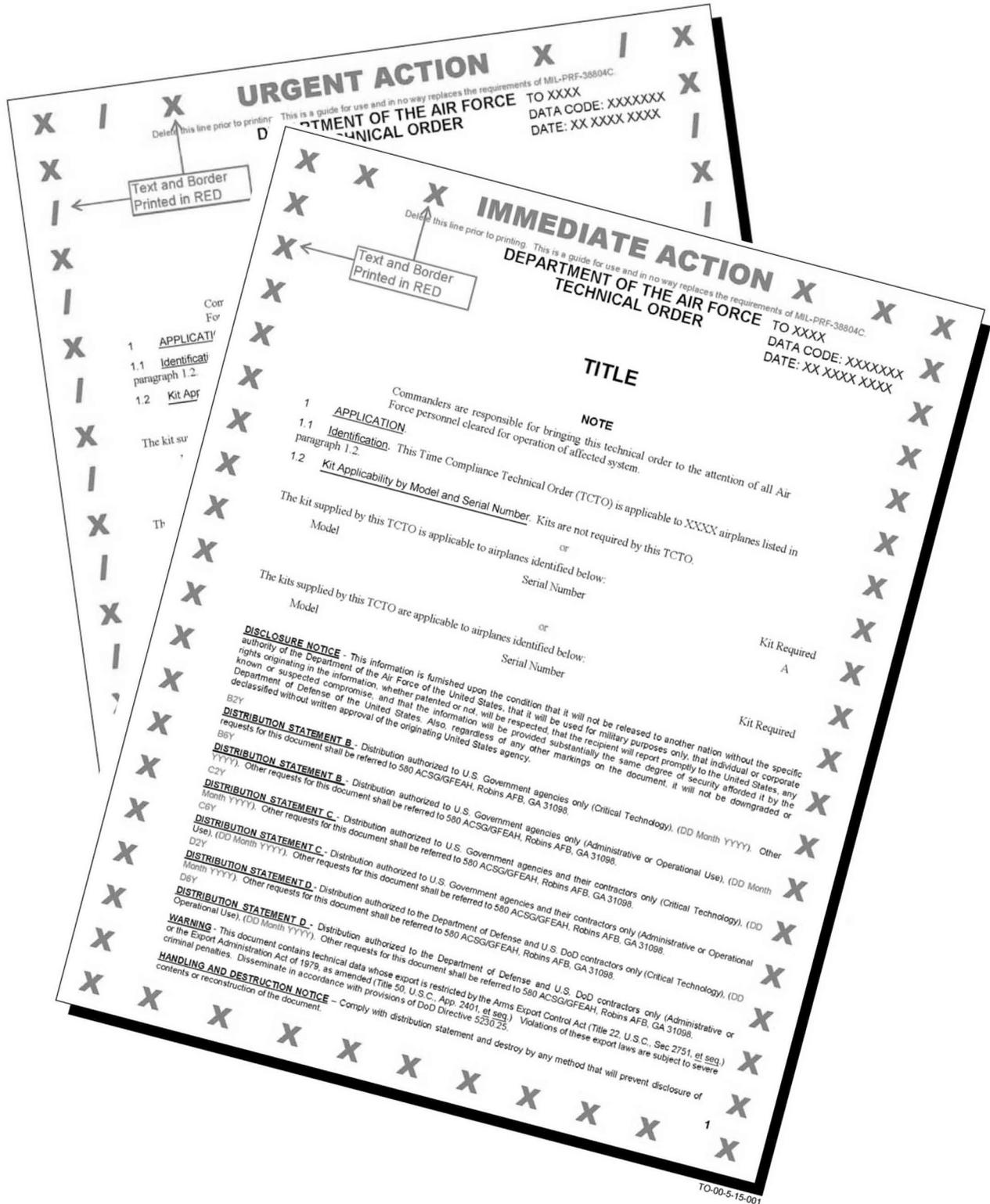
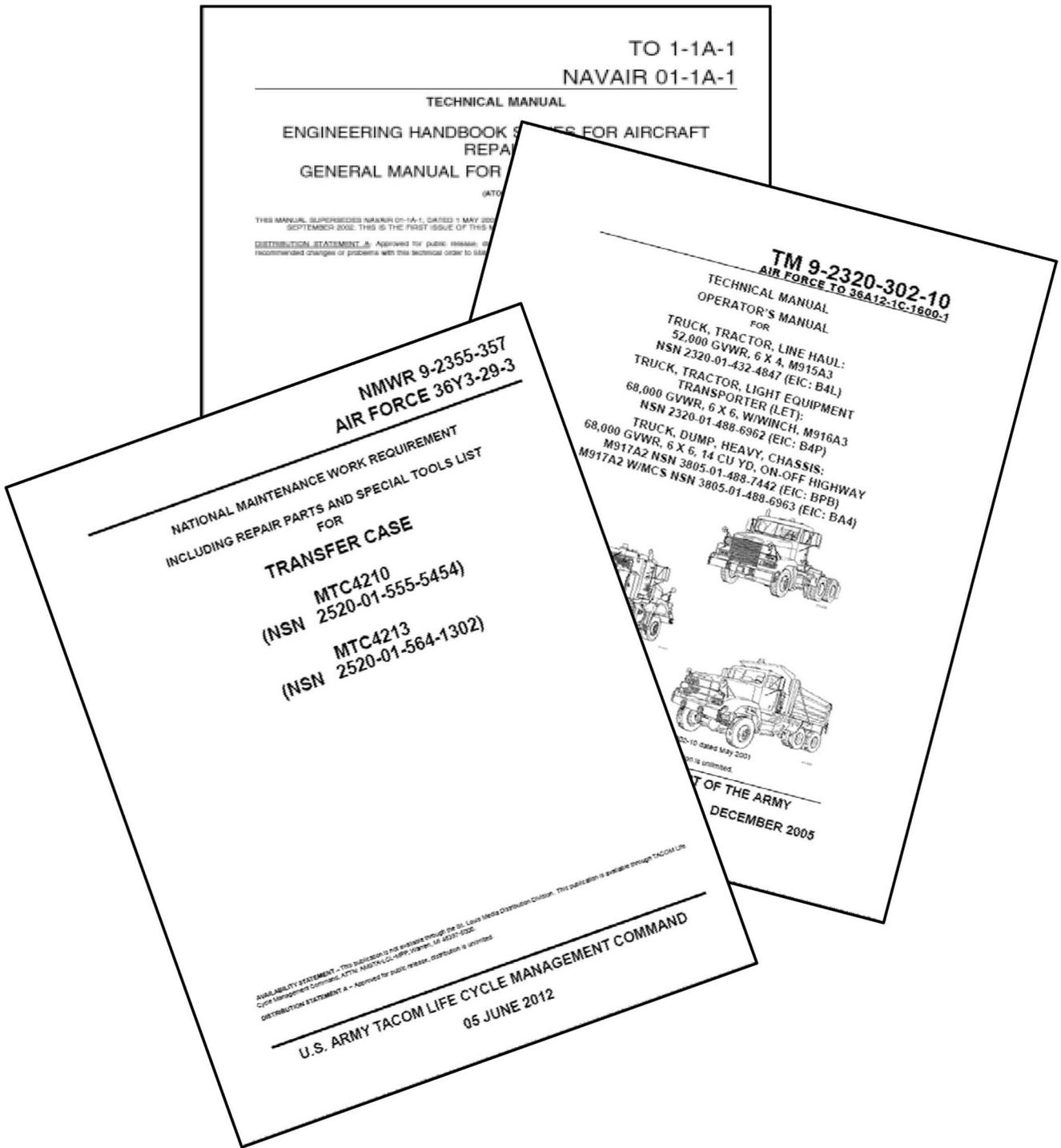


Figure 3-5. Time Compliance Technical Orders

H8900034



H1102871

Figure 3-6. Joint-Use Publications

3.11 TECHNICAL SUPPORT DATA.

Technical data not managed or requisitioned using ETIMS that supports index and published technical data. It has a specific authority for use established or will require authorization prior to use. Use this TO, TO 00-25-107, TO 00-25-108 and MAJCOM guidance to determine any authority to deviate from published TO parameters or to support new requirements. Reference [Paragraph 7.1](#) for additional dissemination and control guidance for technical support data.

3.11.1 Bulletins, Directives and Other Data. Service Bulletins, Operations Manual Bulletins, FAA Airworthiness Directives, temporary revisions, and like data provide information and instructions for the modification, alerts or update to commercial systems and end items, similar to those provided in inspection TOs, TO supplements, and TCTOs. The PM or SCM acquires these documents IAW AFI 63-101/20-101 and TO 00-5-3. The Technical Content Manager (TCM)/Equipment Specialist (ES), depot engineering or technical support activities and/or Flight Manual Manager (FMM), determine if these documents apply to TO-numbered flight and/or maintenance manuals, and if the documents will be referenced in the TO by the assigned commercial number or have the information extracted for inclusion in the TO. Because AF and commercial roles and responsibilities for flight crews and ground crews are different, changes affecting only commercial maintenance personnel may also apply to military flight crews, and vice versa. Commercial publications directing modifications to systems or end items (other than temporary modifications) and initial or one-time inspections to be performed by AF organic resources are numbered and managed as TCTOs IAW TO 00-5-15. TCTO numbers are issued for technical instructions which update the configuration of Contractor Logistics Support (CLS) managed systems and end items when configuration control is the responsibility of the AF. For documents directing work to be performed by contractors, the responsible activity will determine whether a TCTO number will be assigned. This may result in TCTO numbers being assigned and managed within the TO system for O&M manuals managed outside the system.

3.11.2 Contractor Data. Contractor data is developed by the contractor for use in supporting TO development, production, Research and Development (R&D) programs, interim contractor support, CLS, etc. It can contain all forms of technical data, including manuals, documents, pamphlets, instructions, engineering drawings, etc. Contractor data includes factory test equipment and special test equipment data. AF personnel may use contractor data when CLS/Contractor Support (CS) contracts specify AF assistance to the contractor or when operating or maintaining equipment at sites or locations not covered by the contract, for example, overseas and/or remote locations. No other authorization is required except for munitions manuals. If Air Force personnel are conducting munitions operations (munitions loading, handling, etc.), authorization is warranted by the respective Lead Command.

NOTE

Technical data release procedures described in [Paragraph 7.1](#), TO Dissemination Control, applies to support data as well.

3.11.2.1 Military Commercial Derivative Aircraft (CDA) Manuals. COTS data provided for military CDAs by the OEMs and component suppliers commensurate to FAA Meet-the-Intent (MTI) standards, may reference commercial manuals (e.g. Component Maintenance Manuals (CMMs)) or technical data that allocate maintenance and operations tasks differently than the military. Reference TO 00-5-3.

3.11.2.2 Source Data. Source data is used in the TO system for the development or update of TOs. There are several different types and formats of source data, including engineering documentation, supportability analysis records and contractor data; the type and format depends on the specific needs of the TO program and contract requirements. Source data may be developed organically or acquired from contractors IAW TO 00-5-3.

3.11.2.3 Engineering Drawings. When referenced in the TO or authorized by the PM/SCM IAW TO 00-25-107 or TO 00-25-108, AF technicians may requisition and use engineering drawings for reference. Technicians may either access digital aircraft and equipment drawings from the Joint Engineering Data Management Information and Control System (JEDMICS) or requisition paper drawings by letter or telephone from the PM/SCM having engineering responsibility for the affected system or end item. To access digital drawings from JEDMICS, technicians should first establish a remote JEDMICS access account based on the guidance at the JEDMIC site at <https://af-jedemics.navair.navy.mil/webjedemics/index.jsp> and select the New User Access Request link.

3.11.3 Locally Prepared TOs. Locally prepared workcards, checklists, job guides, and supplements that formalize and control procedures unique to a base or area, and which do not apply or are not suitable for all TO users, may be locally prepared. These locally prepared TOs are generally formatted and used like other TOs and will be indexed in ETIMS as private TOs by the TODO. Manage locally prepared publications according to AF instruction or MAJCOM guidance. Local publications are considered authorized for use when the DAF Form 673, is signed by the applicable Group Commanders, authority delegated by the Group Commander, or authority identified by MAJCOM guidance.

3.11.3.1 The preparing activity will use the DAF Form 673 to identify, manage, and review local workcards, checklists, and job guides. TO numbers alone will not be used to identify local data, but can be used as a part of the identification number. Identification numbers will consist of LWC (workcard), LCL (checklist), or LJG (job guide) followed by the originating organization designation and the TO number or a designator selected by the originator. All mandated coordination per DAFI 90-160 for publications will be considered but not mandatory.

3.11.3.2 Locally prepared publications must also include a title page with the number, title and date of the TO affected, the issue date of the local document, and List of Effective Pages (LEP), locally generated pages and posting instructions.

3.11.3.3 For local publications, all parent TO procedures will be followed. No requirements for additional tools or test equipment will be introduced. Local publications will have distribution statements assigned IAW DoDI 5230.24, consistent with the classification level and restrictions of the parent document (see [Chapter 12](#)).

3.11.3.4 Local page supplements should be printed on colored paper (other than green) to distinguish them from other TO supplements. Workcard page supplements that establish additional inspection requirements can use any format that provides all applicable data captions. Procedures for local page supplements are found in [Paragraph 3.16.6](#).

NOTE

For MAJCOM, Base and Unit Supplements, units should follow procedures found in [Paragraph 3.16](#) to supplement the TO.

3.11.3.5 Copies of all locally developed workcards, checklists, and job guides may be forwarded by cover letter to the MAJCOM or gaining command to be reviewed for command-wide application (MAJCOM option). Those adopted command-wide may be forwarded to the PM or SCM for consideration for Air Force-wide application. For Weapons Nonnuclear Munitions Loading Checklists (e.g. 33-1-2CL/33-2-1CL), copies will be forwarded to the Lead Command for review and possible adoption Command or Air Force wide.

NOTE

EXCEPTION: Local workcards for TRAINING USE ONLY air and space vehicles and support equipment will be kept at the local level. Local workcards for ground C-E equipment (except CRYPTOLOGIC equipment) that is not listed in the Reliability and Maintainability Information System (REMIS) Standard Reporting Designators (SRDs) push down table will be retained at the local level.

3.11.3.6 See TO 00-20-14, for procedures concerning locally developed calibration data.

3.11.4 **Other Data.** It may be necessary for the TO Manager to authorize temporary use of other types of data, such as preliminary (unpublished) TO changes, engineering data or contractor source data. (For example, contractor installation source data used to support maintenance on a prototype TCTO-modified aircraft until the TCTO and related TO changes can be published.) Using organizations may use preliminary data for hands-on training, operations, or maintenance when verified and authorized by the PM or equivalent along with concurrence from the Lead Command. Authorization for the use of preliminary data will not exceed 180 days unless readdressed. The authorization memorandum must accompany the data at all times. Documentation that provides data beyond the scope of authorized TOs, or provides authorization to deviate from published TO parameters is authorized IAW TOs 00-25-107 or 00-25-108, and for depot use according to command publications. The documentation is provided to avoid and resolve work stoppages or when there is a critical need for an item.

3.12 PRELIMINARY TECHNICAL ORDERS (PTOS).

PTOs are prepared in limited quantities during TO acquisition to support In-Process Reviews (IPRs), contractor certification, and government verification of data. The TO Catalog identifies and lists PTOs so potential users can subscribe to the TOs. PTOs cannot be requisitioned through the TO system. If PTOs are required prior to formalization, contact the TO Manager for distribution. PTOs are formalized and verified. Using organizations may use PTOs for hands-on training, operations, or maintenance when verified and authorized by the PM or equivalent along with concurrence from the Lead Command. Authorization for the use of preliminary data will not exceed 180 days unless readdressed. The authorization memorandum must accompany the data at all times.

3.12.1 **Using Command Verification.** When PTOs or partly verified formal TOs must be distributed, operational units may be required to verify some procedures on site. For operational unit verification, the following requirements and procedures will apply:

NOTE

PTOs may be watermarked. The watermark should state the PTO is not for field use.

NOTE

Using Command Verification does not replace requirements found in TO 00-5-3 for verifications that require 100% verification of procedural data (i.e. nuclear weapons related procedures).

3.12.1.1 The unit Product Improvement (PI) office or other responsible function will monitor and control the verification effort. For FMP publications, the unit Standardization Evaluation (Stan Eval) will perform this function. The verification monitor will contact the TO Manager or FMM (identified on the Verification Status Page) and request permission to perform unit-level verification of the procedure involved. If necessary, the TO Manager or FMM will arrange for the program office or verification team on-site support. For calibration TO (Category 33K) verification, see TO 00-20-14.

NOTE

For major tasks, such as wing or stabilizer removal and replacement and any task involving nuclear weapons, nuclear certified equipment, or critical components, on-site verification team support must be provided.

3.12.1.2 The operational unit will determine the availability of personnel, support equipment, special tools, spare parts and consumables required to accomplish the task as documented on the Technical Order Life Cycle Verification Plan (TOLCVP).

3.12.1.3 When the on-site verification team (if required) and all support requirements are available, the procedure will be performed under PI supervision. PI will record any discrepancies found during the effort.

3.12.1.4 If discrepancies are found, the procedures will be corrected on-site if possible. Major problems, especially those that could cause personnel injury or equipment damage, may require TO Manager or depot support. All discrepancies will be reported using the AFTO Form 27 IAW Lead Organization or PMs reporting requirements.

3.12.1.5 Upon successful completion of verification, the TCM or TO Manager will be notified via the form listed above, and the unit will annotate completion on the Verification Status Page (VSP).

3.13 DIFFERENCE DATA SHEETS (DDS).

DDS is a legacy format which is being phased out and replaced by Applicability Codes (see MIL-STD-38784).

3.14 TECHNICAL ORDER REVISIONS.

A revision is a second or subsequent edition of a TO that supersedes (replaces) the preceding edition. A revision incorporates all previous changes, supplements and new data that would normally have required a separate update into the basic TO. When the distribution format is both eTO and paper, both formats will be indexed as revisions.

3.15 TECHNICAL ORDER CHANGES.

Changes are issued when only part of the existing TO is affected. TO changes are assigned the same TO number as the basic TO and when indexed in ETIMS, each change is assigned a specific Publication Stock Number (PSN). Change title pages have the word CHANGE, followed by a change number and a change date added at the bottom right corner of the title page. New pages in a TO change replace the corresponding numbered pages in the existing TO. When the distribution format is both eTO and paper, changes to the eTO file are indexed as revisions, with the same date, and with the updates merged (posted) to the basic file to mirror the paper version for distribution. Changes in eTOs are indexed in ETIMS exclusively as revisions.

3.15.1 Added Pages. If a TO change contains new material that cannot be included on an existing page, new pages are inserted between or after the affected pages: added pages can only be inserted after an even page number. Added pages are assigned the preceding page number and a suffix, such as 2-2.1 or 2-2A, etc., depending on the style of the manual, and will be consistent throughout the manual. When pages are added at the end of a chapter or section, continue the page numbering in normal sequence. Blank pages are used as needed to avoid renumbering or issuing more than the minimum number of subsequent pages.

3.15.2 Change Page Marking.



The applicable change numbers are reflected next to the page number on each of the changed pages. Whenever feasible, change markings (e.g., vertical black lines in page border, light grey shading, underlining, etc.) will indicate where new text changes occur in an update or revision. Corrections of minor inaccuracies of a non-technical nature such as spelling and punctuation will not be indicated with change marking unless the correction changes the meaning of instructive information and procedures. A miniature pointing hand will be used to indicate updates to illustrations or line drawings, to include drawing numbers. Shading and screening will be used to highlight updated areas on diagrams and sche-

matics. Changes that alter procedures or technical information dependent upon the configuration of equipment, such as TCTO-related before and after data, will be differentiated by use of “Applicability Codes”. The codes and associated meanings will be listed in the TO Foreword/Preface/Introduction. eTOs will use similar markings to indicate changed data.

3.15.3 Rapid Action Changes (RACs). eTO change files which implement emergency or urgent TO changes, within IOS/ISS timelines ([Paragraph 3.16.3](#)) are referred to as RACs. When the TO distribution format is only eTO, the emergency or urgent TO change information is appended, annotated and merged to form a complete eTO before distribution. When the TO distribution format is both paper and eTO, the TO change file is made available for download, printing and posting by paper TO subscribers while the complete eTO mirrors the paper TO with the changes posted. RACs are not to be used if update timelines can be met by a routine in-work change, or it is cost effective to produce an out-of-cycle change.

3.15.3.1 A RAC includes, as a minimum, the TO title page, LEP or LOC, at least one page changed by the Emergency or Urgent update, and a corresponding backing page for each changed page (to support paper users). The title page includes a Supersedure Notice identifying the affected TO basic date and superseded changes and supplements.

3.15.3.2 TODOs are notified of RAC publications via ETIMS notification. If the TO is available as -WA-1, TODOs will download using ETIMS and locally print RAC attached to -WA-1 version of TO. If the TO is not available in -WA-1 format, TODOs will follow instructions in ETIMS catalog notes on how to obtain TO content updates.

3.15.3.3 When the TO distribution format is both paper and eTOs, the change will be posted and apparent in the eTO delivered.

3.16 TECHNICAL ORDER SUPPLEMENTS.

NOTE

Technical Order Page Supplement (TOPS) are not authorized for use in TOs indexed in ETIMS.

Supplements augment or change data in the basic TO without replacing the existing pages. Supplements will have the same title as the supplemented TO, but will be assigned a specific TO number, differing from the affected basic TO number by addition of suffixes (see TO 00-5-18). Supplements are integral parts of the basic publication and will be maintained in all libraries where the basic is required. Supplements list the affected page, paragraph, figure number, etc., and provide the added, changed or deleted information. Authorized types are formal Operational and Safety Supplements (OS, SS) and Interim Operational and Safety Supplements (IOS, ISS), and formal and interim TCTO supplements. TCTO supplements are covered in TO 00-5-15. The use of supplements is strictly controlled to prevent degradation of TO usability. TO changes and revisions will be published instead of formal OS and SS; RACs will be issued instead of Interim Operational Supplements (IOS) and Interim Safety Supplement (ISS), to the maximum extent possible.

3.16.1 General. Some policies apply to all types of supplements. These are:

NOTE

EXCEPTION: FMPs may be supplemented using page changes IAW AFI 11-215.

3.16.1.1 Supplementing supplements is not authorized.

3.16.1.2 Do not issue supplements to isolate classified material so unclassified basic TOs can be published, but issue supplemental TOs instead.

3.16.1.3 Supplements can be cumulative or non-cumulative. A cumulative supplement supersedes all other active supplements and includes all previously published information not already incorporated into the basic TO. Non-cumulative supplements are independent of other unincorporated supplements.

3.16.1.4 Whenever the added, changed or deleted information is applicable to more than one TO, individual supplements will be issued for each TO involved.

3.16.1.5 When changed data in a supplement is not fully incorporated in the next TO update, the unincorporated data will be reissued as a new supplement. If a supplement will not be incorporated ([Paragraph 3.16.3.13](#)), it must be reissued when a TO revision is issued.

3.16.1.6 Rescinded supplements will not be reinstated. A new supplement will be issued when necessary to include valid data from a rescinded supplement.

3.16.1.7 Issue safety supplements only to correct conditions involving possible fatality or serious injury to personnel, or extensive damage or destruction of equipment or property. Issue operational supplements to change information in TOs when work stoppages, production stoppages or mission essential operational deficiencies are involved.

3.16.1.8 If the data in a supplement affects both a TO and the associated checklists/workcards, separate supplements or formal changes will be issued for each publication. FMP publications will follow the guidance published in AFI 11-215.

3.16.2 Formal Supplements. Formal operational and formal safety supplements will only be issued to update:

- TMs managed by other services
- Commercial Manuals
- FMP publications (according to AFI 11-215)
- Other TOs with temporary updates (with the express permission of the Lead Command functional manager). (Examples: reduced power levels or additional safety precautions pending completion of a TCTO).

3.16.2.1 Supersede formal supplements directing permanent TO updates in the next routine TO change or revision, not to exceed one year after issue. Formal supplements containing temporary data (for example, flight restrictions pending completion of inspections or other TCTOs, before data for TCTOs with a compliance period less than two years) may remain active for up to 30 months. Formal OS and SS are posted in the same manner as interim supplements.

3.16.2.2 Routine formal supplements are only issued to TCTOs, commercial manuals and joint use publications such as Army manuals adopted for Air Force use. Routine supplements to TCTOs are covered in TO 00-5-15. Routine supplements for technical manuals are covered in MIL-STD-38784. Routine supplements will not be issued as Interim TOs or RACs. Routine supplements are lettered and posted in back of the TO, while commercial manual supplemental data are assigned supplement letters and are posted in the back of manuals. Identifying Technical Publication Sheets (ITPS) ([Paragraph 3.16.4](#)) only have the TO number and are posted immediately on top of the commercial manual title page and safety summaries will be posted directly behind the ITPSs. When an ITPS is required after initial publication of a paper TO, the ITPS will be issued as an attachment to a routine formal supplement.

3.16.2.3 For joint-use TMs, each service is responsible for publishing service unique supplements when the need arises. The lead service TCM and the TCMs from using services must establish standard update procedures to ensure urgent and routine information is provided to TM users in the appropriate time frames. TCMs must review technical content changes prior to publication by the lead service, determine applicability and distribute only those applicable to the using service.

3.16.3 Interim Operational and Safety Supplements (IOS/ISS). See [Figure 3-7](#), [Figure 3-8](#), and [Figure 3-9](#). IOSs and ISSs are issued within 48 hours after receipt of an Emergency recommended change (within 72 hours if the report concerns work stoppage), or within 40 calendar days after receipt of an Urgent recommended change (see [Paragraph 0.6](#)). Additionally, within AFMC, expedited Special Handling 252s (SH252s) will be implemented as IOS within 120 days from receipt by TOMA unless TO update can be accomplished within the 120 days. Until formal change or IOS is accomplished, the TODO will index the ETIMS Generated SH252 as a private increment in the applicable TODO account.

NOTE

ISSs and IOSs remain in effect until specifically incorporated, superseded or rescinded, no matter how long the period.

3.16.3.1 Data issued to a contractor-operated depot facility is issued as an interim operational or safety supplement. Interim updates against TOs distributed solely in eTO format are issued as RACs ([Paragraph 3.17.3](#)). Interim updates against TOs distributed in HTML eTO and paper format are issued as RACs ([Paragraph 3.17.3](#)). Interim updates against TOs distributed in pdf eTO and paper format are issued as RACs ([Paragraph 3.17.3](#)) or IOS/ISS. If issued as an IOS/ISS, the supplement will be appended, annotated and merged to form a complete eTO before distribution.

NOTE

EXCEPTIONS: Early implementation Recommend Changes (RC) may be used to provide updated procedures for contractor use with TO 33K-1-70 and 33K-5 series TOs. Also, an IOS driven by AFMC 202 process may be used in lieu of the RACs and will be appended, annotated, and merged to form a complete eTO before distribution.

- 3.16.3.2 Emergency IOSs are issued when the using command is unable to achieve or maintain operational posture (MISSION ESSENTIAL), including field-level work stoppage.
- 3.16.3.3 Urgent IOSs are issued for situations that reduce operational efficiency or probability of mission accomplishment, replacements for EPA Hazardous Materials (HAZMAT) and Ozone Depleting Substances (ODS), or cases that could result in over \$25,000 or 1000 man-hours annual savings to the Air Force.
- 3.16.3.4 Expedited IOSs may be issued when there is a work stoppage at a Depot and a formal TO update cannot be completed in 120 days and an SH252 is filed with the TO (see [Paragraph 3.16.3](#)).
- 3.16.3.5 Emergency ISSs are issued when safety deficiencies WOULD result in a fatality or serious injury to personnel, or when extensive damage or destruction of equipment or property is involved.
- 3.16.3.6 Urgent ISSs are issued when safety deficiencies COULD cause these conditions.
- 3.16.3.7 Supplement and RAC notification will be sent using ETIMS notification function. TO Managers may also use email as a secondary method of notification. TODO will acknowledge receipt within 2 hours for emergency notifications and as soon as possible during duty hours for urgent notifications. Acknowledgment will be accomplished as directed in notification or by email if instructions are not provided. TO Managers will not accomplish initial distribution of Supplement or RAC “content” by email.
- 3.16.3.8 The same precedence is used for information addresses only if all addressees require the email message with the same urgency. Addressees and email message subject matter is reviewed by the originator to determine whether addressees not operating on 24-hour a day schedule require immediate delivery warranting recall of personnel to handle the email message, or if delivery could be delayed until reopening of the station. If delay is acceptable, an appropriate notation should be made at the start of the email message text.
- 3.16.3.9 When formatted pages can be distributed with an interim supplement, temporary checklist/workcard pages may be included with the basic TO supplement. Temporary pages will be locally reproduced as needed. Requisitions cannot be submitted.
- 3.16.3.10 ISSs and IOSs affecting FMP TO checklists may be issued against the basic TO rather than against the checklist. The FMM issues an ISS or IOS within 48 hours after receipt of MAJCOM approved and validated information. The interim supplement includes instructions authorizing write-in changes to the checklist, as well as changes to any affected integrated checklist.
- 3.16.3.11 When an ISS or IOS is issued to a missile system operations manual that affects checklist procedures, crewmembers may make write-in changes to the affected checklist provided it is specifically authorized by the supplement.
- 3.16.3.12 When an Interim Technical Order (ITO) is published, it is assigned a PSN and indexed in the TO Catalog. ITOs cannot be ordered using ETIMS. Instead, -WA-1 version will be downloaded from ETIMS or ITO will be obtained based on directions in increment catalog notes.
- 3.16.3.13 Except as indicated below, an ISS will be incorporated within 40 calendar days from the publication date by a TO change or revision. An IOS will be incorporated in the next scheduled formal TO change or revision, but not later than 365 calendar days from the publication date.
- 3.16.3.13.1 ISSs and IOSs issued to provide temporary instructions (for example, restrictions to operating parameters pending completion of a TCTO, use of prototype equipment for flight test, etc.) may remain active until completion of the task or project or for 30 months, whichever is shorter.
- 3.16.3.13.2 Temporary FMP checklist pages transmitted with ISSs and IOSs will be replaced by concurrent issue of a TO change or revision to both the FMP TO and the related checklist. The TO change or revision, as appropriate, is prepared after the FMM has validated and refined the contents of the interim, and has requested issuance.

From: (TO Manager E-mail address)

Sent: (Date and time generated by E-mail application, e.g., Tuesday, January 3, 2011 6:01 AM)

To: (E-mail distribution list based upon JCALS ID subscriber list)

Subject: INTERIM (SAFETY or OPERATIONAL) SUPPLEMENT T.O. (Supplement Number), DATED (Date)

1. "THIS PUBLICATION SUPPLEMENTS TO (number) DATED (date) TITLE (title of basic TO). (When applicable enter). "THIS MESSAGE SUPERSEDES INTERIM (SAFETY or OPERATIONAL) SUPPLEMENT TO (supplement number), DATED (date). A SUITABLE REFERENCE TO THIS SUPPLEMENT WILL BE MADE ON THE TITLE PAGE OF THE BASIC PUBLICATION. COMMANDERS ARE RESPONSIBLE FOR BRINGING THIS SUPPLEMENT TO THE ATTENTION OF ALL AFFECTED AIR FORCE PERSONNEL. MAJCOMs, FOAs AND DRUs ARE RESPONSIBLE FOR FORWARDING THIS (ISS or IOS) TO SUBORDINATE UNITS NOT ADDRESSED IN THIS E-MAIL.
2. DISTRIBUTION STATEMENT (IAW DODD 5320.24 and AFI 61-204).
3. (When applicable enter) DISCLOSURE NOTICE (IAW MIL-STD-38784).
4. (When applicable enter) EXPORT CONTROL WARNING (IAW DODD 5320.24 and AFI 61-204).
5. (When applicable enter) HANDLING AND DESTRUCTION NOTICE (IAW MIL-STD-38784).
6. PURPOSE: THIS SUPPLEMENT IS ISSUED TO AMEND THE BASIC PUBLICATION.
7. INSTRUCTIONS:
 - A. PAGE (number). PARAGRAPH (number) IS (specific action, e.g., "amended to read", "deleted in its entirety", "amended to add the following paragraph", etc.)
 - B. PAGE (number). PARAGRAPH (number) IS (etc.)
8. THE TECHNICAL CONTENT MANAGER FOR THIS SUPPLEMENT IS (name, office symbol, Commercial/DSN phone number, e-mail address). THE TO MANAGER FOR THIS SUPPLEMENT IS (name, office symbol, Commercial/DSN phone number, e-mail address).
THE END

NOTE: If the IOS/ISS is released as an attachment to the transmitting e-mail or through a restricted access site, the "Subject" through "The End" must be included in the attachment. If the supplement contains graphics, the supplement and graphics must be attached to the transmitting e-mail, if e-mail is used.

H1102537

Figure 3-7. Format for Publications of Interim Safety/Operational Supplements (Except FMP Publication)

From: (Flight Manual Manager E-mail address)

Sent: (Date and time generated by E-mail application, e.g., Tuesday, January 3, 2011 6:01 AM)

To: All affected units.

Subject: INTERIM (SAFETY or OPERATIONAL) SUPPLEMENT T.O. (Supplement Number), DATED (Date)

1. "THIS PUBLICATION SUPPLEMENTS FLIGHT MANUAL (number) DATED (date) TITLE (title of basic TO). (When applicable enter) "THIS MESSAGE SUPERSEDES INTERIM (SAFETY or OPERATIONAL) SUPPLEMENT TO (supplement number), DATED (date). A SUITABLE REFERENCE TO THIS SUPPLEMENT WILL BE MADE ON THE TITLE PAGE OF THE BASIC PUBLICATION. COMMANDERS ARE RESPONSIBLE FOR BRINGING THIS SUPPLEMENT TO THE ATTENTION OF ALL AFFECTED AIR FORCE PERSONNEL. MAJCOMs, FOAs AND DRUs ARE RESPONSIBLE FOR FORWARDING THIS (ISS or IOS) TO SUBORDINATE UNITS NOT ADDRESSED IN THIS E-MAIL.
 2. DISTRIBUTION STATEMENT (IAW DODD 5320.24 and AFI 61-204).
 3. (When applicable enter) DISCLOSURE NOTICE (IAW MIL-STD-38784).
 4. (When applicable enter) EXPORT CONTROL WARNING (IAW DODD 5320.24 and AFI 61-204).
 5. (When applicable enter) HANDLING AND DESTRUCTION NOTICE (IAW MIL-STD-38784).
 6. NOTICE TO AIRCREWS: WRITE THE NUMBER OF THIS SUPPLEMENT ALONGSIDE THE CHANGED PORTION OF THE FLIGHT MANUAL. (When applicable enter) ABBREVIATED FLIGHT CREW CHECKLISTS ARE AFFECTED BY THIS SUPPLEMENT. PEN AND INK WRITE-INS ARE AUTHORIZED TO ACCOMPLISH THE INSTRUCTIONS OF THIS SUPPLEMENT.
 7. PURPOSE: THIS SUPPLEMENT IS ISSUED TO AMEND THE BASIC PUBLICATION.
 8. INSTRUCTIONS:
 - A. PAGE (number). PARAGRAPH (number) IS (specific action, e.g., "amended to read", "deleted in its entirety", "amended to add the following paragraph", etc.)
 - B. PAGE (number). PARAGRAPH (number) IS (etc.)
 9. THE FLIGHT MANUAL MANAGER FOR THIS PUBLICATION IS (name, office symbol, Commercial/DSN phone number, e-mail address).
 10. STATUS PAGE:
 - A. CHECKLISTS AFFECTED (List all checklists affected by checklist number, date, and change numbers and dates)
 - B. SAFETY AND OPERATIONAL SUPPLEMENTS: (List all current and effective supplements by number, date and short title)
- THE END

NOTE: If the IOS/ISS is released as an attachment to the transmitting e-mail or through a restricted access site, the "Subject" through "The End" must be included in the attachment. If the supplement contains graphics, the supplement and graphics must be attached to the transmitting e-mail, if e-mail is used.

H1102538

Figure 3-8. Format for FMP Publication Interim Safety/Operational Supplements

3.16.4 Identifying Technical Publications Sheets (ITPS). See [Figure 3-10](#). An ITPS is used to identify pertinent information associated with Commercial Off-The-Shelf (COTS) Manuals.

3.16.4.1 The ITPS Cover Page is required for all COTS manuals accepted by the AF. The cover page provides all necessary information about the manual, to include manufacturer's data, the definition of the AF limits of releasability, and/or data rights. It is produced and distributed singly when no supplementation of the commercial manual is required. The cover page will be posted immediately on top of the COTS manual title page (above the safety summary, if included).

3.16.4.2 Each ITPS will contain the appropriate STINFO including distribution statement, export control warning label, destruction notice, and the authority notice IAW MIL-STD-38784

3.16.5 Commercial Manual Supplement (CMS). (See [Figure 3-11](#)) A CMS is included only when the COTS manual is deemed insufficient and supplemental information is required, based on a review of the COTS manual, in accordance with MIL-PRF-32216. The CMS serves as a routine supplement consisting of a title page, supplemental data, and if included, an optional LEP. The title page is formatted similar to the ITPS Cover Page and contains the same information concerning manufacturer's data, definition of the AF limits of releasability, and/or data rights information as the cover page. The CMS will be posted directly behind the COTS manual. ITPS Cover Page and CMS are issued together in a change package when supplementation of the commercial manual is required. Arrangement of COTS manual supplements is as follows (refer to [Figure 3-10](#) and [Figure 3-11](#)):

1. ITPS cover page (always required) contains manufacturer's information, STINFO, classification, data rights, etc., and outline of supplemental data (if applicable), formatted IAW MIL-PRF-32216.
2. Safety summary (when used, in accordance with MIL-STD-38784).
3. COTS manual
4. CMS title page (used only for rejected COTS manuals that require supplemental data IAW MIL-PRF-32216) consists of front matter containing manufacturer's information, STINFO, data rights, etc.; patterned after the ITPS cover page.
5. COTS supplemental information appended to bottom of CMS title page. Specific paragraphs containing changed data are numbered 1., 2., 3., etc.
6. An optional LEP may be included with the CMS that reflects the information for the supplement as well as the COTS manual.

NOTE

- When updates to supplemental information are issued following initial distribution of ITPS cover page, the replacement ITPS cover page will be issued with the replacement CMS page(s) as a package.
- The new cover page will be separated from the package and posted in front of the COTS manual and the new CMS page(s) posted behind the COTS manual.

TO 5E6-2-58-3
2 OCTOBER 2015

IDENTIFYING TECHNICAL PUBLICATION SHEET FOR COMMERCIAL MANUAL

THIS PUBLICATION SUPERSEDES TO 5E6-2-58-3, DATED 15 AUGUST 2011, IN ITS ENTIRETY.

PURPOSE: This technical publication is issued for the purpose of identifying the following commercial manual for Air Force use.

MANUFACTURER: ELDON PO Box 100
4500 Whirlwind Rd
McGaheysville, VA, 22840

CONTRACT NO: F12345-70-C-0123

REQUISITION NO: NA

EQUIPMENT: N1 Rotor Percent of RPM Indicator 9-201-01

TITLE: Overhaul Instructions with Illustrated Parts Breakdown – N1 Rotor Percent of RPM Indicator – Part Number 9-201-01

ADDITIONAL IDENTIFICATION: ELDON Document 367510

DATE: 2014-11-15

DISCLOSURE NOTICE – This information is furnished upon the condition that it will not be released to another nation without the specific authority of the Department of the Air Force of the United States, that it will be used for military purposes only, that individual or corporate rights originating in the information, whether patented or not, will be respected, that the recipient will report promptly to the United States any known or suspected compromise, and that the information will be provided substantially the same degree of security afforded it by the Department of Defense of the United States. Also, regardless of any other markings on the document, it will not be downgraded or declassified without written approval of the originating United States agency.

DISTRIBUTION STATEMENT – The appropriate distribution statement, selected from DoDI 5230.24 will be provided from the acquiring activity.

WARNING – This document contains technical data whose export is restricted by the Arms Export Control Act (Title 22, U.S.C., Sec 2751, et seq.) or the Export Administration Act of 1979 (Title 50, U.S.C., App. 2401 et seq.), as amended. Violations of these export laws are subject to severe criminal penalties. Disseminate in accordance with provisions of DoD Directive 5230.25.

HANDLING AND DESTRUCTION NOTICE – Destroy by any method that will prevent disclosure of contents or reconstruction of the document.

Published under authority of the Secretary of the Air Force

NOTICE: Reproduction for non-military use of the information or illustrations contained in this publication is not permitted. The policy for military reproduction is established for the Army in AR 38-4, for the Navy and Marine Corps in OPNAVINST 5510.1, and for the Air Force in AFPD 34-1.

H9262611

Figure 3-10. Identifying Technical Publication Sheet (ITPS) Cover Page for COTS Manuals

TO 5A-2-4-6-3K
15 MAY 2012

COMMERCIAL MANUAL SUPPLEMENT TECHNICAL MANUAL

THIS REVISION SUPERSEDES TO 5A-2-4-6-3J, DATED 15 AUGUST 2011 IN ITS ENTIRETY.

PURPOSE: This technical publication is issued for the purpose of identifying the following commercial manual for Air Force use.

MANUFACTURER: Benton Harbor Aviation Tools Group
Kalamazoo, MI (Code: 00001)

CONTRACT NO: F12345-70-C-0123

EQUIPMENT: Torque Adapter
180000-1

TITLE: Overhaul Instructions (with parts breakdown), Torque Adapter 18000-1

ADDITIONAL IDENTIFICATION: Publication No. ATA 60-1

DATE: 1 JULY 2003, Revision 1-17 April 2011

DISCLOSURE NOTICE – This information is furnished upon the condition that it will not be released to another nation without the specific authority of the Department of the Air Force of the United States, that it will be used for military purposes only, that individual or corporate rights originating in the information, whether patented or not, will be respected, that the recipient will report promptly to the United States any known or suspected compromise, and that the information will be provided substantially the same degree of security afforded it by the Department of Defense of the United States. Also, regardless of any other markings on the document, it will not be downgraded or declassified without written approval of the originating United States agency.

DISTRIBUTION STATEMENT – The appropriate distribution statement, selected from DoDI 5230.24 will be provided from the acquiring activity.

WARNING – This document contains technical data whose export is restricted by the Arms Export Control Act (Title 22, U.S.C., Sec 2751, et seq.) or the Export Administration Act of 1979 (Title 50, U.S.C., App. 2401 et seq.), as amended. Violations of these export laws are subject to severe criminal penalties. Disseminate in accordance with provisions of DoD Directive 5230.25.

HANDLING AND DESTRUCTION NOTICE – Destroy by any method that will prevent disclosure of contents or reconstruction of the document.

Published under authority of the Secretary of the Air Force

NOTICE: Reproduction for non-military use of the information or illustrations contained in this publication is not permitted. The policy for military reproduction is established for the Army in AR 38-4, for the Navy and Marine Corps in OPNAVINST 5510.1, and for the Air Force in AFPD 34-1.

1 Page i/ii TOC – After Chapter 12 Illustrated Parts List – ADD as follows:

ADD: Appendix A Item Unique Identification (IUID) Required Information.....(PAGE) A-1

2 Page 101 – ADD new sentence to paragraph 2 as follows:

Refer to paragraph 4A for Item Unique Identification (IUID) marking instructions and Appendix A, Table A-1 for identification of parts to be marked.

3 Page 201/202, Add warning prior to text as follows:



Compressed air used for cleaning purposes shall not exceed 30 psi and then shall be used only when goggles or face shields are used for personnel eye protection.

4 Page 301 – ADD new paragraph 4.A. as follows:

4.A ITEM UNIQUE IDENTIFICATION (IUID). Visually inspect the identification plate/label/item for the Unique Item Identifier (UII) marking. If present, visually inspect for damage to the symbol. Ensure readability by using hand-held electronic reader, if symbol is not present or damaged mark/restore. REF: Drawing 200123456, Appendix A, Table A-1 of this TO for identification of parts to be marked, TO 00-25-260 and MIL-STD-130.

G 16 0 0 5 2 4

Figure 3-11. Commercial Manual Supplement (CMS) Change Package for COTS Manuals (Sheet 1 of 3)

TO 5A-2-4-6-3K
15 MAY 2012

5 Page 401, Section 5 Paragraph C.; Change as follows:

C INSTRUCTIONS FOR HANDLING DIODES AND TRANSISTORS

CAUTION

Diodes and transistors can be damaged if correct procedures are not observed when handling them. Proper methods are necessary to prevent damage caused by excessive heat, surge currents and excessive peak inverse voltage. Mistakes that rarely cause electron tube burnout usually permanently damage a diode or transistor. The following paragraphs outline methods of preventing excessive heat and surge currents.

6 Page 701, Section 8, Paragraph A; Delete paragraph A.

7 Remove the attached identifying Publication Cover Page and insert the page ahead of the commercial title page. Post this supplement in the back of the manual as required by TO 00-5-1.

Figure 3-11. Commercial Manual Supplement (CMS) Change Package for COTS Manuals (Sheet 2)

TO 5A-2-4-6-3
15 MAY 2012

IDENTIFYING TECHNICAL PUBLICATION SHEET FOR COMMERCIAL MANUAL

THIS PUBLICATION SUPERSEDES TO 5A-2-4-6-3, DATED 15 AUGUST 2011 IN ITS ENTIRETY.

PURPOSE: This technical publication is issued for the purpose of identifying the following commercial manual for Air Force use.

MANUFACTURER: Benton Harbor Aviation Tools Group
Kalamazoo, MI (Code: 00001)

CONTRACT NO: F12345-70-C-0123
EQUIPMENT: Torque Adapter
180000-1

TITLE: Overhaul Instructions (with Parts Breakdown), Torque Adapter 18000-1
ADDITIONAL IDENTIFICATION: Publication No. ATA 60-1
DATE: 1 JULY 2003, Revision 1-17 April 2011

DISCLOSURE NOTICE – This information is furnished upon the condition that it will not be released to another nation without the specific authority of the Department of the Air Force of the United States, that it will be used for military purposes only, that individual or corporate rights originating in the information, whether patented or not, will be respected, that the recipient will report promptly to the United States any known or suspected compromise, and that the information will be provided substantially the same degree of security afforded it by the Department of Defense of the United States. Also, regardless of any other markings on the document, it will not be downgraded or declassified without written approval of the originating United States agency.

DISTRIBUTION STATEMENT – The appropriate distribution statement, selected from DoDI 5230.24 will be provided from the acquiring activity.

WARNING – This document contains technical data whose export is restricted by the Arms Export Control Act (Title 22, U.S.C., Sec 2751, et seq.) or the Export Administration Act of 1979 (Title 50, U.S.C., App. 2401 et seq.), as amended. Violations of these export laws are subject to severe criminal penalties. Disseminate in accordance with provisions of DoD Directive 5230.25.

HANDLING AND DESTRUCTION NOTICE – Destroy by any method that will prevent disclosure of contents or reconstruction of the document.

Published under authority of the Secretary of the Air Force

NOTICE: Reproduction for non-military use of the information or illustrations contained in this publication is not permitted. The policy for military reproduction is established for the Army in AR 38-4, for the Navy and Marine Corps in OPNAVINST 5510.1, and for the Air Force in AFD 34-1.

SUPPLEMENTAL DATA

LIST OF AFFECTED PAGES IN BASIC MANUAL.

i/ii (TOC)	701	706	718	1106
101	702	707	719	1107
201/202	703	708	901/902	1108
301	704	716	1001	
401	705	717	1104	

SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION. The information in the above identification commercial manual is supplemented as follows:

- a. Table of Contents
- b. Section 5
- c. Section 8

G 1 6 0 0 5 2 6

Figure 3-11. Commercial Manual Supplement (CMS) Change Package for COTS Manuals (Sheet 3)

3.16.6 Local Page Supplements. May be issued to supplement individual pages of a TO. Local page supplements have the same title as the basic TO and can be cumulative or noncumulative. A cumulative local page supplement contains only new or changed supplement data pages, even though it lists all unreplaced pages from prior supplements. Unchanged local page supplement data pages are not reissued. Users do not remove unchanged supplement pages from affected TOs.

3.16.6.1 Local page supplements use an abbreviated title page rather than a full title page, with the LEP placed directly below the title block. Local page supplement data pages include the supplement number and page number centered at the page top and bottom, respectively. Supplement page numbers are the same as the modified TO page. If more than one supplement page applies to a TO page, the second and subsequent pages are numbered “.1,” “.2,” etc. Supplement pages which were the result of a TCTO or which supersede other supplement pages are so marked. Each supplement page contains only data actually changed on the facing page in the TO, in the same location as on the facing page.

3.17 MAJCOM, BASE AND UNIT TECHNICAL ORDER SUPPLEMENTS.

These supplements adhere to standard format, page size and drilling requirements of the basic TO, but are published by the MAJCOM/Base Publications and Forms Office IAW standard AF publication policies and when indexed in ETIMS, each change is assigned a specific Publication Stock Number (PSN). The preparing activity determines the quantity and distribution of the supplement. This includes updating supplements within 180 days after publication of a revised basic TO.

3.17.1 MAJCOM Supplement Initial Distribution. The titles of MAJCOM MPTO supplements begin with the MAJCOM abbreviation, followed by the word “Supplement 1” or “Sup 1” and then the date (e.g., the AFSOC supplement to TO 00-5-1 is titled “AFSOC Sup 1, Dated 10 July 2013”). A single organization is assigned responsibility to ensure MPTO supplements address the requirements of all users. Once approved for publication, MAJCOM will append supplement to published MPTO and annotate/link to create a single merged file with supplement posted. Instructions can be found on the AFTOMS Home SharePoint site (reference [Paragraph 6](#)) under the Merging a MAJCOM_Base eTO Sup FUG found in the MAJCOM_Base Supplements Library. MAJCOM will then forward the merged file to the AFTOFST, who will then assign the TO number (on initial creation, i.e., 00-5-1-AFMC-WA-1), upload the file into the ETIMS repository and complete indexing in ETIMS required for deployment. When viewing the merged TO title page in ETIMS, a link to the supplement will be displayed, along with the publication date. TODOs will be responsible for establishing subscription to their specific MAJCOM supplements.

3.17.2 MAJCOM Supplement Updates and Changes. When a methods and procedures eTO with an associated MAJCOM supplemented version is revised, the following actions will be accomplished:

- a. Remove MAJCOM supplemented eTO from the AF Viewer.
- b. Send notification of removal to each TODO account via ETIMS notification system.
- c. Add a note to the ETIMS Catalog explaining the removal and location of the Stand-Alone supplement. Note is added on the TO Details screen for the affected increment.

NOTE

- A stand-alone copy of the supplement will be available on the AFTOFST Home SharePoint site (reference [Paragraph 6](#)) in the MAJCOM_Base Supplement folder.
- Stand-alone supplements are considered current for up to 180 days or until MAJCOM stamps supplement “Certified Current,” releases an updated supplement version or rescinds the supplement.
- d. When replacement merged supplement is received from MAJCOM Functional, TOMA will redeploy eTO and send notification to all TODO accounts.

3.17.2.1 MAJCOMs that do not require changes to their MPTO supplements following a revision of the basic TO, may digitally stamp their supplement as “Certified Current” (include the date) without requiring formal approval. This process is authorized for one basic TO revision cycle and providing there are no content or administrative changes that do not change the intent of supplemented information.

3.17.2.2 When a new MPTO is published and MAJCOM supplements have not merged, MAJCOM supplement will be located on the AFTOFST Home SharePoint site (reference [Paragraph 6](#)) until revised.

3.17.3 Base and Unit Supplements. Base and unit MPTO supplements adhere to the same requirements as MAJCOM supplements. The titles of base and unit MPTO supplements begin with the base/unit abbreviation, followed by the word “Supplement 1” or “Sup 1” and then the date ([Table 3-1](#)). Once approved for publication, Base/unit POC will append supplement to published MPTO and annotate/link to create a single merged file, with supplement posted. Instructions can be found on the AFTOMS Home SharePoint site (reference [Paragraph 6](#)) under the

Merging a MAJCOM_Base eTO Sup FUG found in the MAJCOM_Base Supplements Library. Base/unit POC will then forward the merged file to the individual responsible for loading the merged file on the required Primary eTools for distribution. The individual responsible for loading the merged file will then assign the TO number ([Table 3-1](#)), upload the file into the Primary eTool(s) for deployment. When viewing the merged TO title page, a link to the supplement will be displayed along with the publication date. TODOs will be responsible for establishing subscription to their specific base and unit supplements.

3.17.4 MAJCOM Supplements to Aircraft or Missile Inventory (-21) TOs. MAJCOMs supplement -21 TOs to show assets that are unique to a particular MDS and peculiar to the MAJCOM (AFI 21-103, Equipment Inventory, Status, and Utilization Reporting). The supplement is numbered in the same manner as a supplement to an MPTO.

Table 3-1. Local TO Title/Number Example

Supplement Title	Merged TO Number	Merged Books	Viewable in ETIMS
AFSOC Sup 1, 10 Jul 13	00-5-1-AFSOC-WA-1	Basic w/MAJCOM Supplement	YES
46 Test Wing Supplement 1, 10 Jul 13	00-5-1-46TW-WA-1	Basic w/Base Supplement	NO
8th Test Squadron Supplement 1, 10 Jul 13	00-5-1-8TS-WA-1	Basic w/Local Unit Supplement	NO
	00-5-1-AFMC-46TW-WA-1	Basic w/MAJCOM & Base Supplements	NO
	00-5-1-AFMC-8TS-WA-1	Basic w/MAJCOM & Unit Supplements	NO
	00-5-1-46TW-8TS-WA-1	Basic w/Base & Unit Supplements	NO
	00-5-1-AFMC-46TW-8TS-WA-1	Basic w/MAJCOM, Base & Unit Supplements	NO

3.18 TO FRONT MATTER.

The front matter of a TO is defined as; material preceding the first chapter will consist of the following in the order specified: Title Page or Abbreviated Title (as applicable), T-2 Page (as applicable), List of Effective Pages, Verification Status Page (as applicable), Table of Contents, List of Illustrations, List of Tables, Introduction, Safety Summary (as applicable) (see MIL-STD-38784).

3.18.1 Title Pages. All TOs and TO updates, except for interim or commercial manual TOs, will have a title page formatted according to MIL-STD-38784. In addition, when required, the TO may have a second title page, numbered T-2 ([Figure 3-12](#)), to provide space for required warnings and notices. The date an update becomes effective will be included when this date is later than the update issue date. A supersede notice will list all previously published updates included in the new TO increment. A supplement notice will show dependent and supporting publications when one cannot be used without the other. eTOs will either include a title “page” or include all required information, warnings and notices in an opening screen view. Release and distribution of TOs and other technical data is controlled to prevent unauthorized disclosure. The following notices and warnings are found on all preliminary and formal TO title (or T-2) pages when required by the TO contents:

3.18.1.1 Disclosure Notice. A disclosure notice is used on all classified and unclassified TOs approved for release to a foreign government, except those assigned Distribution Statement A (MIL-STD-38784).

3.18.1.2 Distribution Statement. All TOs include a distribution statement on the title page. The distribution statement provides critical information used in determining dissemination controls (see [Chapter 7](#)). The distribution statement identifies the authorized audience approved for receipt of the TO. It provides a reason that the TO is restricted from public release if applicable, contains the date of determination and identifies the Controlling DoD Office (CDO).

3.18.1.3 Export Control Warning Label. TOs that cannot be lawfully exported without the approval, authorization or license under U.S. export control laws include an export control warning label immediately following the distribution statement.

3.18.1.4 Disposition/Handling and Destruction Notice. All classified TOs and limited distribution unclassified TOs include a handling and destruction notice on the title page.

3.18.2 Abbreviated Title Pages. See [Figure 3-13](#). For TOs of twenty pages or less, an abbreviated title page will be used and all updates will be issued as revisions, without an LEP.

3.18.3 List of Effective Pages (LEP). See [Figure 3-14](#). In accordance with MIL-STD-38784, paper-based distributions will contain an LEP reflecting the dates of the basic or revision and any changes, and the change number of each page within the manual.

3.18.4 List Of Changes (LOC). In accordance with MIL-STD-38784, WA-1 only (PDF) distributions, an LOC will be prepared.

NOTE

For mixed-media distribution, both an LEP and LOC will be prepared.

3.18.5 Verification Status Page (VSP). VSPs will be included in PTOs and formal TOs containing unverified procedures. These pages will immediately follow the LEP/LOC and be formatted and numbered according to MIL-STD-38784. A WARNING will be placed on the TO title page in accordance with MIL-STD-38784. VSPs must be reviewed to check the verification status before attempting to use any procedure. As procedures in a TO are verified, updates will be issued to revise the VSP, or delete it along with any verification-related warnings or notes once all procedures are verified. eTOs will also include a VSP or Verification Status screen.

3.18.6 Maintenance Level. The level of maintenance, as appropriate, will be placed beneath the manual type. When only one maintenance manual is being acquired to support a weapon, equipment or hardware, no level will be specified unless restrictive, since it will be the only manual available for repair and maintenance at any designated maintenance level (Organizational, Intermediate or Depot).

TO 1F-16CG-2-31JG-00-1

DISCLOSURE NOTICE

This information is furnished upon the condition that it will not be released to another nation without the specific authority of the Department of the Air Force of the United States, that it will be used for military purposes only, that individual or corporate rights originating in the information, whether patented or not, will be respected, that the recipient will report promptly to the United States, any known or suspected compromise, and that the information will be provided substantially the same degree of security afforded it by the Department of Defense of the United States. Also, regardless of any other markings on the document, it will not be downgraded or declassified without written approval of the originating United States Agency.

HANDLING AND DESTRUCTION NOTICE

Comply with distribution statement and destroy by any method that will prevent disclosure of contents or reconstruction of the document.

T-2 Change 9

H9400003

Figure 3-12. Example of a T-2 Page

TO 1-1-641

TECHNICAL MANUAL

MINIMUM EQUIPMENT REQUIREMENTS FOR OVERWATER, ARCTIC, AND DESERT-TROPIC FLIGHTS

AF 41(608)40261

This manual supersedes TO 1-1-641 dated 16 January 2014.

DISCLOSURE NOTICE - This information is furnished upon the condition that it will not be released to another nation without the specific authority of the Department of the Air Force of the United States, that it will be used for military purposes only, that individual or corporate rights originating in the information, whether patented or not, will be respected, that the recipient will report promptly to the United States, any known or suspected compromise, and that the information will be provided substantially the same degree of security afforded it by the Department of Defense of the United States. Also, regardless of any other markings on the document, it will not be downgraded or declassified without written approval of the originating United States agency.

DISTRIBUTION STATEMENT B - Distribution authorized to U.S. Government Agencies only (Administrative or Operational Use) (15 October 1972). Other requests for this document shall be referred to 406 SCMS/GUEE, Robins AFB, GA 31098. Questions concerning technical content shall be referred to AFLCMC/WNZED.

WARNING - This document contains technical data whose export is restricted by the Arms Export Control Act (Title 22, U.S.C., Sec 2751, et seq.) or the Export Administration Act of 1979, as amended, Title 50, U.S.C., App. 2401, et seq. Violations of these export laws are subject to severe criminal penalties. Disseminate in accordance with provisions of DoD Directive 5230.25.

HANDLING AND DESTRUCTION NOTICE - Comply with distribution statement and destroy by any method that will prevent disclosure of contents or reconstruction of the document.

Published Under Authority of the Secretary of the Air Force

1 JANUARY 2015

1 PURPOSE.

To establish minimum requirements and to standardize type and quantity of personal and special equipment incidental to operation of aircraft for specific missions.

2 DEFINITIONS.

- a. Maximum Passenger Load. Maximum number of personnel authorized for flights of specific aircraft.
- b. Personal Equipment. That equipment which is issued individually to personnel.
- c. Special Equipment. Items issued to aircraft for use by personnel. This includes the following:
 - (1) Overwater Equipment.
 - (2) Arctic Equipment.
 - (3) Desert-Tropic Equipment.
- d. Overwater Flights. Aircraft flights over open water which are not within power-off gliding distance to land.
- e. Arctic Flights. Aircraft flights between the meridians of 15°-180°W (exclusive of Iceland) above the 50th parallel of north latitude between the dates 1 October to 15 April. Transoceanic flights are exempt.

TO00-5-1-005

Figure 3-13. Example of an Abbreviated Title Page

T.O. 15A8-5-64-8-1

INSERT LATEST CHANGED PAGES. DESTROY SUPERSEDED PAGES.

LIST OF EFFECTIVE PAGES

NOTE: The portion of the text affected by the changes is indicated by a vertical line in the outer margins of the page. Changes to illustrations are indicated by miniature pointing hands. Changes to wiring diagrams are indicated by shaded areas.

Dates of issue for original and changed pages are:

Original	0..... 15 July 1976	Change	3..... 1 February 1984
Change	1..... 15 March 1983	Change	4..... 1 January 1989
Change	2..... 15 September 1983	Change	5..... 1 September 1994

TOTAL NUMBER OF PAGES IN THIS PUBLICATION IS 234, CONSISTING OF THE FOLLOWING:

Page No.	*Change No.	Page No.	*Change No.	Page No.	*Change No.
Title	5	3-99 - 3-135	2		
A	5	3-136 Blank	2		
a	4	4-1	4		
b Blank	4	4-2 Blank	4		
i - ii	4	Glossary 1 - Glossary 2	4		
1-1	3				
1-2	4				
1-3	2				
1-4 Blank	2				
2-1	4				
2-2	2				
3-1 - 3-2	5				
3-3 - 3-4	1				
3-4A - 3-4B	3				
3-4C - 3-4H	4				
3-5	4				
3-6	2				
3-6A - 3-6B	2				
3-7 - 3-8	2				
3-9 - 3-10	4				
3-10A	2				
3-10B	4				
3-10C - 3-10D	2				
3-11 - 3-66	0				
3-66A - 3-66H	2				
3-66J - 3-66N	2				
3-66P - 3-66V	2				
3-66W	4				
3-66X	2				
3-66X1	4				
3-66X2 Blank	4				
3-66Y	3				
3-66Z	2				
3-66AA - 3-66AH	2				
3-66AJ - 3-66AN	2				
3-66AP - 3-66AZ	2				
3-66BA - 3-66BH	2				
3-66BJ - 3-66BN	2				
3-66BP - 3-66BT	2				
3-67 - 3-83	0				
3-84 - 3-89	2				
3-90 - 3-98	0				

*Zero in this column indicates an original page

A Change 5

USAF
H9404286

Figure 3-14. Example of a List of Effective Pages

CHAPTER 4

ESTABLISHING AND MANAGING TECHNICAL ORDER DISTRIBUTION OFFICES (TODO) AND ACCOUNTS (TODA)

4.1 INTRODUCTION.

This chapter provides procedures for the establishment and management of TODOs and TODAs, including the related ETIMS function. This chapter also provides for the designation of Lead TODO personnel for activities which will use ETIMS to view eTOs in disconnected mode. These topics are all addressed in the ETIMS Functional User Guide ([Paragraph 2.2.10](#)). Procedures for establishing and managing physical distribution media TO/eTO library accounts are covered in [Chapter 5](#). Additional procedures for establishing and managing TODOs for ordering and distribution of Nuclear Weapons and Nonnuclear EOD TOs are covered in [Chapter 10](#). TODO and TODA training is covered in [Chapter 11](#) and [Appendix A](#) and [Chapter 1](#), respectively.

4.2 TECHNICAL ORDER DISTRIBUTION OFFICE.

The TODO POCs provide TO account administrative services for a unit or activity. They oversee organizational TO requirements and distribution operations, establish and maintain a TO Account in ETIMS, establish and maintain organization TO Distribution Accounts (TODA) for organization sub-accounts, and maintain records of TOs required and on hand in organization physical media TO libraries. TODO POCs are identified by their six digit TODO Account code. All USAF, DoD, Federal government and Government-Owned, Contractor-Operated (GOCO) TODO POCs are assigned a TODO account code beginning with F* and are Standard TODOs. Foreign TODO POCs are assigned a TODO account beginning with D*, refer to TO 00-5-19.

4.2.1 Standard TODOs. Because ETIMS access is required to establish and manage TODO accounts, prospective TODO POCs must first obtain Air Force Portal access IAW with the Note in [Paragraph 4.2.4](#). The AF Portal ID of the prospective primary TODO is entered into Block 5 of the AFTO Form 43 to enable establishment of the ETIMS TODO account. The primary TODO indicates they are a Lead TODO in Block 5 of the AFTO Form 43 if eTool administrative rights are required. Once locally approved, the AFTO Form 43 is submitted to the address in Block 2.

4.2.1.1 MAJCOM Account. MAJCOMs can assign an account for management of MAJCOM TOs and MAJCOM supplements to Global TOs within ETIMS catalog. If not already assigned, the MAJCOM Centralized Technical Order Management (CTOM) representative, or designated alternate, is responsible for identifying and managing the account(s). MAJCOM CTOM representative will assign by submitting a helpdesk ticket to af.etimstofst@us.af.mil.

4.2.1.2 Base Account. Bases can have a single account, for each assigned MAJCOM, for management of Base TOs and Base supplements to Global TOs within ETIMS catalog. If not already assigned, units will submit a request through MAJCOM CTOM representative, MAJCOM TODO, PM, or designated alternate. MAJCOM CTOM representative will assign by submitting a helpdesk ticket to af.etimstofst@us.af.mil.

4.2.1.3 Nuclear Weapons and Nuclear Related EOD TODOs. The Government Approving Agency will forward the AFTO Form 43 to the AFNWC TO Home Office (AFNWC.TO.HomeOffice@us.af.mil) for justification, validation, and approval. The AFNWC TO Home Office will forward validated AFTO Form 43s to AFLCMC/LZPTP-Tinker for account establishment/modification. AFLCMC/LXPTP-Tinker will return the approved AFTO Form 43 to the AFNWC TO Home Office, retain a copy, and return a copy to the submitter.

4.2.1.4 Nonnuclear EOD TODOs. Nonnuclear EOD TODO codes are assigned and managed by Air Force Civil Engineer Center, Joint EOD Technology Division (AFCEC/CXE). Complete justification for needing nonnuclear EOD TOs will be entered in Block 10 of the AFTO Form 43. Nonnuclear EOD TODO accounts will not be established for contractors.

4.2.2 GOCO TODOs. A Government Owned-Contractor Operated (GOCO) TODO Account is established for direct support of a day-to-day government mission/activity. The TOs are required to support the government mission and are independent of the contract. The account is established and managed on government installation with a government shipping address and computer network with a .mil or .gov domain. These TODOs are considered government TODOs.

4.2.3 COCO TODOs. A Contractor Owned Contractor Operated TODO account that is established for direct support of the contractor mission, and has a commercial ship-to address and normally a .com computer network domain. The TOs required are dependent upon the performance and/or delivery of government contract tasks, and will lapse when the contract expires. TODO(s) must first obtain a CAC or an External Certificate of Authority (ECA) with a minimum of a favorable National Agency Check and Inquiries (NACI) to establish Air Force Portal access

needed for ETIMS. The designated Contracting Officer representative must confirm an approved DD Form 2345 is on file prior to approving the AFTO Form 43. COCO TODOs must have all areas within Block 4c of the AFTO Form 43 completed to include contract number, cancellation date, government Contracting Officer's info and signature. Accounts with expired contract expiration dates will be inactivated for 180 days.

4.2.3.1 COCO TODOs with current Government contracts are assigned a TODO Account code beginning with E* to signify they are a Contractor TODO authorized to order and directly receive TOs required to fulfill the requirements of a government contract. Only Prime Contractors will be granted an E* TODO account.

4.2.3.2 Contractors with multiple Government contracts will have separate TODO account for each unique contract. Contract extensions and renewals that do not change contract scope may only require an update to the AFTO Form 43 (i.e., Contract expiration date, contract number). A new account is not required.

4.2.3.3 The USAF is not responsible for distribution to sub-contractors. Prime contractors must ensure compliance with STINFO practices in [Chapter 12](#).

4.2.4 Establishing TODOs. Organizations in need of Air Force TOs and/or Computer Program Identification Numbers (CPIN) must establish TODOs ([Figure 4-1](#)) by processing an AFTO Form 43. The AFTO Form 43 can be downloaded at <http://www.e-publishing.af.mil/>.

NOTE

- Before an AFTO Form 43 can be completed, TODO must determine the type of account being created (i.e., Standard TOs and/or CPINs, Nuclear Weapons, Nuclear-Related EOD or Nonnuclear EOD) from the options in Block 1 of the AFTO Form 43. The account type selected will auto-populate the address in Block 2; the email address of where to send the AFTO Form 43 will be at the bottom of mailing address. If the AFTO Form 43 is sent to the incorrect address, this will cause a delay in processing the form and creating the account.
- Before they can process an AFTO Form 43, TODO personnel require a CAC card or ECA certificate and Air Force Portal Access. Procedures for contractors to obtain an ECA certificate are found on the DoD Cyber Exchange Web Page (reference [Paragraph 6](#)). Air Force Portal access procedures are found at <https://my.af.mil>, including the need for, at a minimum, a favorable National Agency Check and Inquiries (NACI).
- Before they can process an AFTO Form 43, prospective TODO personnel must establish an organizational email account. This TODO email address will be entered onto the AFTO Form 43, will be associated with the TODO account in ETIMS and will be the alternate method of receiving interim TO email messages. Any personnel in the TODO's unit may be affiliated with the organizational email account that corresponds with the associated TODO account number assigned on the AFTO Form 43.

4.2.5 TODO Outlook Mailboxes. Organizational mailboxes will be used to augment the ETIMS Home Screen notification process. All USAF F* and N* accounts will have an organizational email account and use of organizational accounts are recommended for other service/government accounts. Organizational mailboxes do not have to be capable of receiving encrypted email. USAF TODOs contact their base Communication Squadron Workflow manager to establish an organizational TODO mail box.

NOTE

Any email messages containing restricted-distribution data (codes B-F) must be sent to an email account capable of receiving email encrypted using a CAC or External Certification Authority (ECA) certificates.

4.3 ACTIONS FOLLOWING TODO ESTABLISHMENT.

4.3.1 AFLCMC/LZPTP-Tinker Actions. AFLCMC/LZPTP-Tinker will establish a TODO Account for the primary and all alternate TODOs listed on the AFTO Form 43. This generates an automatic email to the TODO's individual email address notifying the TODO the ETIMS account is established and ready for use. AFLCMC/LZPTP-Tinker will maintain a copy of the approved AFTO Form 43 on file and return the approved form to the submitter.

4.3.2 CPIN TODO Actions. TODOs who manage classified software, which is available through electronic distribution, will maintain a waiver for removable media from SIPRnet. TODOs will initiate the waiver request for removable media through the installation information assurance office or manager (reference TO 00-5-16).

4.3.3 TODO Actions. Upon receipt of the approved AFTO Form 43, the primary TODO will access and use the TODO Account code on the AFTO Form 43 to establish and manage their unit's TO/eTO requirements. The primary TODO must also verify the shipping address from

Block 3 of the AFTO Form 43 in ETIMS. This is performed through the Account>Sub-Accounts tab in ETIMS. For assistance in updating addresses in ETIMS, consult the ETIMS TODO Shipping Address PDF in the TODO resources folder on the AFTOFST Home SharePoint site (reference [Paragraph 6](#)).

4.3.3.1 TODOs designated as eTool administrators must access the ETIMS eTO Content Management tab and then Client Administration tab to add new clients.

4.3.3.2 The primary TODO will maintain a file copy of the approved AFTO Form 43 for future reference and audit support.

4.4 TODO FUNCTIONS.

4.4.1 Lead TODO. Group commanders or equivalent may designate a Lead TODO, normally at the Group level. In situations where the TO-Using Organization does not fall within a Group, Lead TODO functions may be supported by the organization's TODO or by agreement with another Lead TODO. Lead TODO personnel will perform all functions listed below:

4.4.1.1 Oversee TO Administrative services being provided by TODOs in the organization and advise the commander when the organization's TO/eTO requirements are not being satisfied. Address all TO system policy and procedure questions and issues or direct them to the focal point identified in the unit/MAJCOM supplement (if applicable) to this publication. Owing MAJCOMs may follow MDS Lead MAJCOM supplemental guidance.

4.4.1.2 Assist organization TODOs with resolution of physical distribution media TO/eTO availability and distribution problems, including ETIMS TO ordering problems.

4.4.1.3 Assist activities to establish Nuclear Weapon, Nuclear Related EOD or Nonnuclear EOD TODOs when required to support special missions.

4.4.1.4 Assist organization personnel to establish a new TODO when required by mission changes or expanded TO/eTO library requirements.

4.4.1.5 Assist TODO personnel with completion of necessary forms to establish TODO accounts.

4.4.1.6 If applicable, and in coordination with the individual performing the Functional Systems Administrator (FSA) role, register and manage eTools for the distribution and viewing of eTOs in ETIMS disconnected mode. This includes registering the Primary eTools, establishing eTool primary and secondary synchronization schedules, establishing libraries, associating eTools to libraries and associating users to libraries. Ensure all mission critical electronic TOs are available on eTools to support disconnected operations and to ensure continuity of operations in the event of network outages. Routinely audit eTO/eTool currency and resolve eTO/eTool distribution and synchronization problems. TODO will follow TO 31S5-4-ETOOL-1.

4.4.1.7 Whenever personnel change over occurs, ensure the new Lead TODO personnel are assigned eTool administration roles within ETIMS, if applicable, to coincide with submitting and updated AFTO Form 43 authorized access.

4.4.2 TODO Responsibilities. Manage assigned TO library accounts ([Paragraph 4.6](#)) as follows:

4.4.2.1 Complete training IAW [Chapter 11](#) and Appendix B and file or record completion of required courses to support future audits ([Paragraph 11.2.1](#)).

4.4.2.2 Submit AFTO Form 43 to establish new, change POC or shipping address information or cancel TODO Accounts. Maintain a file copy of the current AFTO Form 43 for annual reviews conducted in ETIMS.

4.4.2.3 Establish and maintain TO/eTO requirements and distribution records for the ETIMS ASLs they manage.

4.4.2.3.1 ETIMS requirements records will be maintained on each TO-numbered CD-ROM/Digital Versatile Disk (DVD). When individual TO files are copied from the CD-ROM/DVD, the versions and digital file locations will also be indicated in the records. When revised CD/DVDs are received, these copied digital files must be updated.

4.4.2.4 If needed, establish and service TODAs in organizational shops or offices where one or more TOs are required to accomplish assigned missions. Provide operational guidance to TODAs. Oversee TODA operations to ensure TOs on hand in the physical media TO library are current and in serviceable condition.

4.4.2.5 Review, validate, and send orders from TODAs. For TODAs authorized to forward TO/eTO orders in ETIMS, review, validate, and send those orders. Endure TODA POCs and TO Library managers include justification with orders for TOs requiring Sponsor Approval (see [Paragraph 6.1.2](#)). For those TODAs not authorized to forward TO/eTO orders, send orders on their behalf. When an emergency requisition is needed, use the ETIMS Emergency Justification Screen (see [Paragraph 6.3.5](#)).

NOTE

Within ETIMS, sub-account POCs forward orders but only the account POC (i.e., the TODO) is authorized to send the order and generate TO shipments. Therefore, TODOs must exercise special care to ensure the order is valid before selecting the Send Order button in ETIMS.

4.4.2.6 Promptly cancel unneeded TO subscriptions using ETIMS. In line with the Air Force vision, accounts will be adding subscriptions for eTOs and zeroing out physical distributions, unless mission critical.

4.4.2.7 For ETIMS requisitions, take appropriate action to resolve TO distribution delays per [Paragraph 6.3.5](#). ETIMS users will regularly check the status of TO subscription and one-time requisition requests.

4.4.2.8 Document receipt of physical media TOs and TO increments in ETIMS and distribute to sub-accounts within two duty days after receipt (reference [Paragraph 7.5.2](#)). When formal TCTOs are received, document the receipt (reference [Paragraph 7.5.3](#)).

NOTE

In ETIMS, receipt physical media with the Record Receipt screens. Use of other screens to receipt TOs can result in the generation of unwanted, duplicate shipments. Use of the Record Receipt screens is documented in the TO-04 Orders FUG accessible on the AFTOFST Home SharePoint site (reference [Paragraph 6](#)).

4.4.2.9 Report packaging and shipping problems per [Paragraph 7.2.13](#).

4.4.2.10 Perform annual checks ([Paragraph 5.7.4](#)). Support TODAs as required in performing weekly checks, if applicable.

4.4.2.11 ETIMS provides all users access to Distribution A TOs through the AF Portal. Organizations requiring access to TOs with Distribution B-E must establish a TODO account to meet mission requirements. Scientific and Technical Information (STINFO) protection must be considered when creating sub accounts, and adding, and managing library users. TODOs will only add library users within their organization and will review library user status for changes (ex: Military or Civilian transition to Contractor or separated from the organization). Library user reviews will be conducted quarterly. Remove users or take appropriate actions to mitigate STINFO violations risk.

4.4.3 **MAJCOM and Base TODO Accounts.** TODOs are responsible for creating MAJCOM/Base TOs and MAJCOM/Base supplements to Global TOs in support of TODOs within respective Command or Base.

4.4.3.1 When a MAJCOM TO or a MAJCOM Supplement to a Global TO is added to ETIMS catalog, only Accounts within the MAJCOM will be able to see information about the MAJCOM TO or Supplement. Accounts that do not belong to the specified MAJCOM will not be able to view TO or Supplement in ETIMS catalog.

4.4.3.2 When a Base TO or a Base Supplement to a Global TO is added to ETIMS catalog, only Accounts within the Base will be able to see information about the Base TO or Supplement. Accounts who do not belong to the specified Base will not be able to view TO or Supplement in catalog.

4.4.3.3 MAJCOM/Base TO and MAJCOM Supplement to Global TOs are indexed only and not available for on-line viewing through ETIMS. They can be uploaded to eTools for viewing with procedures found in TO 31S5-4-ETOOL-1.

4.4.3.4 MAJCOM supplements to MPTOs will still be indexed as Global TOs by AFTOFST in accordance with TO 00-5-3 and made available for on-line viewing through ETIMS.

4.4.4 **FSA Responsibilities for eTools and Commercial Mobile Devices (CMDs).** MAJCOMs may develop minimum FSA responsibilities for managing/maintaining eTools/CMDs in MAJCOM Supplements to this TO. These devices will be controlled using standard tool/equipment accountability procedures resident in the maintenance environment.

4.5 TODA FUNCTIONS.

NOTE

Contractors acting as TODAs or library custodians must have a current DD Form 2345 on file if any of the TOs managed are export controlled. If necessary, Parent Contractor Companies are authorized to hold a current DD Form 2345 for the contractor. See [Paragraph 4.2.3](#).

4.5.1 TODA Responsibilities. A TODO establishes a TODA for organizations where TOs must be readily available to support operation and maintenance mission activities. TODA personnel oversee physical distribution media TO/eTO requirements and distribution activities within the assigned mission area, shop or office. TODA personnel should immediately inform the servicing TODO of changes in TODA personnel or changes in TO/eTO mission requirements. TODA personnel will:

4.5.1.1 Complete training IAW [Chapter 11](#) and [Appendix B](#) and retain any course completion certificates to support future audits ([Paragraph 11.2.1](#)).

4.5.1.2 Establish and maintain the ETIMS sub-account assigned by the TODO required to support the unit mission (e.g., a unit may establish separate physical distribution media TO/eTO library accounts for fly-away mobility kits, aircraft files, specialist maintenance kits, etc.). If granted ETIMS account access by the TODO, TODAs may provide authorized, new users, access to the ETIMS eTO library account as required to support the unit mission. Notify the TODO promptly of any TODA personnel changes or when the TODA must be deactivated.

NOTE

Do not submit AFTO Form 43 when creating sub-accounts in ETIMS.

4.5.1.3 Validate and forward orders to the TODO.

4.5.1.4 After receipt of a TO shipment, distribute physical media TOs and post updates in accordance with [Chapter 5](#).

NOTE

In ETIMS, receipt physical media with the Record Receipt screens. Use of the Records Receipt screens is documented in the TO-04 Orders FUG on the AFTOFST Home SharePoint site (reference [Paragraph 6](#)).

4.5.1.5 Conduct weekly checks, if applicable ([Paragraph 5.7](#)). Weekly checks may be delegated to the TO Library Custodian.

4.5.1.6 Manage assigned physical distribution media TO/eTO library accounts.

4.5.1.7 Address all TO system policy and procedure questions and issues or direct them to the TODO for resolution.

4.6 LIBRARY CUSTODIAN FUNCTIONS.

TO library custodians can be a TODO or a TODA and maintain physical media TO Libraries/eTOs/eTools consisting of one or more current TOs required for use on a continuing basis.

4.6.1 Posting TO updates. Authorized physical media TO libraries require posting of TO updates within the posting time limits ([Paragraph 7.3.1](#)) to ensure filed TOs are complete and current. The eTools require a sync to their Primary eTool IAW [Paragraph 5.6.1](#). Any user may post an update to a TO (Revision, Change or Supplement) and file it provided they are trained and authorized access to the data. Any user may do a manual "Tech Order Sync" on the eTool, to sync it to the Primary eTool provided that the eTool is connected to the network. TO library custodians will:

4.6.1.1 Notify TODO/TODA of all required addition, change, replacement or deletion of physical media TO/eTO requirements. Control and protect physical media TOs/eTOs stored on eTools. A cross-reference sheet will be used to show the location of physical media TOs filed or stored away from the physical media TO library ([Paragraph 5.5.2.1](#)). Document missing TOs and conduct thorough searches ([Paragraph 5.5.1](#)).

4.6.1.2 Perform annual library inventories ([Paragraph 5.7](#)).

4.6.2 Training. TO Library custodians are designated and trained to manage physical media TO Libraries IAW [Chapter 5](#). TO Library custodians will complete training IAW [Chapter 11](#) and [Chapter 1](#) and file any course completion certificates to support future audits ([Paragraph 11.2.2](#)). Address all TO system policy and procedure questions and issues or direct them to the TODO/TODA for resolution.

4.7 MAJCOM AND BASE ETOOL GROUP ADMINISTRATOR FUNCTIONS.

4.7.1 **Group Administrators.** Designated MAJCOM or BASE eTool Group Administrators can reassign eTools within respective MAJCOM/Base, dependent on role assigned. They will also have access to metric reports which provide status of Primary and Secondary, and PKI certificates used on Primary eTools.

4.7.1.1 MAJCOM eTool Group Administrators will be limited to three individuals and Base eTool Group Administrators will be limited to two individuals. Request MAJCOM or Base eTool Group Administrator privileges using an ETIMS Tailored DD Form 2875. A link to the ETIMS Tailored DD Form 2875 and instructions can be found on the AFTOMS SharePoint site (reference [Paragraph 6](#)).

4.7.1.2 A list of individuals currently holding the position will be available on AFTOFST SharePoint site. Requests for assignment of MAJCOM and Base eTool Group Administrator roles will be submitted to af.etimstofst@us.af.mil.

4.8 INSPECTIONS AND SELF-ASSESSMENTS.

4.8.1 **Management Internal Control Toolset (MICT).** TODOs, TODAs, and Library Custodians may complete unit self-assessments using the MICT. For MAJCOMs or units that do not have an MICT published Self-Assessment Communicator (SAC), the following checklist may be used as a template for minimum inspection requirements. The template contains minimum requirements, additional questions may be added as necessary.

4.8.2 **TODO, TODA, and Library Custodian Checklist.** [Table 4-1](#) may be used in lieu of an MICT for guidance and reference. It may be used when establishing TODO accounts or sub-accounts and during inspections and surveillance visits. A partial check may be made using any group of items in the list. Discovery of major discrepancies warrants a detailed inspection of all functions. References are to this TO unless otherwise specified. The applicability column indicates whether the item applies to TODOs, TODAs or Library Custodians.

Table 4-1. TODO/TODA/Library Custodian Checklist

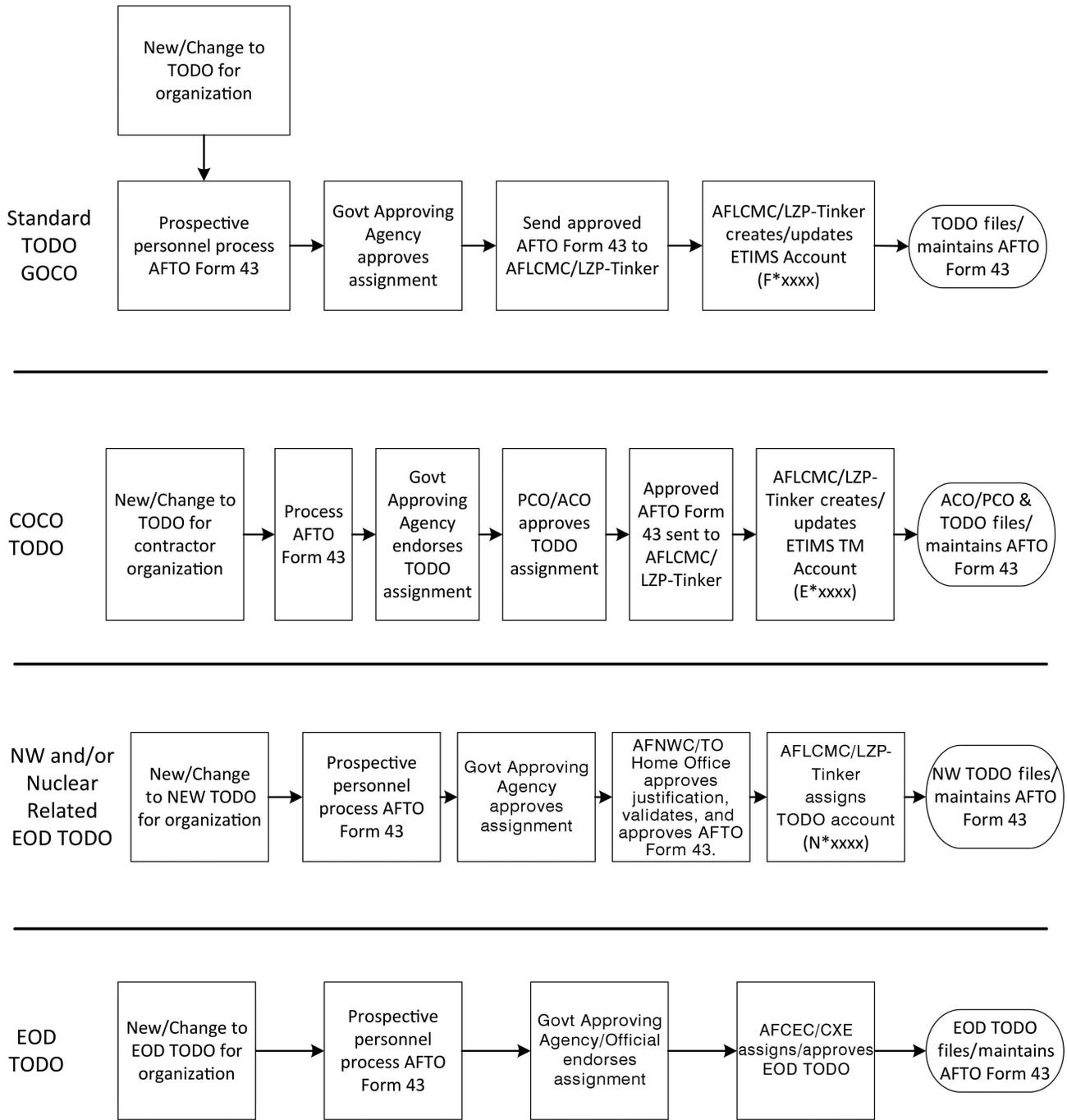
Description and Reference	TODO	TODA	Library Custodian
Does the Lead TODO oversee TO Administrative services being provided by other TODOs in the organization and advise the commander when the organization's TO/eTO requirements are not being satisfied? (Paragraph 4.4.1.1)	X		
Does the Lead TODO address all TO system policy and procedure questions and issues or direct them to the focal point identified in the unit/MAJCOM supplement (if applicable) to this publication? (Paragraph 4.4.1.1)	X		
Does the Lead TODO assist organization TODOs with resolution of physical distribution media TO/eTO availability and distribution problems, including Enhanced Technical Information Management System (ETIMS) TO ordering problems? (Paragraph 4.4.1.2)	X		
If designated a Lead TODO on the AFTO Form 43, have eTool administrative privileges been assigned as evidenced by an active "eTool Admin" button on the eTool TO viewer screen? (Paragraph 4.3.3.1)	X		
Does the Lead TODO assist TODO personnel with completion of necessary forms to establish TODO accounts? (Paragraph 4.4.1.5)	X		
Do TODO personnel ensure the currency of eTOs on Primary eTools, if applicable? (Paragraph 4.4.1.6)	X	X	
Does the Lead TODO register and manage eTools for the distribution and viewing of eTOs in ETIMS disconnected mode and ensure continuity of operations in the event of network outages? (Paragraph 4.4.1.6)	X		
Does the Lead TODO ensure the AFTO Form 43, USAF Technical Order Distribution Office (TODO) Assignment or Change Request and corresponding ETIMS data fields are current? (Paragraph 4.4.2.2)	X		
Do TODO personnel ensure TO updates (revisions, changes or supplements) are received and re-distributed within allotted time, consistent with dissemination procedures? (Paragraph 4.4.2.8)	X	X	
Do TODO personnel ensure interim TOs (ITOs), RACs and immediate/urgent action TCTOs are reproduced and distributed by the fastest means consistent with dissemination procedures? (Paragraph 4.4.2.8 and Paragraph 7.5.3.2)	X	X	

Table 4-1. TODO/TODA/Library Custodian Checklist - Continued

Description and Reference	TODO	TODA	Library Custodian
Do TODOs validate shipping address information every 90 days in ETIMS? (Paragraph 5.7.4.2)	X		
Do TODOs review and update TODO account information annually using the most current AFTO Form 43 to ensure the name, address, email address, or the addition or removal of TODO personnel is correct? If no changes, has the TODO annotated date of review in Block 10 of previously approved copy and forwarded this copy to the required address in Block 2 of the form? (Paragraph 5.7.4.3)	X		
Do TODO/TODA personnel ensure ETIMS requirements and distribution records to support the unit mission are established and maintained? (Paragraph 4.4.2.3 and Paragraph 4.5.1.2)	X	X	
Do Organizational TODOs/TODAs annually verify TOs on subscription are still required and subscription quantities are correct in ETIMS? (Paragraph 5.7.4)	X	X	
Are all TOs posted within five work days for paper TOs from date distributed by the TODO? (Paragraph 0.6.)	X	X	X
Are all Interim supplements posted in the affected TO within 36 hours if stored away from parent library or within five work days of receipt if filed in parent library? (Paragraph 0.6..)	X	X	X
Are TOs issued to individuals (Paragraph 5.2) posted prior to operating or maintaining equipment? (Paragraph 0.6..)	X	X	X
Are all eTools connected to the local area network (LAN), wide area network (WAN) or ETIMS Primary eTool to receive updates at a period not to exceed seven calendar days, UNLESS they are sent on a deployment as described per Paragraph 0.6. ? (Paragraph 0.6..)	X	X	X
Do TODA personnel and library custodians properly post revisions, changes and supplements? (Paragraph 0.6. through Paragraph 0.6.)	X	X	X
Do the TODO/TODA personnel and library custodian files confirm completion of required training? (Paragraph 11.2.1 , Paragraph 11.2.2)	X	X	X
Do TODAs or TO Library custodians control access to TO libraries according to the most restrictive distribution limitations of the TOs contained therein? (Paragraph 5.3.2)		X	X
Has the TODA or TO library custodian established a charge out system? (Paragraph 5.5.1)		X	X
Is there a cross-reference sheet, such as the DD Form 2861, Cross- Reference, used to indicate the location of all TOs filed or stored away from the library? (This does not apply to ETIMS ETOV viewers). (Paragraph 5.5.2.1)		X	X
Do TODAs or TO Library Custodians perform and document annual library inventories to ensure the TOs are complete and current (current basic and all increments posted)? When there are too many TOs in a library to permit inventory during a single month, the TODA or Library Custodian may establish an incremental schedule to ensure a complete inventory of all TOs within the year. (Paragraph 5.7.4.5)		X	X
Do TODAs or TO Library Custodians perform a full LEP check of all paper TOs which have not had a full LEP check performed since the last annual library inventory during the annual library inventory check (Paragraph 5.7.4)?		X	X

NOTES

1. Security Assistance Programs (SAP) organizations should consult TO 00-5-19 for information to request new or update TODO.
2. See paragraph 4.2 for detailed procedures associated with TODO assignments.



TO00-5-1-002

Figure 4-1. Establish TO Distribution Offices (TODOs) Process

CHAPTER 5

ESTABLISHING AND MANAGING TECHNICAL ORDER LIBRARIES

5.1 PHYSICAL MEDIA TECHNICAL ORDER LIBRARIES.

Physical media TO Libraries consist of one or more physical distribution media TOs with all changes, revisions, and supplements (as applicable) maintained on a continuing basis. These libraries are established to provide users immediate access to the TOs required for the efficient and effective performance of assigned duties. TO libraries can be of many types and uses.

5.1.1 Operational Libraries.

NOTE

Libraries used for support of O&M users, for example those at MAJCOM headquarters, Product Improvement, Quality Assurance, and TO management activities, are considered operational libraries and must be current.

These libraries are established and located to support O&M missions. Operational libraries will contain only those physical distribution media TOs and eTOs required to accomplish the O&M responsibilities of the owning activities.

5.1.1.1 TOs in dispatch kits (used to support off-site operations) are managed either as part of the unit library or as separate sub-account libraries.

5.1.1.2 Operational libraries may contain extra copies of TOs when required to support simultaneous O&M actions.

5.1.2 Aircraft Emergency Operating Instructions Libraries. These libraries may be established and maintained in the control tower, base operations or the command post. If established, the library will contain the title page, List of Effective Pages (LEP), and the Emergency Procedures chapter/section of each -1 Flight Manual for primary assigned aircraft, and Safety Supplements or other supplements determined applicable. The LEP will indicate which portions of these manuals are maintained in the library. A special notice may be printed on the title page of a classified -1 Flight Manual, authorizing declassification of the Emergency Procedures chapter/section when it is withdrawn from the manual. In the absence of a special notice, the chapter must retain the classification of the manual and be safeguarded; but radio transmission of instructions, in the clear, is authorized under emergency conditions.

NOTE

When classified emergency operating instructions have been transmitted in the clear, promptly report all available facts concerning the incident to the activity having technical responsibility for the manual. This activity will determine whether the information should be downgraded or declassified.

5.1.3 Aircraft Libraries. Group commanders may direct retention of O&M TOs on board operational aircraft. Wing and Group commanders may specify other data to be carried in aircraft. Libraries will not be maintained in permanently grounded aircraft. TODOs and/or TODAs will assign separate sub-accounts to each aircraft library.

5.1.3.1 Provisions of North Atlantic Treaty Organization Standardization Agreements (NATO STANAGs) 3462 and 3767, Central Treaty Organization (CENTO) STANAGs 3462 and 3767, and Air Standardization Coordinating Committee (ASCC) AIR STD 44/16D require that applicable -1, -5, and -9 TOs, and the Aircraft Weight and Balance Handbook, will be carried on cargo-type aircraft to facilitate loading operations during international combined operations involving NATO, CENTO, or ASCC nations. Changes or deviations from this requirement will not be made without the authorization required by AFI 60-101. The U.S. will limit the carrying of cross-servicing information to transport and bomber aircraft in accordance with AIR STD 11/16A.

5.1.3.2 Technical data required by other Air Force directives will be maintained as prescribed for each aircraft or mission.

5.1.3.3 Current, serviceable technical publications must accompany transferred aircraft.

NOTE

EXCEPTION: Libraries will be removed from aircraft sent for Programmed Depot Maintenance (PDM), and will be kept current by the TODO/TODA at the home station. Libraries remaining on board an aircraft arriving at a depot will be crated and shipped back to the home station at their expense.

5.1.4 Transient Aircraft Library. This library may be established on bases where it is common to service or perform organizational or intermediate level maintenance on transient aircraft not normally assigned to the base. The library may contain Category 1 aircraft TOs for each type or model of aircraft that would be expected to use the maintenance or service facilities of the base.

5.1.5 Reference Libraries. These libraries are authorized for use by activities whose duties do not include operating or maintaining equipment. TOs in reference libraries need not be current and will be marked "FOR REFERENCE USE ONLY."

5.1.6 Training Libraries. These libraries are established to support training courses.

5.1.6.1 TOs used for training must be current, and may be loaned to students solely for use in the classroom environment. TOs will not be given to students as handouts, although portions of TOs may be reproduced for student retention, if required. Reproduced TO portions will either be returned upon training completion or destroyed. TOs in training libraries will be marked "FOR TRAINING USE ONLY."

5.1.6.2 Filing methods to facilitate issue of publications for training operations may be devised locally.

5.1.6.3 The TO Pub Date in the TO Catalog will not be the sole criteria for determining currency of training TOs. The compatibility of the TO with the training equipment item, the criterion or enabling objective, the technique employed (as identified in the plan of instruction or other applicable course control documents), and TO changes that affect curriculum are factors that must be considered. TOs used in non-equipment oriented instructions must be pertinent to the training exercise identified in the course control documents.

5.1.7 Contractor Libraries. TODOs will control the distribution of TOs to eligible contractor recipients IAW DoDM 5200.01_(D)AFMAN 16-1404 Vol 1-3, DoDI 5200.48, and DAFI 61-201. For Air Force TO System implementation of the STINFO Policy, TODOs are authorized distribution agents of Controlling DoD Offices (CDO) and facilitate primary distribution as well as secondary distribution to any accounts and sub-accounts based on mission requirements ([Paragraph 12.3](#)). If Proprietary TOs must be distributed to GOCO Accounts, the contractor personnel must have signed non-disclosure agreements on file with their company.

5.1.8 Rescinded Copies Libraries. Air Force activities may retain rescinded TOs when needed for maintaining training equipment, special programs, and projects. Upon notice of TO rescission (Search ETIMS using the "New and/or Changed Increments" notification from the home screen.), the copy to be retained will be placed in a rescinded copies library separate from active TOs; and the binder and TO title page will be conspicuously marked "RESCINDED." If an Air Force activity must obtain a previously rescinded TO, it may be requisitioned from the appropriate PM or SCM according to [Paragraph 6.2](#).

5.1.9 Reclamation Removal Work Package Library. These packages are authorized for the Aerospace Maintenance and Regeneration Group (AMARG). Technical data extracts used for locating parts and equipment in AMARG aircraft will be marked "FOR REFERENCE ONLY". Technical data extracts used for maintenance must be marked to show the date and version of the parent document (unless the document title page showing this data is part of the extract). These maintenance extracts do not require the reproduction date or FOR REFERENCE ONLY markings. The extracts must be maintained in MDS-specific Reclamation Removal Work Packages. TOs and extracts included in Reclamation Work Packages may not be the most current editions according to the TO Catalog, but will be the latest versions applicable to the MDS covered. For maintenance requirements at AMARG, refer to TO 00-20-1, Chapter 8.

5.1.10 Work Package Libraries. Selected depot and intermediate maintenance manuals contain Work Packages (WPs) for specific tasks. Maintenance organizations are authorized to establish optional individual work package libraries. This includes reproducing and distributing work packages internally to designated workstations. The using maintenance organization will ensure that individual work packages are current and complete.

5.2 TECHNICAL ORDERS ASSIGNED TO INDIVIDUALS.

Job-related TOs are authorized for assignment to individuals such as missile crew members, crew chiefs, system specialists, supervisors, research and development personnel, training instructors, and others having justified requirements for personal use copies. Library custodians must keep accurate records of individually assigned TO copies. TOs assigned to individuals are not the property of the individual, but belong to the parent library. The individual will post updates upon receipt to maintain the copies in current status; the TOs are subject to inspection. Upon transfer or separation, the individual is required to return the copies to the appropriate library. Personal copies of Flight Manual Program (AFI 11-215) publications are given to pilots and flight crew members on active flying status.

5.3 TECHNICAL ORDER ACCESS CONTROL.

5.3.1 General. Release, distribution and access to physical distribution media TOs and eTOs and other technical data is controlled to prevent unauthorized disclosure.

5.3.2 Physical Distribution Media TOs. TODAs or TO library custodians will control access to physical media TO libraries according to the most restrictive distribution limitations of the TOs contained therein ([Paragraph 7.1](#)).

5.3.3 ETIMS eTOs. TODO and TODA personnel will provide user access according to the most restrictive distribution limitations of the eTOs contained therein ([Paragraph 7.1](#)).

5.3.4 eTO Files (other than ETIMS eTOs). TO using organizations electing to host eTO files on local servers must develop and document procedures for limiting access IAW AFI 17-201.

5.4 CONTRACTOR ACCESS TO USAF TECHNICAL ORDER LIBRARIES.

Contractors may require access to USAF TO libraries when performing contract duties on government installations. The contractors must be identified by the Contracting Officer or Requirements Generator in a GAA letter to the library custodian. When access is required, the following procedures must be followed.

5.4.1 TO Library Access Request. Contractors must submit a contract related TO library access request, including a list of specific TOs to be accessed, through the GAA (See [Glossary](#) for GAA definition). The GAA will provide a letter to the TO library custodian approving access of designated contractor personnel and identifying TOs approved for contractor use by system/program technical content managers. Data authorized for use (including B or E distribution limitation and limited rights or proprietary) will be addressed in the GAA letter. Upon change to contract terms, contract personnel and/or tech data authorized for access, or change in assignment as GAA, notifications will be provided to the library custodian. If access to export- controlled or classified TOs is required, the GAA will also verify the contractor security clearance, possession of a valid DD Form 2345, and require contractor personnel using a library containing export-controlled TOs to read and sign a copy of the Notice to Accompany the Dissemination of Export-Controlled Technical Data. (DoDD 5230.25, Enclosure 5.)

5.4.1.1 A copy of the access approval and authorized TO list will be maintained by the library custodian. TOs will not be removed from the work area served by the library by contractor personnel. The GAA is responsible for notifying the library custodian of any changes in access requirements or termination of the contract requiring access.

5.4.1.2 Access to limited rights or proprietary data in TOs is strictly forbidden without the express approval of the rights holder. When access to TOs with distribution statement B or E is required, specific permission of the controlling Air Force office is required ([Chapter 12](#)).

5.4.1.3 Access to TOs in the library will be limited to those required for contractual purposes and listed on the access approval list. The specific contract language will stipulate what access controls apply to a particular contract location based on current STINFO directives. Contractors can order TOs according to [Paragraph 6.4](#).

5.4.1.4 The TO library custodian is responsible for controlling contractor access to TOs other than those approved in the access approval letter.

5.4.1.5 Contractor ID badges must be worn on an outer garment at all times while contractor personnel are in the library.

5.4.1.6 Advisory and Assistance Services (A&AS) contractors performing direct support of Air Force or other government activities will be so identified in writing by the GAA, including any authorization for access to classified and restricted distribution TOs, if required. These contractor personnel will be provided the same access and privileges as government personnel for the duration of the A&AS contract.

5.5 FILING PHYSICAL DISTRIBUTION TECHNICAL ORDERS AND USE OF BINDERS.

NOTE

This section applies strictly to TOs on physical media.

5.5.1 General. The method of filing must facilitate locating and maintaining physical distribution TOs. Activities maintaining a physical distribution TO library will use a charge-out system to account for TOs removed from the library area. Missing TOs will be documented and a thorough search conducted. Physical distribution TOs are normally filed in TO index or alphanumeric sequence. TOs will be filed in any type of binder which will protect and facilitate the use of the TO. Some Flight Manual Checklists may not require a protective binder, in the event

they are printed on never-tear paper or like products. If so, they are excluded from this requirement. TOs requiring nonstandard size binders and other physical media may be filed separately within the library. Classified TOs will be filed in accordance with DoDM 5200.01_(D)AFMAN 16-1404 Vol 1-3.

5.5.2 Labels and Markings. Binders will be labeled to indicate contents. The AFTO Form 32, *Technical Order Binder Label*, may be used and is available on the AF e-Publishing web site at <http://www.e-publishing.af.mil/>. Optional information, such as office symbol or type of equipment covered, may be added to the labels. For TOs which may be filed or stored away from the library, the label should contain information on accountability (for example, kit number, account to which assigned or assigned local control numbers). Physical media (CD-ROM/DVD) will be marked with file identification and copy numbers using permanent felt-tip markers, either on the disk or on the protective sleeve.

NOTE

Do not mark on the unprinted surface of a CD-ROM/DVD.

5.5.2.1 A cross-reference sheet, such as the DD Form 2861, will be used to indicate the location of all physical distribution media TOs filed or stored away from the library, e.g. TOs stored on aircraft, in tool kits, or in satellite libraries controlled by the same TODA or library custodian. This does not apply to eTOs accessed through ETIMS Content Management. The DD Form 2861 can be accessed on the Washington Headquarters Services (WHS) website (reference [Paragraph 6](#)).

NOTE

Schematics and wiring diagrams may be laminated with a protective plastic covering, appropriately cross-referenced from the TO, and kept in a designated location when not in use.

5.5.2.2 In the event a TO number is omitted from the ETIMS catalog in error, do not remove the TO from the library unless the TO is first listed as rescinded or superseded in the ETIMS catalog, or the TODO declares it excess to the needs of the organization. If you are unable to find the TO number and believe an error has been made, contact the AFTOFST (af.etimstofst@us.af.mil).

5.5.2.3 Mark the title pages of incomplete and superseded TOs with the words “INCOMPLETE” or “SUPERSEDED”. Superseded TOs may be retained in the library at the discretion of the unit commander.

5.5.3 TO Sets. When TOs are used together as a set, the MAJCOM or unit may allow filing the sets in set binders numbered as SET (X) of (Y).

5.5.4 Unit Filing Methods. Each unit is authorized to devise a method for filing non-8 1/2 x 11-sized TOs. If, for ease of use, workcards are split and distributed among activities within a unit, cross-reference sheets must be used to show the locations.

5.5.5 Renumbered TOs. When a TO is renumbered, the TO Manager issues a change with both the new and old TO numbers on the title page, and only the new number shown on any other changed pages. Unchanged pages will reflect the old TO number until the next TO revision. File the TO in the new correct sequence.

5.5.6 Commercial Publications. Commercial publications with TO numbers assigned may be filed with other TOs or in a separate location with a cross-reference sheet. Identifying Technical Publication Sheets (ITPS) will remain with the publications ([Paragraph 3.16.4](#)). Base local purchase commercial publications for non-centrally acquired equipment will be filed IAW local procedures.

5.5.7 Preliminary TOs (PTOs). PTOs will be filed in sequence with formal TOs.

5.5.8 Preliminary COTS Manuals. ([Paragraph 3.10.](#)) File this data and subscribe to the formal TO.

5.5.9 CD/DVD. For TOs distributed on a physical medium, the medium will be filed using the same sequence logic as paper TOs.

NOTE

- Classified TOs must not be transmitted over a non-EMSEC (EManation SEcurity) protected Local Area Network/Wide Area Network (LAN/WAN), or used on a non-EMSEC computer, and classified disks/hard drives must be protected according to DoDM 5200.01_(D)AFMAN 16-1404 Vol 1-3.
- TO files on CDs can be downloaded onto a file server accessed through a LAN, or downloaded from a CD drive on the LAN onto the computer hard drive or a floppy disk, or used directly from a CD tower connected to the LAN. In these cases, one copy of the CD can replace multiple paper copies. Where the LAN is unavailable or hard drive space is limited, CDs may be ordered for each account and be used directly with individual computers having a CD drive.

5.5.10 Interfiling Prohibition. Local workcards, checklists and job guides will not be interfiled in TO binders with the related TO.

5.5.11 Local Page Supplement Front Matter. The front matter of local page supplements is filed prior to the TO title page. (See [Figure 7-1](#).)

5.5.12 Other DoD Component Technical Manuals. DoD TMs without Air Force TO numbers will be filed alphanumerically by TM number and maintained the same as Air Force TOs.

5.5.13 Non-TO Documents. Non-TO documents, such as unnumbered commercial manuals and other authorized technical references, will be filed IAW unit procedures.

5.6 ETOOLS

All F* libraries that view mission critical eTOs through ETIMS will either establish and maintain eTools in accordance with TO 31S5-4-ETool-1 or ensure the library has a contingency plan to access eTOs with an eTool in disconnected mode if ETIMS is not accessible. The ETIMS catalog and repository is updated immediately upon marking increments Available for Index. All TODO accounts on subscription will be presented with any updated eTOs at that time. For TODO accounts with a Primary eTool, subscribed eTOs are transferred from ETIMS through synchronization. In turn, secondary eTools in possession of subscribed users, receive eTOs from the primary eTool during synchronization.

5.6.1 eTool Updates/Synchronizations. All eTools (primary and secondary) must be connected and configured IAW 31S5-4-ETool-1. Primary eTools must stay connected to ETIMS through the AF Portal to receive TO updates for transfer to secondary eTools. Secondary eTools must be connected to the primary at least every seven calendar days.

NOTE

- If AF Portal connectivity problems prevent the updating of ETIMS eTOs on a primary eTool, any eTool updated within seven calendar days of the loss of connectivity will be considered current, as well as its synchronized secondary. Once AF portal connectivity is restored, ETIMS eTO updates must be loaded onto the primary eTool and secondary within seven calendar days. For example, if AF Portal connectivity is lost on 1 July, any eTool which synchronized between 24 June and 1 July is considered current until connectivity is restored.
- For situations/problems preventing connectivity other than Air Force portal issues, Group/CCs may authorize up to 30 calendar days before eTools are required to be updated.
- To preclude the possibility of iPADS being considered out of date, it is recommended to establish synchronization and update schedules that are staggered and don't occur on the same day (see TO 31S5-4-ETool-1-WA-1).

5.6.1.1 Deployed eTools

Deployed eTools will be synched within seven calendar days of return to home station. For deployments exceeding 60 days, eTool updates will be forwarded and posted at least every 60 calendar days until they are returned homestation to resume normal posting/syncing operations within five working days upon return. For deployments longer than six months, see [Paragraph 7.2.9](#).

5.6.1.2 Manual Verification. If users have access to the ETIMS catalog, they can manually verify the currency status of the book on their eTool. This is accomplished by comparing the increment and date published on the eTool with the increment and data published in the ETIMS catalog. If they are the same, then the user will know they have the most current data.

5.7 CHECKING TECHNICAL ORDER ACCOUNT DISTRIBUTION RECORDS AND LIBRARIES.

TODOs and TODAs are notified of TO/CPIN updates on the ETIMS home page under “New TOs that may be of interest to you” and “New Increments that may be of interest to you.”

NOTE

Rescinded and reference TO libraries are exempt from currency checks. The currency of TOs in training libraries is based on the criteria set forth in [Paragraph 7.3.1.6](#).

5.7.1 Weekly Checks. If applicable, TODOs and TODAs will verify currency every seven days for TOs not associated with an ETIMS subscription. Currency is verified against the source repository and documented according to MAJCOM or local guidance.

5.7.2 Monthly Checks. TODOs and TODAs will verify rescinded paper TOs have been pulled from active use within 30 days of the rescission date.

5.7.3 90 Day Reviews. Shipping Addresses must be validated every 90 days for accounts on subscription for physical media and/or CPINs. Once a subscription to a paper TO and/or CPIN is established, the 90 day review timeline begins.

5.7.4 Annual Checks. Document annual check/review in ETIMS using the Account tab and Annual Account Review option. TODOs and TODAs will validate the following information annually:

5.7.4.1 Library User Review. TODOs will annually review all account users and remove users IAW [Paragraph 4.4.2](#) criteria. Document review in ETIMS thru the Account tab and Annual Account Review option.

5.7.4.2 Shipping Address. TODO accounts with subscriptions only for eTOs are required to validate the shipping address during annual reviews.

5.7.4.3 Annual AFTO Form 43 Review. TODOs will annually review the information on their file copy of the AFTO Form 43. Any change to include address, email address, or addition or removal of TODO personnel requires submitting a revised AFTO Form 43 (reference [Paragraph 4.2.4](#)). If there are no changes, TODO will annotate date of review in ETIMS thru the Account tab and Annual Account Review option.

5.7.4.4 Subscription Requirements. Verify TOs on subscription are still needed to meet mission requirements.

5.7.4.5 TO Library Inventories. TODAs or TO library custodians must perform and document physical library inventories to ensure the TOs are complete and current (current basic and all increments posted). When there are too many TOs in a library to permit inventory during a single month, the TODA or library custodian may establish an incremental schedule to ensure a complete inventory of all TOs within the year. Such incremental reviews are considered “within the year” if completed within the proper month even if the completion date is more than 365 days since the last inspection. ETIMS account/sub-account POCs are able to schedule and document incremental reviews in ETIMS. eTO libraries contained on an eTool maintained IAW [Paragraph 7.3.7](#) are exempt from this requirement. (See [Paragraph 4.6.1](#))

5.7.4.5.1 Annual inventory documentation must identify the TOs inventoried, date performed and the name of the responsible individual. Perform the library inventory using an ETIMS Master TO Report listing tailored and provided by the servicing TODO/TODA. Perform a full LEP check of all paper TOs which have not had a full LEP check performed since the last annual library inventory. Update subscription quantities, update records, and requisition missing TOs and TO increments as required. If a full LEP is required, annotate the title page or LEP with the date (DDMMYY) , reviewer initials, and/or employee number as well as any discrepancies IAW [Paragraph 5.7.4.6.2](#) of this TO.

5.7.4.5.2 Inventory discrepancies must be resolved. Update subscription quantities, update records, and requisition missing TOs and TO Increments as required. Accounts may not exceed a 3-percent threshold of discrepancies. TODOs are responsible for ensuring their account subscriptions and the actual inventory match. Accounts that exceed the 3-percent threshold discrepancy rate may be deactivated. See [Paragraph 6.3](#) prior to requisitioning missing increments.

5.7.4.5.3 TODOs will document completed Annual inventories in ETIMS under the Account tab and Annual Account Review option.

5.7.4.6 List of Effective Pages (LEP) Checks.

NOTE

- Any time a full (100-percent) LEP check is performed, it fulfills the requirement for the annual LEP check regardless of when the original annual LEP was scheduled.
- Blank pages might be omitted from eTO files. This could create an apparent discrepancy between the LEP total number of pages and the electronic file page count. This is **NOT** a reportable discrepancy.

LEP checks are a comparison of the page and change numbers on each page of a TO with the data on the LEP. LEP checks are mandatory when changes and revisions to paper TOs are posted. When changes are posted, only the changed pages must be checked. When a revision is posted, all pages in the TO must be checked. When a TO is received from the DSO in response to a one-time requisition, a full LEP check must be performed to ensure the TO is complete and that all supplements are properly posted (see [Paragraph 7.3.10](#)) and annotated ([Paragraph 7.3.12](#)). For work package formatted TOs, the complete TO must be checked against the Master LEP page. When a Master LEP page is incomplete, each individual Work Package LEP will be checked.

5.7.4.6.1 LEP checks are not required on AF TMSS compliant HTML and PDF eTOs viewable/distributed via ETIMS. LEP checks on eTO files are only required when the TODO/TODA electronically posts (merges) an eTO change file into the baseline TO file, to verify that the two files were properly merged (no pages omitted, duplicated, inserted in the wrong place, or deleted pages left in the file). The LEP check must be performed using the TO intended viewing software application (do not print a copy of the TO file to perform the LEP check).

5.7.4.6.2 Annotate the title page or LEP with the date (DDMMYY), reviewer initials, and/or employee number (do not use SSN or partial SSN), as well as any discrepancies (missing pages, improper printing, etc.). For Work Package TOs, if a Master LEP is not present, annotate each individual LEP. For eTO files on local drives or servers, enter this data in the Remarks window of the corresponding ETIMS record for the TO or in the TO Notes of the corresponding TO in the ETIMS database. When discrepancies are found on the LEP page, contact the TO Manager to determine if a Recommended Change (RC) should be submitted in ETIMS to correct the discrepancy. Discrepancies on PTOs will be reported to the TO Manager's office indicated on the title page of the PTO.

5.7.4.6.3 LEP checks are required for commercial manuals with LEPs. Page checks are required for brief manuals or COTS manuals without LEPs and need to be documented with date and initials of person performing check.

5.8 RESCISSION AND REINSTATEMENT/REACTIVATION OF TECHNICAL ORDERS.

TOs are rescinded for Air Force use when the information is no longer required, is incorporated in other publications, or the rescission date (for TCTOs) has expired. Some TOs rescinded for Air Force use are retained for Security Assistance Program use (TO 00-5-19). If a TO is listed as rescinded, but is still required to perform the unit mission, the TODO will immediately notify the TO Manager to have it reinstated/re-activated.

5.9 DISPOSITION OF TECHNICAL ORDERS AND FORMS.

5.9.1 Disposition Procedures. TOs, TCTOs, tapes, cards, checklists, workcards, and file documentation removed from active libraries will be disposed of as follows:

5.9.1.1 TOs needed for special programs or projects may be kept in Rescinded or Reference Only libraries.

5.9.1.2 If the TO is unlimited distribution, it may be placed in recycle or regular trash receptacles. Proprietary and limited distribution TOs will be shredded, burned, pulverized, or consigned to a bonded recycling contractor who shreds or pulps the paper before resale. The shredded paper will be recycled.

5.9.1.3 If the TO is classified, destroy in accordance with DoDM 5200.01_(D)AFMAN 16-1404 Vol 1-3.

5.9.1.4 Digital media containing unlimited distribution data may be recycled as is. Media containing restricted distribution data must be cleared before recycling IAW DoDM 5200.01_DAFMAN 16-1404 Vol 3 and DoDI 5200.48.

5.9.1.5 TO library records should be addressed by the unit file plan, according to the RDS on the Air Force Records Information Management System (AFRIMS) site (reference [Paragraph 6](#)) Table 21-11 Rule 17.00, Table 33-37 Rule 05.00, Table 33-40 Rule 03.00 thru 04.03, Table 33-38 Rule 27, and Table 33-45 Rule 09.00, as applicable. Units may elect to maintain a cross-reference sheet in the file plan showing where these records are maintained. Unit administrative personnel should be contacted for assistance in setting up the TO portion of the file plan.

5.9.1.6 TODOs must request TOMA guidance for disposition of extra COTS manuals.

5.9.1.7 When a function transfers from one activity to another, transfer of TO libraries is subject to the approval of the gaining activity.

CHAPTER 6 ORDERING TECHNICAL ORDERS

6.1 GENERAL

Technical Order Distribution Offices (TODO) order TOs through ETIMS for the libraries they manage. Ordering TOs includes establishing Initial Distribution (ID) through subscription, and One Time Requisition (OTR) requests to replace missing or damaged TOs or to increase on hand quantities. Order nonuclear EOD manuals IAW Chapter 10. Order Computer Program Identification Numbers (CPINs) IAW TO 00-5-16

6.1.1 Determining TO Requirements. Library users review the organization, mission, and equipment of the using activity to determine the TO and TCTO series numbers, the media type (i.e., ETIMS WA-1 or physical distribution media) and quantities required. Pertinent source documents are Lists Of Applicable Publications (LOAPs), the ETIMS Catalog, and TCTOs.

NOTE

- eTOs are distributed with a media suffix code added to the end of the TO number. While this suffix code is displayed by the ETIMS catalog and used in the ordering process, it does NOT appear on the title page of the TO itself. The media suffix code for ETIMS eTOs is -WA-1 (e.g. TO 00-5-1-WA-1), for non-ETIMS distributed eTOs the suffix is -WA-2.
- Physical media CDs and DVDs are distributed with suffix code -CD-n and -DV-n. The “n” could be other than “1” if there is a set of CDs or DVDs with different classifications of TOs or when multiple CDs are required.
- Paper TOs are distributed using the TO number only, no suffix.

6.1.1.1 In keeping with the Air Force digital TO vision, ETIMS WA-1 TO subscriptions will be established instead of physical distribution. For authorized exceptions see TO 00-5-3.

6.1.1.1.1 TODOs subscribed to Interactive Electronic Technical Manuals (IETMs) are required to remove all physical or digital media subscription requirements that are duplicated in the IETM.

6.1.1.2 TODOs are required to delete all physical media TO subscriptions IAW TO 00-5-3. For exceptions, refer to TO 00-5-3 or submit justification to the MAJCOM/CTOM representative for reconsideration.

6.1.2 Sponsor Approval TOs. Sponsor Approval is required on all TOs for which initial subscription and distribution requests must be justified, reviewed, and approved prior to issue (refer to TO 00-5-3).

6.1.2.1 TODOs must enter their justification in the Sponsor Approval/MIQ Justification block when ordering TOs in ETIMS. Justification must be specific and contain detailed reasoning. Do not include classified information. Once the TO Manager has taken action within the 10 day requirement, a reply notification will appear on the ETIMS home page of the requesting TODO(s).

NOTE

Identifying the quantity of TOs requested in the ETIMS sponsor approval block, as well as the quantity block of the ETIMS Subscribe/On-hand screen, will assist TOMAs in avoiding duplicate orders.

6.1.2.1.1 Subscriptions submitted for commercial vehicle manuals will include the justification as well as the following information identifying:

- Vehicle Make
- Vehicle Model
- Air Force Vehicle Registration Number (Tag Number)
- Vehicle Identification Number (VIN)

6.1.2.2 Users can challenge the Sponsor Approval designation for a TO at any time by submitting a letter (email) through the MAJCOM functional manager to the responsible TO Manager with specific rationale. The MAJCOM functional manager must endorse the requested change in designation.

6.2 ESTABLISHING SUBSCRIPTIONS.

6.2.1 General. TODOs use ETIMS to establish subscriptions for each TO/TCTO/CPIN required to support the unit mission. TCTOs require the TODO to subscribe to the TCTO Series Header. Subscriptions ensure automatic issue of future changes and revisions. Local reproduction and one-time requisitions will be used to augment received TCTO quantities for physical media ([Paragraph 7.6](#)). Whenever the subscription quantity of a physical media TO is greater than the on-hand quantity, a one time requisition transaction for the TO increment will be generated when the TODO selects **Update**, and then selects the **Send Orders** option. TODOs should monitor the status of their subscription orders by using the appropriate ETIMS order and/or report screen.

6.2.2 Unpublished TOs. TODAs will forward ETIMS subscription transactions to their TODO for new, unpublished TOs needed to support mission activities. TODOs can send the order as soon as the new number is listed in the ETIMS TO Catalog.

NOTE

An N is displayed in the **Avail For Distrib** field of the Catalog for an unpublished TO.

6.2.3 Physical Media TOs. Whenever possible, cancel or reduce subscriptions for physical TOs (i.e., paper and CD/DVDs). When they become available, establish subscriptions for corresponding ETIMS eTO or non-ETIMS eTO versions. If only a physical distribution TO media version is indexed, do not cancel the subscription for it in favor of a non-indexed eTO file.

6.2.4 Classified or Restricted TCTOs. When TCTO Series Headers contain multiple security classification levels, separate subscriptions must be established for each TCTO Header classification level.

6.2.5 Preliminary TOs (PTOs). A PTO is an unpublished TO used to support review of the new TO during the development process. PTOs are distributed IAW TO 00-5-3. PTOs may be distributed through ETIMS by the TOMA through the use of a tailored distribution list created using individual AF Portal IDs.

6.2.6 Rescinded or Superseded TOs/TCTOs. When a TO/TCTO series is rescinded or superseded, it will be annotated with the corresponding code in the **Pub Status** field of the Tech Order Detail screen of the ETIMS TO catalog. TODO Account subscriptions for the TO/TCTO Series will be retained for one year, but new subscriptions or one-time requisitions will be prevented. If the TO/TCTO Series header is not reinstated within the year, the subscription will be removed from the TODO Account record. If the number is later reinstated, it will be annotated with the corresponding status code and a new subscription must be established in ETIMS. Individual increments associated with a TO/TCTO series header are removed from ETIMS 120 days after they are rescinded or superseded.

6.2.7 Renumbered TOs. When a TO is renumbered, existing subscriptions are transferred in ETIMS to the new TO number and the TO Manager publishes a corresponding change page. TODOs will receive an ETIMS requisition transaction notice and, upon receipt, will update subscriptions and on-hand quantities for both TOs.

6.2.8 Reclassified TOs. When a TO classification level is increased, subscriptions will remain the same for TODOs authorized to receive the new higher classification (AFTO Form 43, Block 5). Subscriptions will be cancelled for TODOs not authorized to receive the new classification. TODOs must adjust ETIMS Subscriptions and On-Hand Qty as necessary. Reductions in classification levels have no effect on existing subscriptions.

6.2.9 Reinstated/Reactivated TOs/TCTOs. When a rescinded TO is reinstated within one year, the previous subscriptions are re-established. If the TO has been rescinded for more than one year, TODOs must establish new subscriptions in ETIMS. See TO 00-5-15 for reinstatement/reactivation of rescinded TCTOs.

6.2.10 Interim Technical Orders (ITOs) and Rapid Action Changes (RACs). ITOs and RACs are developed by the TCM for the affected TO. If the TO is available as -WA-1, TODOs will download any interim TO content updates using ETIMS to post to on-hand physical media. If the TO is not available in -WA-1 format, TODOs will follow instructions in ETIMS catalog notes on how to obtain TO content updates.

6.2.10.1 Air Force Metrology and Calibration (AFMETCAL) may use an electronic bulletin board system to issue routine Category 33K ITOs with distribution limited to USAF Precision Measuring Equipment Laboratories who require the changed calibration data. These interim changes will be published as Supplemental Manuals, and will be incorporated into the parent manuals during the next routine update.

6.2.11 ETIMS TO Update Follow-up. If TO updates (i.e., ETIMS transactions with demand “*”) are not received within 45 days after the Estimated Distribution Date (EDD), the TODO will follow-up by submitting a Data Deficiency Report (DDR) to the TO Manager to determine the status of the transaction and annotate the TO title page with the missing update. Follow-up actions and unresolved issues will be recorded.

NOTE

The ETIMS Transaction Follow-up (i.e., Tx Follow-up) report identifies transactions older than a specified number of days.

6.3 REQUISITIONS.

TO/CPINS requisitions are based on TODO subscriptions. When a new subscription is established in ETIMS, two transactions are generated: A One-time (demand “N”) to requisition the most current revision with any outstanding changes and supplements now, and a Subscription (demand “*”) to request any new Increments as they are published. Whenever the subscription quantity of a TO is greater than the on-hand, a one time requisition transaction for the TO increment will be generated when the TODO selects **Update** then selects the **Send Orders** option. Therefore, to requisition a single copy of a complete TO for replacement of a lost or irreparably damaged one, reduce the on-hand quantity by one. Unique document numbers are assigned to these transactions prior to the user sending the order. TODOs monitor the status of their orders with the ETIMS Order/Transaction Function.

6.3.1 Emergency Requisitions. Emergency requisitions are used when a TO is required due to a critical safety hazard or work stoppage condition. Emergency requisitions cannot be used to establish subscriptions. Within ETIMS, identify an emergency requisition in the Emergency Justification block of the Subscribe / On-hand screen. Once the order is sent in ETIMS, the requisition should be filled by Data Services Online (DSO) within 5 calendar days. If unable to fill the request, DSO will update ETIMS requisition status to HELD. TODOs will cancel requisition as soon as HELD status is received and initiate local reproduction IAW [Paragraph 7.6](#).

6.3.2 Preliminary TOs. Preliminary TOs cannot be requisitioned ([Paragraph 6.2.5](#)).

6.3.3 Interim TOs. Interim TO notifications are received on ETIMS home page. ITOs can only be obtained based on instructions in catalog notes in ETIMS. Submit DDR if catalog notes do not provide required information needed to obtain Interim TO.

6.3.4 Inactive TOs. Inactive TOs (rescinded, replaced, renumbered) may be requested from the TO Manager listed in the ETIMS catalog.

6.3.5 One-Time Requisition Follow-up. If ETIMS One-Time Requisitions (OTR) are not received within 15 days of receiving a Shipped status, TODO will submit a “Missing or Damaged Shipment” DDR. If HELD status is received due to lack of funding, perform the following:

1. Immediately notify Group CC or equivalent through Chain of Command that access to physical media format of the TO is not available.
2. Inform their MAJCOM CTOM representative and request immediate assistance (see [Paragraph A.4.3](#)).
3. If a -WA-1 version of the TO is indexed in ETIMS, subscribe and, if necessary, locally print a copy of the TO to avoid a work stoppage situation.
4. If a -WA-1 version of the TO is not indexed in ETIMS, request the TO Manager provide a copy of the digital file by one of the alternate methods in TO 00-5-3, and, if necessary, locally print a copy to avoid a work stoppage situation.

NOTE

- The ETIMS Transaction Follow-up (i.e., Tx Follow-up) report identifies transactions older than a specified number of days.
- Transactions in Shipped and BA status over 90 days will be cancelled.

6.3.6 OTR of Fleet Vehicle Manuals. Whenever the Air Force procures new fleet vehicles, manuals should be delivered with the new vehicle. Concurrent with the procurement, the manuals are indexed in ETIMS. When manuals are delivered with a new vehicle, the TODO must establish a subscription (ID Only) for the newly indexed TOs and record on-hand quantity. If at a later date an OTR is necessary, a sponsor approval justification will need to be submitted with the ETIMS OTR identifying:

- Vehicle Make
- Vehicle Model

- Air Force Vehicle Registration Number (Tag Number)
- Vehicle Identification Number (VIN)

6.3.6.1 Direct questions regarding the processing of OTR requests to the TO Manager.

6.4 CONTRACTOR REQUIREMENTS.

NOTE

GOCO AF base or organization TODOs are authorized to establish subscription requirements and request TO distribution as an AF activity.

6.4.1 TOs Required for Support of Government Weapons Systems Acquisition Contracts. TOs required as government furnished property in aircraft delivered to the AF by contractors will be obtained by requisition through the Government Approving Activity (GAA). Separate requisitions, covering up to a 3-month requirement, will be submitted for aircraft libraries and will be clearly marked “For Aircraft Libraries.”

6.4.1.1 TOs Required in Support of U.S. Government Contracts. These TOs will be requisitioned through the GAA. The requesting contractor must furnish an approved DD Form 2345, U.S. Government Contact Number under which the data will be used, and the Government Contracting Officer name or a GAA who can attest to the data requirement.

6.4.2 Foreign Contractors Supporting U.S. Program Offices. U.S. Program Offices contract with foreign firms to improve the readiness and reduce the sustainment cost of overseas-based, U.S. aircraft and equipment. When ordering and distributing the TOs required by these foreign contractors, U.S. personnel must ensure compliance with the Arms Export Control Act (AECA) and STINFO policy. Refer to DAFI 61-201, DoDD 5230.25, and TO 00-5-19 to ensure strict adherence to Foreign Contractor TO Support policies.

6.4.2.1 The U.S. program office will establish contractor (E*) TODO accounts IAW [Chapter 4](#) to order and distribute TOs to their foreign contractor, including entering the contract numbers and associated cancellation effective dates in Block 4C of the AFTO Form 43. TODO personnel must be U.S. Citizens, or equivalent IAW DAFI 61-201. Ideally, the primary TODO will be assigned at the foreign contractor facility and the required TOs will be shipped to the TODO’s APO/FPO mailing address or physical delivery address where the TO shipments will be received. In all cases, the “ship to” address must be identified in Block 3 of the AFTO Form 43.

6.4.2.2 The TODO must work with the program office and foreign contractor TO library custodian to ensure:

- Subscriptions are established for required TOs/TCTOs/CPINs,
- Required TOs are provided in a timely fashion,
- TOs are properly posted,
- TO libraries remain current and accurate TO records are kept.

The program office, in coordination with the TODO, will provide the foreign contractor TO library custodian with the written operating instructions to be used to manage the TO library and ensure the library custodian is trained and qualified to manage the library. Because foreign contractors are unable to access the TO library custodian training resources listed in [Appendix B](#) as they are unable to obtain AF portal accounts, the AF program offices should ensure TO library custodians receive documented, comparable training.

6.4.2.3 U.S. Government Activities at the overseas location will keep organic TO requirements separate from country or contractor requirements. Organic requirements will be established in the same manner as any other U.S. Government activity.

6.4.3 Requests Related to Procurement and Competition Advocacy Announcements. TO requests should be submitted to the announcing contracting office and specify the solicitation and specific TO numbers. The announcing office must verify the bidder is an authorized contractor eligible to bid on the Request for Proposal. Approved requests will be submitted to the responsible PM or SCM office for review of TO releasability and processing of the TO request. TOs or extracts from TO catalogs releasable under provisions of DAFI 61-201 will be provided to the prospective bidders. TOs that are not releasable will be made available for review in a bidder library at the buying location.

6.5

NOTE

DLA keeps a list of qualified U.S. contractors on its Joint Certification Program search page on the Defense Logistics Agency (DLA) website at <https://www.dla.mil/Logistics-Operations/Services/JCP/>. Personnel can also get the list by calling commercial 1-877-352-2255 or DSN 661-7766.

6.5.1 SAP/FMS Customers. TO support is provided IAW TO 00-5-19.

6.5.2 TO Requests from Foreign Contractors. Requests for USAF TOs from foreign contractors are not processed through the Security Assistance TO Program (SATOP) office. These requests require Department of State (DoS) approval. Foreign contractors must submit TO requests through the country's embassy located in the United States to obtain DoS approval. USAF prime contractors providing TOs to foreign subcontractors are responsible for ensuring compliance with U.S. export control laws.

6.5.3 TOs to Support Contracts and Direct Commercial Sales Programs not Managed by USAF. Contractors (U.S. or foreign) may need USAF TOs to perform a service contracted directly with a SAP country. This requirement must be established by the country and charged to the appropriate TO publications case. The country may elect either of two methods to provide the TOs to the contractor after Department of State (DoS) approval (<https://www.state.gov/third-party-transfer-process-and-documentation/>) - the country may obtain the required TOs through its TODO account and furnish them directly to the contractor or the country may designate the contractor as the country's agent and request that the SATOP Office assign a non-FMS TODO Code to the contractor and use the country's TO publications case for billing purposes. By the second method, the TOs will be shipped directly to the contractor.

6.5.3.1 When Country Standard Technical Orders (CSTOs) are required for the support of a direct service contract with a country, the country should request the TOMA that manages the CSTO contract to amend the SSI contract as necessary to supply CSTOs to the service contractor. A copy of the request should be forwarded to the AFSAC case manager and another to the SATOP Office. If the SSI contractor wants the SATOP Office to supply shipping labels, the SSI contractor should ask the SATOP Office to assign an FMS TODO code to the service contractor.

6.5.3.2 For a direct sales program, the country must establish its requirements for USAF TOs directly with the SATOP Office. An FMS TO publications case must be established if the country does not have one. Under no circumstances will the contractor be authorized to requisition USAF TOs under a USAF contractor TODO Code for the support of a direct sales program or service contract or not managed by the USAF. This action could result in unauthorized disclosure of information and violate Public Law on recoupment of costs.

6.5.3.3 Certified U.S. contractors with appropriate export licenses should be provided releasable TOs to support the repair/delivery of parts and services in a direct commercial sales contract with a foreign government. In this case, the TOs must be safeguarded from inadvertent release to the foreign customer and only the parts and services are to be released, IAW the export control license. Fees for TOs and data released for use by domestic purchasers will be limited to the direct cost of search and reproduction in accordance with DoDI 7000.14, Volume 11A, Chapter 4, User Charges.

6.6 OTHER REQUESTS.

If one of the above sections apply, you must use it.

6.6.1 Public Releasable TOs. Some Distribution A Technical Manuals can be viewed and downloaded at <http://www.robins.af.mil/About-Us/Technical-Orders>.

6.6.2 Other Government Agencies Need for TOs. Other government agencies with a need for TOs should order them through their TODO; if they do not have a TODO, the government agency can contact the primary TO Manager of record listed in the ETIMS catalog.

6.6.3 Commercial Manual Request. A request for a commercial manual that has been assigned a TO number will be denied and the requester provided the name and, when available, the address of the commercial concern named on the manual. (Commercial manuals adopted as USAF TOs are exempt from public release under DAFI 61-201 and the AF Supplement to DoD 5400.7-R.).

6.6.4 FOIA Request. When none of the other provision in this chapter apply, requests for TOs can be made via the FOIA request process (refer to <https://www.compliance.af.mil/Resources/FOIA/>).

CHAPTER 7

DISTRIBUTING AND LOCALLY REPRODUCING TECHNICAL ORDERS

7.1 TECHNICAL ORDER DISSEMINATION CONTROL.

Release and distribution of TOs and other technical data is controlled to prevent unauthorized disclosure. The following notices and warnings will be found on all preliminary and formal TO title pages when required by the TO contents.

7.1.1 Distribution Control Notices. The distribution control of all preliminary and formal technical data, except for non-TO-numbered commercial manuals, is provided by application of a Disclosure Notice, Distribution Statement, Export Controlled Warning Label Statement, Destruction Notice and Security Classification (see [Chapter 12](#)).

7.2 TECHNICAL ORDER SHIPMENTS.

TO Managers are responsible for the accuracy and timeliness of shipments.

7.2.1 Initial Distribution (ID). ID is the first distribution of a TO/TCTO/CPIN change, revision or supplement after publication. ID is made based on subscriptions ([Chapter 6](#)). Nonnuclear EOD TOs are distributed according to [Chapter 10](#).

7.2.2 ID Mailing Methods. Distribution through the Defense Logistics Agency (DLA) Data Management Services is based on complexity level, certification of facilities, concurrent release requirements, and classifications of TOs.

7.2.3 Classified TO Packaging. Procedures for packaging classified TOs are provided in DoDM 5200.01_(D)AFMAN 16-1404 Vol 1-3. TO Managers should not intermix classified and unclassified TOs; however, a shipment of a classified TO may include its corresponding unclassified changes and supplements. Labels for classified TO shipments will not display the TO classification.

7.2.4 Multiple Package Shipments. When more than one package is required for a shipment, each package is identified (for example: 1 of 3, 2 of 3). For classified TOs, the record portion of the mailing label is placed in the first package.

7.2.5 Receipt of Secret or Classified TOs. All shipments of secret TOs will be accompanied by an AF Form 310, *Document Receipt and Destruction Certificate*.

- a. All shipments will be opened promptly and checked to ensure the TO number and the quantity agree with that shown on the mailing label.
- b. Any shortages will be reported to the office identified in Block 2 of AF Form 310 immediately, with an information copy to the TO Manager.
- c. Receipts must be signed and returned to the office identified in Block 2 immediately after verification of shipment contents.
- d. The sender will contact the recipient if the AF Form 310 is not received within 15 duty days for CONUS or 30 duty days OCONUS of the date on the AF Form 310 to determine if the package has been received.
- e. If the package, after confirmation by U.S. Postal Service or the shipping company that it is not in transit and has not been received by the recipient, the sender will contact their Security Manager.

7.2.6 Suspected Lost Classified TO Shipments. TODOs or other personnel who suspect classified TO shipments to be lost or accessed in transit should notify the TO Manager. The TO Manager will notify sending office, who will initiate a security investigation IAW DoDM 5200.01_(D)AFMAN 16-1404 Vol 1-3.

7.2.7 Export-Controlled TO Shipments. When mailing export-controlled TOs outside the U.S. TO Managers ensure the shipment is accompanied by the *Notice to Accompany the Dissemination of Export-Controlled Technical Data*, either paper or electronic README file to the recipient as set forth in DoDD 5230.25 Enclosure 5. Export-controlled TOs must not be released to U.S. DoD contractors unless the recipients have a valid DD Form 2345 and are certified with the appropriate authorities IAW DAFI 61-201 and DoDI 5230.24 (see [Paragraph 12.4.2.3](#)).

7.2.8 Remote Units. Remote units not using a sub-account from their parent organization must establish a separate TODO account.

7.2.9 Deploying Units. When deploying for six months or less, units will normally receive TODO support from the parent installation. For longer periods, units may request establishment of a TODO at the deployment location or request accession of an account already in place.

7.2.10 Release of TOs in Support of Litigation. The TO Manager may only release TOs in support of litigation when the U.S. Government is a party to litigation, and then only by authority of the Judge Advocate (JA) office. Requests must clearly state that the government is a party to the litigation. For civil litigation (not involving the U.S. Government) coordinate TO release with the JA IAW AFI 51-301, *Civil Litigation*.

7.2.11 Civilian Emergency Services. Civilian fire departments who might have to respond to military aircraft accidents may obtain TO 00-105E-9 by contacting their local Air Force Fire & Rescue or contact AFCEC.CXF.workflow@us.af.mil.

7.2.12 Replacement Pages. TOs and TO increments distributed with missing or misprinted pages may be corrected by redistributing the missing/reprinted pages using an Errata Cover Sheet (see [Glossary](#)) through DSO and sending to original distribution list. The Errata Cover Sheet will provide instructions to insert/replace the pages into the affected TO(s). This method will not be used to replace pages when the content of the data must be changed. LEP annotations documenting the missing/damaged pages will be erased. TODOs should enter a comment into the corresponding ETIMS TO Note Field documenting the purpose of the errata sheet.

NOTE

EXCEPTION: FMPs may be supplemented using replacement pages IAW AFI 11-215.

7.2.13 Reporting Packaging and Shipping Problems. Matters relating to packaging and shipping, including faulty packaging, and postal registration numbers, will be documented as “Missing or damaged in Shipment” category by submitting an ETIMS Data Discrepancy Report (DDR). The package shipping label must be included for these issues to be resolved. Once the user has submitted a DDR, the label will be emailed to the Air Force Technical Order Field Support Team at af.etimstofst@us.af.mil. For programs who do not use ETIMS catalog indexing and distribution, TODOs should contact the TO Manager to report printing and shipping errors.

7.2.14 Reporting TO Print Quality Problems. Include TO Number, TM Account and description of the problems by submitting an ETIMS DDR. The package shipping label must be included for the issue to be resolved. Once the user has submitted a DDR, the label will be emailed to the Air Force Technical Order Field Support Team (AFTOFST) at af.etimstofst@us.af.mil. TO Managers will take appropriate action to correct the problem.

7.3 POSTING TECHNICAL ORDER UPDATES.

Posting is the manual process of incorporating updates into an organization’s physical TOs and is critical in maintaining current and accurate TO libraries. A supersedure notice shall be placed on the title page of the new manual when a manual/change/revision/Rapid Action Change (RAC) or supplement supersedes all or portions of the previous manual/changes/revisions. Only update types previously listed are authorized for use. Questions about receipt of any other technical documents should be referred to the appropriate TO Manager. Interim Changes (IC) are not authorized, except as prescribed in Paragraph 10.5.2.2. The following information pertains to physical media only.

7.3.1 Posting Time Limits.

NOTE

IAW AFMAN 21-200, new increments for ICBM maintenance TOs will require a QA review after the TODO has received and redistributed the increment. This QA review (five days maximum) is done prior to a library custodian receiving the increment and is not considered part of the posting time limits.

TOs and TO updates will be posted on or after the publication (effective) date. If received prior to the publication date, the TO or TO update must be held until the effective date is reached. Upon receipt, TOs and TO updates must be posted within five duty days with the following exceptions:

7.3.1.1 Interim supplements will be posted in the affected TO for sub-accounts stored away from the parent library, within 36 hours of receipt.

7.3.1.2 TOs issued to individuals ([Paragraph 5.2](#)) will be posted prior to operating or maintaining equipment.

7.3.1.3 Computer program operator manuals received prior to receipt of related computer programs will be held for filing until receipt of applicable media. Superseded manuals and related programs will be used until both the new programs and companion manuals are received and verified.

7.3.1.4 Air Force Reserve Command (AFRC) units which are fully staffed only two days a month will post routine TOs, changes and revisions during those two days. This exception does not apply to Maintenance or Operations Groups. Annual checks may also be performed during these two days. ISSs and IOSs and immediate and urgent action TCTOs will be posted by permanent party personnel within five duty days after receipt.

7.3.1.5 Routine updates to TOs maintained at unattended Communication-Electronic (C-E) sites will be posted prior to use of the affected TOs.

7.3.1.6 TO updates for TOs to support training courses do not need to be posted when courses are not being held. However, prior to course start dates, the TOs must be updated and then maintained current during the course.

7.3.1.7 When time permits, home stations will forward TO updates to Training Detachment (TD) instructor personnel on extended TDY, who will post TOs within five duty days of receipt. Otherwise, the instructors will post TOs within five duty days after return to home station.

7.3.1.8 TODOs will distribute TOs and updates with future effective dates upon receipt like any other TOs. However, existing TOs in the active library will not be updated or replaced until the effective date.

7.3.1.9 When TO updates will affect both the parent TO and associated checklists, the TODO will not distribute any of the updates until all are received, parent TOs and checklists will be distributed concurrently.

7.3.1.10 If TO updates are received before other previous changes, the time limit for posting will not start until all previous increments have been received ([Paragraph 7.3.7.2](#) and [Paragraph 7.3.7.3](#)).

7.3.1.11 Deployed TOs will be updated within five duty days of return to home station. For deployments exceeding 60 calendar days, TO updates will be forwarded to the deployed location and posted at least every 60 calendar days until they are returned to home station. For deployments longer than six months, see Paragraph 7.2.9.

NOTE

RACs and safety supplements will be posted/distributed to deployed TOs by the fastest means possible, regardless of the length of the deployment.

7.3.2 **Supersedure Notices.** Check the supersedure notice on the title page of the TO update to ensure that only the portions being superseded are removed/destroyed. If the supersedure notice states that only part of a TO is superseded, that part will be removed. If it cannot be removed, it will be marked out, and a notation will be made on the title page reflecting the TO update that superseded the marked portion.

7.3.3 **List of Effective Pages (LEP).** Posting of a TO or TO update will include a review of the LEP Requirements for performing scheduled LEP checks during TO posting are in Paragraph 5.8.3.

7.3.4 **List of Changes (LOC).** Posting an LOC will require a comparison with the LEP for accuracy.

7.3.5 **Posting Revisions.** The title page, including the supersedure notice will be checked against the title page of the superseded TO. If no discrepancies exist, the previous version will be removed and the revision filed in its place. When checked data is not in agreement, the discrepancy must be resolved; contact the appropriate TO Manager if necessary. Posting will be completed if possible, and discrepancies will be annotated on the LEP.

NOTE

- Commercial manuals may not have an LEP. When posting revisions to such page-based manuals, first identify any missing pages, if possible. Annotate the missing page numbers on the title page, along with the posting date and the poster's initials. Once the missing pages are obtained and posted, amend the annotation on the commercial manual title page.
- Brief manuals do not have a LEP and are only revised, not changed. When posting the brief manual revision, identify any missing pages. Annotate the missing page numbers on the abbreviated title page, along with the posting date and the poster's initials. Once the missing pages are obtained and posted, amend the annotation on the brief manual title page.
- IAW AFI 11-215, specific portions of flight manuals that do not apply to the unit MDS, weapons systems or equipment, are authorized for removal. The LEP will be documented to show the portions were not applicable and removed.

7.3.6 Formal and Interim TO (ITO) Supplements. Printed formal and ITO supplements will be posted in reverse numerical sequence (highest number on top) in front of paper TO title pages.

7.3.7 Posting TO Changes. The basic date on the title page of the change will be checked against the basic date on the title page of the original TO. Annotations will be transferred from the old to the new title page, as required. The changed and added pages will be inserted into the TO. Replaced and deleted pages will be removed and destroyed according to the Disposition or Handling and Destruction Notice ([Paragraph 12.4.3](#)).

7.3.7.1 Changes received before the affected basic TO will be held (not posted) until receipt of the TO. ETIMS records will be checked to ensure subscription requirements for missing TOs have been established and that missing TOs have been requisitioned.

7.3.7.2 If an earlier change is missing, the later change on hand will be held for receipt of the missing change. The TO title page will be annotated to reflect the missing change. ETIMS records will be checked to ensure subscription requirements for missing TO changes or complete basic TOs have been established and missing changes or basic TOs have been requisitioned. When the missing change is received, all changes will be posted.

7.3.7.3 Contact the TO Manager for the following discrepancies:

- When a page is indicated on the LEP as a changed page, but the change number has been omitted from the physical change page.
- When a changed page is received that is not listed as such on the LEP, write the correct page listing next to the corresponding page on the LEP.
- When the LEP reflects a changed or added page that is not included in the change package, annotate the LEP and the page which was to be replaced, or added, with "Page 4-1 not received with change."
- When a change is received with a publication date later than the date reflected on the LEP, the LEP will be corrected.
- If the basic date on a changed title page does not agree with the basic date of the TO in the library, the ETIMS Catalog will be checked to determine the correct basic date and appropriate action will be taken to obtain the correct TO or report/correct the discrepancy.

7.3.7.4 New and newly revised TOs may contain an LOC to provide a permanent change record. The LOC will be posted as the first lettered page following the LEP.

7.3.8 Foldout Pages. Foldout pages are collated at the back of a basic, revision or change for distribution. The pages will be posted to the TO in the sequence listed in the LEP.

7.3.9 Posting RACs. For users of paper TOs, RAC files will be printed and/or copied double-sided for posting like any other TO change. For eTO users, the merged file will be used in place of the previous version. LEP checks are not required for the merged file.

7.3.9.1 TODO/TODA account records for the affected TO must be updated in ETIMS to document receipt of the RAC for all using accounts.

7.3.10 Posting Supplements.

NOTE

ISSs and IOSs remain in effect until specifically incorporated, superseded or rescinded, no matter how long the period. Post supplements IAW [Figure 7-1](#). When a single block of sequential numbers has been used to number both ISSs and IOSs supplements (formal or interim), the supplements will not be separated by type; if there are separate numbering sequences, safety supplements will be posted in front of operational supplements. Each Flight Manual Program (FMP) supplement status page will remain with the parent supplement.

7.3.10.1 If a supplement affects a specifically numbered change (or changes), but the change(s) has not been received, the supplement will be held for receipt of the missing change. The TO title page will be annotated to reflect receipt of the supplement and non-receipt of the numbered change. ETIMS records will be checked to ensure subscription requirements for missing TO changes have been established and missing changes have been requisitioned. When the missing change is received, it will be posted along with the supplement and the title page annotations deleted

7.3.10.2 If Work Packages/Workcards are filed separately from the basic TOs, a copy of applicable safety and operational supplements must be posted with each Work Package/Workcard breakout.

7.3.10.3 Temporary pages to checklists and workcards received with a supplement to the TO or Flight Manual will be posted in accordance with the instructions provided in the supplement. Receipt of these temporary pages will not be recorded in ETIMS. The LEP will be annotated to indicate which pages, if any, have been replaced. Replacement pages need not be posted if the supplement states that it is temporary and will not be incorporated into a later revision or change.

7.3.11 Annotating Supplements. Annotate references to posted supplements on the TO title page. Annotate the reference to TCTO supplements on the first page of the basic TCTO. Annotate the reference to a supplement affecting an individual maintenance work package on the title page of the basic TO. When the work package is separated from the basic TO, also annotate the reference on the work package title page.

7.3.11.1 If a supplement is missing, annotate the TO title page to reflect the missing supplement.

7.3.11.2 To indicate that a particular paragraph is supplemented, circle the paragraph number and write the supplement number next to the paragraph in pencil. Use alternate procedures such as arrows or circles to indicate modified items not in paragraph form.

7.3.11.3 Do not obscure deleted or replaced paragraphs from the TO unless specifically directed to do so by the supplement.

7.3.11.4 Each flight manual and flight manual supplement contains a status page that lists all outstanding supplements as of the publication date. Annotating supplemented items in flight manuals is mandatory in accordance with AFI 11-215.

7.3.12 Posting ITPS. The ITPS cover page shall be posted immediately on top of the COTS manual title page. If included, the Safety Summary will be posted immediately below the ITPS cover page. When included, the Commercial Manual Supplement (CMS) pages, consisting of the title page, supplemental information, and if used, the LEP, shall be posted immediately behind the COTS manual. Only the CMS pages shall be assigned a routine supplement letter. The supplement letter will be incremented to the next letter when updates to the CMS pages are issued. The supersedure statements on both the ITPS cover page and CMS title page will reflect the current update.

7.3.13 Posting Priority Updates for TOs on CD-ROMs. TODOs will be notified by ETIMS when a TO distributed on CD-ROM must be updated before the next update cycle. The notification will provide instructions on accessing and uploading the updated TO file. The TODO will upload the revised file to a local server or provide copies to individual users for uploading on PC hard drives.

7.3.14 Posting TCTOs. TCTOs shall be posted alphanumerically, either in the TO library with other TOs or in a separate binder. See TO 00-5-15.

7.3.15 Highlighting Prohibition. Except for individually assigned Flight Manuals (see AFI 11-215) and TOs maintained in reference (Paragraph 5.1.5) or training (Paragraph 5.1.6) libraries, highlighting of TO pages, as well as unauthorized annotations, marks or changes to TO pages containing technical data, is prohibited. Highlighted pages and those with non-removable unauthorized markings must be replaced at the next TO change or revision affecting the page. Annotations to the title page and LEP are permitted (e.g., the date an increment is received by the library custodian).

NOTE

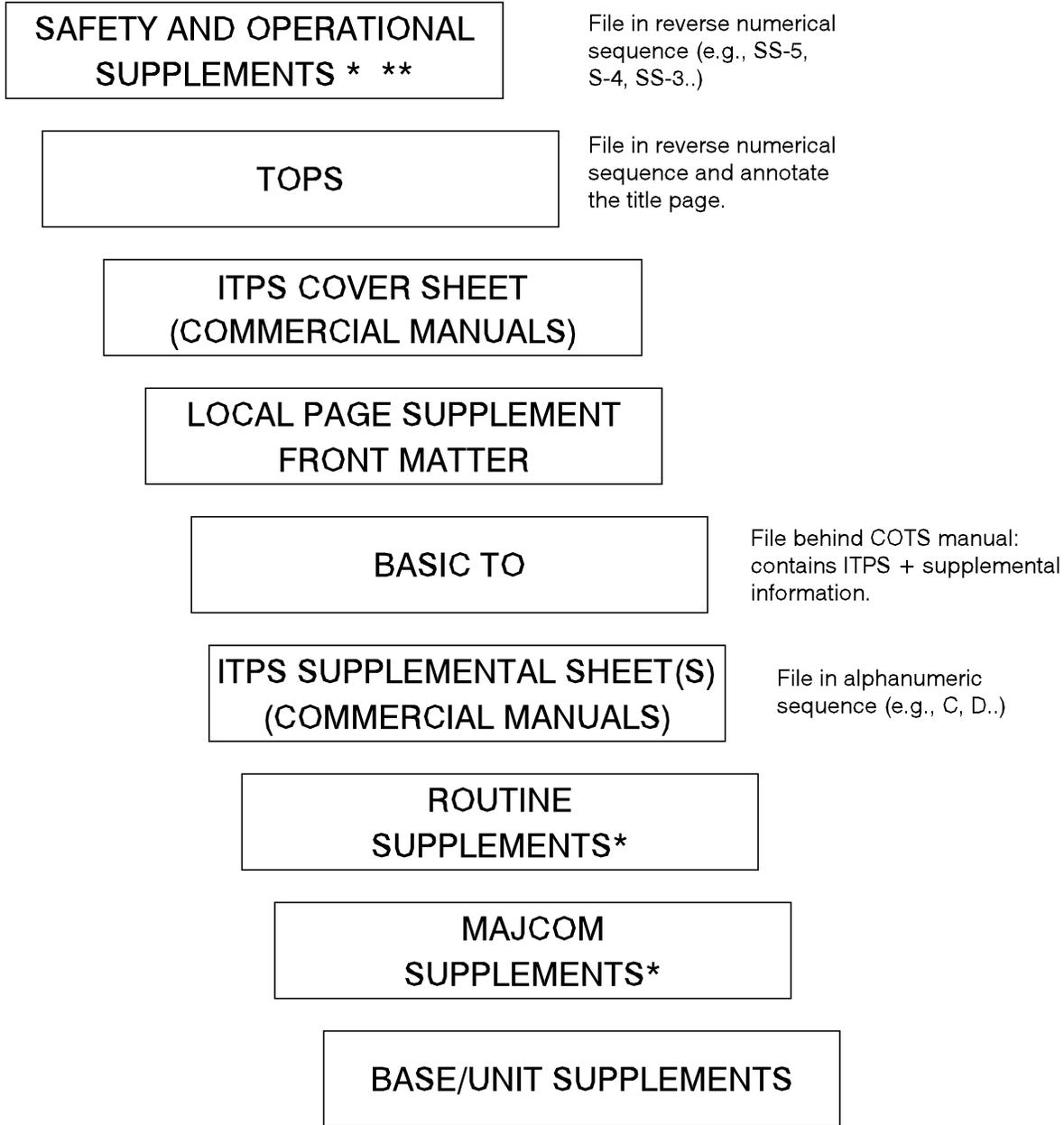
In some eTO libraries, there is a function that allows annotations to be made in disconnected mode. This is permissible and must be adhered to IAW any local guidance.

7.3.16 Supplements to Other Service's TMs. When an Air Force TO supplement revises information in another service's TM adopted for Air Force use, the information is applicable only to the Air Force. Updates to other service's TMs are generated in the same style and format as the basic manual.

7.3.17 Changes to Other Services' Publications. Changes to non-joint TMs issued by other services will be posted in accordance with those service's procedures (see DA Pamphlet 25-40, NAVAIR 00-25-100 WP 012 00, and MCO P5215.17C Chapter 4).

7.3.17.1 Department of The Army (DA) Publication Changes. Changes to unbound (loose-leaf) DA publications are normally issued on a replacement page basis and are handled like Air Force TO changes. Changes to DA bound publications will be posted intact in numerical sequence following the basic publication.

TO SUPPLEMENT FILING GUIDE



* Indicates Annotation on Title Page and All affected Pages.

** Safety and Operational Supplements will not be separated by type but will be filed in reverse numerical sequence as shown above. Older TOs may contain Safety and Operational Supplements bearing the same Numerical Supplement Number. In this case, the Safety Supplements will be filed in front of the Operational Supplements.

Interim Supplements will be filed as if they were Formal Supplements and then removed when replaced.

H9600742

Figure 7-1. TO Supplement Posting Guide

7.4 POSTING MAJCOM, BASE, AND UNIT SUPPLEMENTS.

MAJCOM, base and unit supplements are posted in alphanumeric sequence following the basic publication with MAJCOM supplements first and base supplements next.

7.4.1 Posting by ANG Units. ANG units file gaining MAJCOM supplements after any base supplements in the affected TO, marked for reference only.

7.4.2 MAJCOM, Base, and Unit Supplements to Digital TOs. Digital files containing the MAJCOM, Base or Unit TO supplements are uploaded to a MAJCOM Internet server or Base LAN server. MAJCOM/Base digital TO users are then notified of the file location, and directed in their use.

7.4.3 Posting MAJCOM, Base, and Unit Supplements to Paper TOs. TODOs will download the supplement file and print and reproduce sufficient copies of the attached supplement to satisfy local requirements. Indicate that a particular paragraph in the TO is supplemented by circling the paragraph number and writing the supplement number next to the paragraph in pencil.

7.5 ACTIONS REQUIRED UPON RECEIPT OF TO SHIPMENTS AND NOTIFICATIONS.

7.5.1 Verification of Shipments. TODOs will open all shipments promptly and verify that the TO number and quantity agree with that shown on the shipping label and document receipt in ETIMS. TODOs will validate their TODO Account code and shipping address is correct and update if needed (see [Chapter 4](#) for instructions on updating TODO shipping addresses).

7.5.1.1 When a shortage exists, enter the words "Shortage, quantity received (number)" on the face of the label. Submit an ETIMS DDR, and send a copy of the shipping label to AFTOFST.

7.5.1.2 When extra copies are received, contact the TO Manager for disposition instructions before destroying extra copies.

NOTE

TODOs will not return TOs without the approval of the TO Manager.

7.5.1.3 When extra copies of classified TOs are received, contact the TO Manager for disposition instructions. Store extra copies in an appropriately secure location pending disposition instruction.

7.5.1.4 When misdirected or incorrect TOs are received, contact the TO Manager for disposition instructions. Misdirected shipments of unclassified TOs will be forwarded to the correct address when possible.

7.5.1.5 When classified TOs are received, sign the classified document receipt (AF Form 310) and promptly return it to the address shown on the receipt (see [Paragraph 7.2.5](#)).

7.5.2 Interim Technical Orders (ITOs) and Rapid Action Changes (RACs). TODOs will distribute copies of incoming ITOs or ITO/RAC notification emails to all affected base activities and subordinate TODAs. ITOs with limited distribution (Distribution Statements B-F or export controlled data, Appendix E) may be distributed using PKI encryption. Subject line of emails with limited distribution TOs attached must begin with Controlled Unclassified Information (CUI).

7.5.2.1 When Immediate/Emergency ITO/RAC notifications or email messages are received, forward them with read receipts acknowledged within 2 hours. Forward Urgent notifications or email messages within 24 hours.

7.5.2.2 TODOs who discover they are not receiving ITO/RAC ETIMS notifications will contact the TO Manager listed in ETIMS for the affected TO.

7.5.3 Receipt of Formal Time Compliance Technical Orders (TCTO). Formal TCTOs, received by TODOs, may or may not be applicable to the unit. The following provides guidance for each.

7.5.3.1 When formal TCTOs applicable to the unit are received, document receipt in ETIMS. If insufficient quantities are received, either one-time requisition the necessary copies or use local reproduction (see [Paragraph 7.6](#)).

7.5.3.2 When formal TCTOs not applicable to the unit are received, document the receipt and save item to hard drive/server in case of future need or to show inspector/QA personnel. If keeping paper copies, track not applicable TCTOs on separate spreadsheet as to why not appli-

cable so that information can be readily available for a inspectors/QA personnel. TODOs will keep the applicability portion (typically first page) of the TCTO as verification that the TCTO is not applicable (referencing spreadsheet) and file along with the applicable TCTOs. If tracking not applicable TCTOs by ETIMS, the TODO has the option to input N/A TCTOs and the reason why they are N/A. This data can be exported into a file and presented to an inspector when requested.

7.6 LOCAL PRINTING AND REPRODUCTION OF PHYSICAL MEDIA TECHNICAL ORDERS.

NOTE

- TO Managers will NOT direct units to use local printing or reproduction to satisfy routine requirements.
- In the event that a TO extract will be used for an extended period of time, local policy will be established to ensure currency of extract is verified every seven days. Verification of currency will be documented.

Use local printing or reproduction to prevent work stoppages due to missing or damaged TOs, provided copies are available and emergency requisitions will not provide replacement copies in the time required (see Paragraph 6.3.1). Reproduce unclassified TOs or portions of TOs not under any restrictions such as limited rights or other special controls, with the following criteria:

- Only current TOs or portions of TOs may be printed or reproduced for O&M use.
- TOs or extracts printed or reproduced from superseded versions for non-O&M use will be marked “FOR REFERENCE ONLY,” and will NOT be used with operational equipment.
- TOs will NOT be locally reproduced for use outside the U.S. government or authorized government contractors except when authorized by the responsible ES/TCM and FDO.
- The complete TO title page of the original TO will be included and annotated with the following information: initials, date printed, date verified current, and expiration date (not to exceed SIX MONTHS), stamped or written in ink.
- The individual who downloads or prints a TO from a web site, local server or CD/DVD is responsible for ensuring and annotating its currency.
- Distribution markings and controls of the complete TO will be adhered to until the extract is destroyed.
- If color is critical to understanding TO data, local printing or reproduction must be in color.
- Users of proprietary or vendor libraries must comply with the restrictions listed in the user access agreement and with the Government License Rights on the TO title pages.
- ALL TO extracts will be destroyed after use or when no longer current.

Classified and limited distribution TOs or portions of TOs may be printed or reproduced under the same conditions, as long as activity complies with DoDM 5200.01_(D)AFMAN 16-1404 Vol 1-3, DoDI 5200.48, DoDI 5230.24, DODD 5230.25, and DAFI 61-201.

NOTE

MAJCOMs and lower organizations may establish stricter limits and/or require the use of employee numbers, or depot production stamp.

CHAPTER 8 CROSS-SERVICE UTILIZATION OF TECHNICAL PUBLICATIONS

8.1 GENERAL.

This chapter contains policy and procedures on interservice distribution of technical publications not integrated into the Air Force TO system. Air Force, Army, Navy, Marine Corps, and Defense Logistics Agency (DLA) will exchange technical publications as provided for in AFI 20-118.

8.2 ARMY PUBLICATIONS AND RELATED FORMS.

8.2.1 Army Technical Manual (TM) Accounts. Permanent distribution accounts are no longer established for other than Army agencies. When possible, electronic forms and TMs should be used in lieu of hard copies. The Army index for electronic forms/TMs is Army Regulation (AR) 25-30, and can be found at the Army Publishing Directorate (APD) website (reference [Paragraph 6](#)). Additionally, numerous electronic forms, publications, strategic documents, and resources can also be accessed from the same APD website.

8.2.1.1 To access non-distribution Electronic Media (Electronic Technical Manuals (ETMs) and Interactive Electronic Technical Manuals (IETMs)). Programs without an Army sponsor can request assistance from aflcmc.ezgtp.afto43@us.af.mil.

8.2.2 Requisitioning Army TMs. The DA Form 4790, is used to request Army TMs on a one-time basis when hard copies are necessary to support interservice requirements. Requests are limited to 25 copies of an individual title, not to exceed 250 copies (any combination of publications). DA Form 4790 can be located on the APD website (reference [Paragraph 6](#)).

8.2.2.1 Once completed, email the DA Form 4790, as well as the required delivery date, a justification and impact statement if the order is not filled, to the Interservice Publications Liaison at: aflcmc.ezgtp.afto43@us.af.mil. The Interservice liaison will forward the DA Form 4790 request to Army proponent Logistics Support Activity (LOGSA) for processing.

NOTE

For AF Contractors, their Government Contracting Officer is required to complete and submit the DA Form 4790 for Contractor requests of Army TMs.

8.2.2.2 Army proponent (LOGSA) will review the DA Form 4790 and make a determination of release for proponenty of Distribution B, C, D, E, F, and X publications, and will perform requisite coordination. After receiving permission to release TMs, LOGSA will forward approved DA Form 4790 to Media Distribution Division (MDD). MDD's Customer Service will establish a temporary account to process the one-time order for release of no more than 25 copies of each title to the requestor. (Note: Contractors cannot access Distribution B Government Agency only publications.)

8.2.2.3 Funds are required for TM requests in excess of 250 copies or for recurring publications requirements. In these situations, coordination should be made directly with APD Print Division; a Military Interdepartmental Purchase Request (MIPR) is required.

Table 8-1. Instruction for Completing DA Form 4790

Block	Instructions
Block 1 - Date	Enter the day the form is being filled out. Format: DD/MMM/YYYY
Block 2 - To	Enter below Address to: Media Distribution Division-STL ATTN: LMB/Customer Service 1655 Woodson Rd St. Louis, MO 63114-6181
Block 3 - From	Enter organizational address. Also include any account number or identifier that your service uses to determine your eligibility to request publications (i.e. TODO, ETIMs account, etc.)
Block 4 - Certification	Leave Blank not applicable for Interservice requests.

Table 8-1. Instruction for Completing DA Form 4790 - Continued

Block	Instructions
Block 5 - Classified Publications	Enter the publication number, nomenclature and quantity (not exceeding 25 copies) required. Requests for classified pubs MUST be accompanied by a digitally signed memorandum from the organization's Security Officer validating the requestor has the proper clearance AND equipment to receive and safeguard classified publications.
Block 6 - Unclassified Publication	Enter the publication number, nomenclature and quantity (not exceeding 25 copies) required. Enter one publication per line on the form. A continuation sheet may be attached to the DA Form 4790 if needed.
Block 7 - Ship to Address	Enter the delivery address. The address should be validated against the USPS address database. The address format is four lines not exceeding 25 characters/spaces per line, no punctuation and only approved abbreviations. A named point of contact and a complete phone number should be included for use by the delivery company.
Block 8 - Contract Number	Enter requestor's email address.
Block 9 - Expiration Date	Leave blank - not applicable for Interservice requests.
Block 10 - Typed Name of Contracting Officer	Enter requestor's name.
Block 11 - Phone No.	Enter requestor's phone number. Indicate DSN or Commercial number.
Block 12 - Signature	Enter requestor's digital signature (required).
Block 13 - Typed Name of Pub Control Officer	Leave blank.
NOTE	
At this time there is no field for the Inter-service Publications Liaison's signature. However, a digitally signed email forwarding the DA Form 4790 to the LOGSA Proponent will be acknowledged as concurrence with the request.	

8.2.3 References.

- AR 25-36, *Instructions for the Interservicing of Technical Manuals and Related Technology*
- AR 25-30, *Army Publishing Program*
- DA PAM 25-40, *Army Publishing Program Procedures*
- AFI 20-118, *Instructions for the Interservicing of Technical Manuals and Related Technology Program*

8.2.4 Procedures to Recommend Changes to Army Single-use TMs. Each Army single-use TM has a block for Reporting Errors and Recommending Improvements that provides the address/instructions for reporting changes. Recommended changes are sent to the commodity commands listed below.

8.2.5 Army Points of Contact (POCs). All Army POCs are listed in AFI 20-118.

8.3 NAVY PUBLICATIONS.

Navy technical manuals are under the cognizance of several Navy components: Naval Air Systems Command (NAVAIR); Naval Sea Systems Command (NAVSEA); Space and Warfare Systems Command (SPAWAR); Naval Facilities Engineering Command (NAVFAC); and Naval Supply Systems Command (NAVSUP). Other types of Navy publications include departmental directives (instructions) and technical directives (power plant changes/bulletins).

8.3.1 Subscriptions. Air Force TODOs establish subscriptions and obtain initial issue of current NAVAIR TMs with the Naval Air Technical Data and Engineering Service Command (NATEC). TODOs should submit an Initial Outfitting List (IOL) request IAW NAVAIR 00-25-100 to generate a distribution account with an Automatic Distribution Requirements List (ADRL). Once NATEC receives a tailored IOL from the customer, TMs will be ordered through the Naval Logistics Library (NLL) for current issue and added to the ADRL for subsequent updates. To access your NATEC distribution account and to view or download TMs, including NAVAIR 00-25-100, visit the NATEC website (reference [Paragraph 6](#)). TODOs will need to obtain a username and password to access the web site.

8.3.2 Requisitioning Navy TMs. For one-time issue or to replace missing/damaged TMs, submit requisition requests directly to the Naval Logistics Library (NLL). Submit request for username and password at the NATEC website (reference [Paragraph 6](#)) to access the NLL web site. After obtaining a username and password, login and select Navy Publications Index, select Place an Order on the next page and follow the procedures.

8.4 MARINE CORPS PUBLICATIONS.

Marine Corps Publications can be located at the Marine Corps Technical Publications site: <https://www.marines.mil/News/Publications/>.

8.5 TECHNICAL ORDERS FOR NON-DOD GOVERNMENT ACTIVITIES.

8.5.1 Air Force Affiliated Organizations. The Air Force Reserve Officers Training Corps (ROTC), Air Force Aero Clubs, and comparable activities will obtain TOs in the same manner as active AF activities. These organizations are subject to the same restrictions on TO distribution and releasability as active duty Air Force organizations. If any TO operations are managed by contractor personnel, the contractor must have a valid DD Form 2345 on file with the AFTO Form 43 establishing the account.

8.5.2 Other Agencies. Other U.S. Government agencies are authorized TOs in connection with assigned duties. Reimbursement requirements will be determined by the TO Manager based on stock level and quantity requested.

8.5.3 Releasable TOs. Releasable TOs (TOs approved for issue by the TO Manager and/or TCM) will be provided without charge to state, city, and local governments; disaster control and civil defense organizations; and hospitals and schools when the TOs are required to support the operation and maintenance of equipment used in the interest of the general public.

CHAPTER 9

RECOMMENDING CHANGES TO TECHNICAL ORDERS

9.1 CHANGES TO TECHNICAL ORDERS.

Official Technical Order (TO) updates are the only valid authority for maintaining TO accuracy and currency. In keeping with the Air Force TO Vision: "...to provide user-friendly, technically accurate, secure and up-to-date digital technical data..." the Air Force instituted an enterprise electronic Recommended Change (RC) process (see [Figure 9-1](#)).

9.1.1 Enhanced Technical Information Management System (ETIMS).



DO NOT Attach Classified data or enter classified TO excerpts in the ETIMS Detailed Description, Deficiency or Recommended Change fields.

The designated AF Defense Business System for all Technical Order (TO) and Computer Program Identification Number (CPIN) management. The overall ETIMS Enterprise Capability is provided by four (4) major components: Government Cloud Service Provider Platform (Cloud One), ETIMS software, eTO Content Management (ECM) software, and external interfaces. ETIMS provides capabilities to create and index catalog data, manage library accounts, manage paper printing and distribution, manage TO change process, manage, archive, and distribute eTO content to support viewing eTOs on eTools. ETIMS contains metadata records that define the existence of TOs and CPINs in the Air Force Enterprise, and exchanges metadata and metadata transaction information/status with the Security Assistance Technical Order Distribution System (SATODS), the Technical Order Authoring and Publishing (TOAP) System, Reliability & Maintainability Information System (RE-MIS), Advancing Analytics (Advana)/Basing and Logistics Analytics Data Environment (BLADE), and the Defense Logistics Agency's Document Services Online (DSO) for managing subscriptions and requisitions. This chapter provides guidance on implementation of the Air Force TO RC process and individual responsibilities. While ETIMS is the required system for RCs, there are specific organizations that may require deviations and/or exceptions to this process.

9.1.1.1 Any Base/MAJCOM User requiring elevated roles/privileges, such as Product Improvement Manager (PIM) or MAJCOM Command Control Point (CCP) personnel, must submit an ETIMS Tailored DD Form 2875 for initial access and modification of roles/privileges. When elevated roles/privileges are no longer required, the individual's access to controlled technical data must be deactivated. Elevated roles/privileges can be deactivated by either ETIMS Tailored DD Form 2875 or FSC ticket.

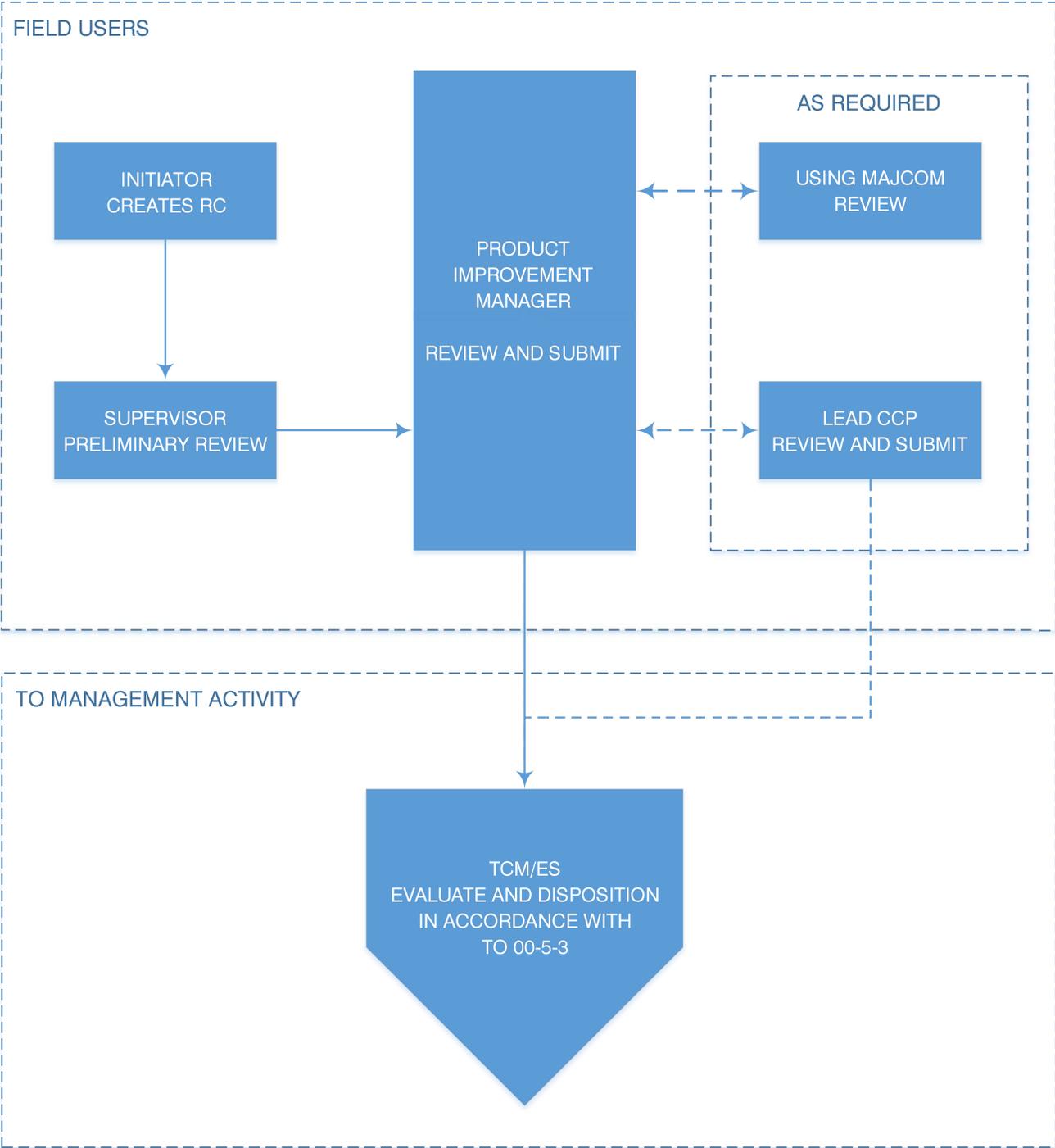
9.1.1.1.1 When elevated roles/privileges are no longer required, the individual's access to controlled technical data must be deactivated. Elevated roles/privileges can be deactivated by either ETIMS Tailored DD Form 2875 or FSC ticket.

9.1.1.1.2 The ETIMS Tailored DD Form 2875 and specific routing is available on the AFTOFST Home SharePoint site (reference [Paragraph 6](#)).

9.1.2 Deviations. The following guidance is provided for deviations to the primary RC process:

9.1.2.1 Flight Manuals Program (FMP) Publications. ETIMS RC process is required. If the RC is for flight manual TOs, use DAF Form 847 (See AFI 11-215 for completion and routing instructions).

9.1.2.2 Joint Nuclear Weapons Publication System (JNWPS). JNWPS TO RCs must be submitted IAW JNWPS TO 11N-5-1.



LEGEND

ES - EQUIPMENT SPECIALIST
 RC - RECOMMENDED CHANGE
 CCP - COMMAND CONTROL POINT
 TCM - TECHNICAL CONTENT MANAGER

----- OPTIONAL ROUTING
 _____ REQUIRED ROUTING

TO00-5-1-003

Figure 9-1. ETIMS RC Process

9.1.2.3 Work Unit Code (WUC) Manuals. RCs on WUC (-06) Manuals requesting new code assignments will be limited to repairable items. Codes may be requested for non-repairable items with proper justification.

9.1.2.4 Support Equipment Requirements. Submit RCs to update the equipment requirements in support and test equipment tables **ONLY** when substitutions are not authorized in the table or elsewhere in the TO.

9.1.2.5 Acquisition and PTOs. See TO 00-5-3 for additional procedures and special routing of RCs during TO acquisition, including FMP TOs and PTOs using an AFTO Form 27.

9.1.3 Exceptions. The following guidance is provided for exceptions to the primary RC process:

9.1.3.1 Deficiency Reports. Submit hardware problems and software deficiencies in accordance with TO 00-35D-54, but not as RCs under this TO.

9.1.3.2 Calibration Responsibility Determinations (AFTO Form 45, Request for Calibration Responsibility Determination). Organizations requiring such determinations will submit recommendations in accordance with TO 00-20-14.

9.1.3.3 Contractor Data. Submit discrepancies discovered in contractor data by letter through the MAJCOM headquarters to the PM or SCM. After review, the PM/SCM will forward letters to the contractor. The letter should identify the contractor data that is in error, equipment it supports, proposed fix (if known), submitting organization, individual who discovered the error, and a phone number where the submitter can be contacted. There is no structured reply system for these recommendations due to the unique nature of each Contractor Logistics Support/ Contractor Support (CLS/CS) contract.

9.1.3.4 Submitting Changes to Joint-Use TMs. AF policy requires approval of the assigned AF manager prior to submittal to the responsible service TM manager. Therefore, all RCs will be submitted on joint-use technical manuals using the assigned Air Force TO number in ETIMS. Proposed updates to non-TO-numbered Army manuals will be submitted according to PAM 25-40, available on the APD website (reference [Paragraph 6](#)). Proposed updates to non-TO-numbered NAVAIR manuals will be submitted according to NAVAIR 00-25-100. For procedures on updating other Navy, Marine Corps or DLA non-TO-numbered manuals, contact the TM OPR directly.

9.2 SUBMITTING RECOMMENDED CHANGES.

Initiators must have access to ETIMS or an eTool to create an RC. Before an RC can be created, the initiator should first determine the type of change being recommended, and the priority. When initiating RCs, select the TO and identify the item within the TO (paragraph, figure, table or task identifier) requiring improvement or correction. Create an RC against a single discrepancy, except as noted in [Paragraph 9.2.5](#). The initiator must also attach all necessary supporting documents. Once completed, save the RC and forward to a supervisor for Preliminary Review, the supervisor then forwards the RC to the PIM for review. See [Paragraph 9.3.5](#) for review requirements for submission. PIMs will comply with applicable coordination and specific routing guidance IAW [Paragraph 9.2.4.3](#).

NOTE

- Initiators who do not have access to ETIMS will create RCs using the AFTO Form 22 Process in [Appendix C](#).
- In the event ETIMS is down due to maintenance or unforeseen circumstances, submit Emergency and Urgent RCs **ONLY**, following the procedures in [Appendix C](#). When ETIMS accessibility is restored, an RC must be created, AFTO Form 22 attached, and dispositioned to affect a Formal TO update.
- Additionally, in rare cases where RCs are received for programs using unique systems or processes to update TOs, indexed and distributed in ETIMS, new TO increments must be associated with an ETIMS record of change. To facilitate this, ETIMS RCs must be created for tracking, historical records, and indexing new TO increments.
- For safety mishap investigation change requests, provide the system generated RC number from ETIMS to the safety investigator for inclusion in the mishap report recommendation.

9.2.1 Classified Recommendations. RCs submitted against classified TOs must be manually completed on a printed AFTO Form 22 obtained from AF ePublishing and IAW [Appendix C](#). Submitter will mark, transmit, and handle classified RCs in accordance with DoDM 5200.01_(D)AFMAN 16-1404 Vol 1-3. Mark RCs containing classified data with the highest security classification of the page for which the recommendation is being submitted. Enter classification authority and downgrading instructions in Block 19 of the AFTO Form 22. All other AFTO Form 22 entries will be IAW procedures outlined in [Appendix C](#). Identify unclassified recommendations on classified TOs as such. RCs on limited distribution TOs will contain the same distribution code as the TO, and be submitted attached to signed and encrypted SMTP email. Report security incidents violations involving classified information IAW DoDM 5200.01_(D)AFMAN 16-1404 Vol 1-3, Enclosure 6.

9.2.2 RC Identification. The initiator must identify the RC as an improvement or correction type change.

9.2.2.1 Improvement Type RC. An improvement, will result in a significant change to a process or procedure which allows a function to be performed better, safer, faster or cheaper.

9.2.2.2 Correction Type RC. A correction fixes an error or omission in the TO, such as:

- Merely calling attention to a word omission, recommending minor word changes or typographical and printing errors that would normally be corrected during scheduled reviews and do not cause misinterpretation.
- Illustration errors that do not detract from the performance of a procedure.
- Updates to correct or add new names/numbers of a referenced Air Force publication, specification or standard, unless the reference change affects or could affect the assurance and preservation of the OSS&E attributes of the covered system or equipment.
- Identifying other non-technical errors in a TO.
- Corrections to technical data that clarify or expand existing instructions, but are not essential for the adequate performance of the functions required for mission accomplishment, unless the initiator specifically describes the problems that will be prevented and/or gives examples of prior problems.
- Steps or procedures that are omitted from the TO, but are listed or explained in other applicable technical data.

9.2.3 RC Priority. The initiator must select a priority when creating the RC. The RC priority is based upon the likelihood of adverse consequences and the degree of adverse impact if the change is not implemented within a given timeline. The priority determines the timeline for downgrading, disposition or distribution of the RC. These variables are built into workflow management for program response times. PIMs are responsible for forwarding RCs within the established timelines for the applicable priority as follows:

9.2.3.1 Emergency. The RC requires immediate action be taken on a TO deficiency which, if not corrected, **WOULD** result in a fatality or serious injury to personnel, extensive damage or destruction of equipment or property, or inability to achieve or maintain operational posture (MISSION ESSENTIAL), including field-level work stoppage.

9.2.3.1.1 An Emergency RC requires a response within 48 hours after PIM receipt. For an RC to correct a TO deficiency resulting in a work stoppage, response must be received within 72 hours of receipt. The TCM/ES, in coordination with the TOMA, will either issue a TO update, disapprove or downgrade the recommendation. Emergency RCs may be downgraded by the PIM and forwarded to TCM/ES with justification. If priority downgrade is requested by the TCM/ES, RC will be returned to the PIM with supporting comments for downgrade selection. If an emergency RC is dispositioned as disapproved, it will be closed and sent to the Initiator with supporting comments.

9.2.3.2 Urgent. The RC requires action on a TO deficiency which, if not corrected, **COULD** cause one or more of the following: personnel injury; damage to equipment or property; reduce operational efficiency, and/or jeopardize the safety or success of mission accomplishment. Submit RCs that could result in over \$25,000 or 1000 man-hours annual savings to the Air Force as Urgent. All technical TCTO deficiencies are submitted as Urgent. Identification of or replacements for EPA Hazardous Materials (HAZMAT) and ODS are submitted as Urgent.

9.2.3.2.1 An Urgent RC requires a response within 15 calendar days after PIM receipt. The PIM will send to the appropriate TCM/ES for disposition within the specified time frame. Urgent RCs may be downgraded or upgraded by the PIM and forwarded to TCM/ES with justification. If downgrade or upgrade is requested by the TCM/ES, RC will be returned to the PIM with supporting comments for downgrade or upgrade selection. If an Urgent RC is disapproved, it will be sent to the Initiator with supporting comments and closed. If approved, an urgent RC requires the TCM/ES, in coordination with the TOMA, to publish and distribute a TO update within 40 calendar days after receipt of the RC.

9.2.3.3 Routine. The RC requires action to be taken on TO deficiencies that do not fall into emergency or urgent categories.

9.2.3.3.1 A routine RC requires a response within 45 calendar days after PIM receipt. The PIM will send to the appropriate TCM/ES for disposition within the specified time frame. Routine RCs may be upgraded by the PIM and forwarded to TCM/ES with justification. If priority upgrade is requested by the TCM/ES, RC will be returned to the PIM with supporting comments for upgrade selection. If a routine RC is disapproved, it will be sent to the Initiator with supporting comments and closed. If approved, a routine RC requires the TCM/ES, in coordination with the TOMA, to publish and distribute a TO update within 365 calendar days after receipt of the RC.

9.2.3.3.1.1 If the RC was submitted using an AFTO Form 22 IAW [Appendix C](#), copies of responses will be sent to the initiator and activities in Blocks 1, 2, and 3 using the AFTO Form 22. If AFTO Form 22 was transferred in ETIMS, disposition will be accomplished through normal RC process.

9.2.3.3.2 TCMs/ESs will review approved and deferred routine RCs every 90 days following the disposition date to determine if the RC priority should be upgraded because of accumulated RCs, engineering changes to the system, mishap findings, etc. The TCM/ES will coordinate the proposed RC priority upgrade with the TO Manager and the Lead CCP and, if approved, publish and distribute a TO update within the timelines associated with the upgraded priority.

9.2.4 **RC Routing.** The routing below is general and assumes each individual will review and forward the RC as defined in the Recommended Change Process FUGs on the AFTOFST Home SharePoint site (reference [Paragraph 6](#)). For review and follow-up procedures see [Paragraph 9.3](#) and [Paragraph 9.4](#).

NOTE

Recipients will receive notifications on their ETIMS Home screen when an RC requires action.

9.2.4.1 **Initiator.** Forward completed RC to the designated supervisor or PIM (see [Paragraph 9.2.4.3](#)), enter their AF Portal ID and add comments as necessary.

9.2.4.2 **Initiator's Supervisor.** Conduct preliminary review and forward to the designated PIM or equivalent by selecting their AF Portal ID and adding comments as necessary.

9.2.4.2.1 For flight crew members, the responsible Stan-Eval officer will conduct the preliminary review.

9.2.4.2.2 All TO and technical data updates applicable to weapons/munitions loading and explosives must receive a weapons safety review IAW TO 00-5-3. The Weapons Standardization Manager (WSM) will conduct the Preliminary Review in lieu of the Initiator's Supervisor. The WSM will coordinate the review with all applicable offices (Weapons Standardization Section Superintendent, Loading Standardization Crew (LSC) or Wing Weapons Manager, etc.) before forwarding to the PIM. The WSM must document the review in the RC Comments to the PIM.

9.2.4.3 **Product Improvement Manager (PIM).** The MXG/CC, QA Superintendent, or equivalent will assign an individual to the ETIMS role of PIM within their organization to review and route RCs. Every organization that has a TODO account is required to have a PIM, or a PIM as a Primary TODO account for multiple organizations. The PIM must be on subscription in ETIMS for every TO used in the organization or RCs cannot be forwarded to them. The PIM will serve as a focal point for submitted RCs and ensure all specified timelines are adhered to and if necessary, perform follow-up action with applicable TCM/ES. The PIM will review the RC, select a Notify Me status and request review or forward for disposition. PIM will forward the RC to the applicable TCM/ES, with notification of RC being sent to the CCP, if applicable. If specific routing guidance is required, MAJCOMs will add routing instructions to their TO 00-5-1 MAJCOM Supplement. Prior to forwarding an RC, PIMs must review applicable TO 00-5-1 MAJCOM Supplement for specific routing guidance.

NOTE

For Flight Manuals, the role of PIM is accomplished by the Operations Group Stan-Eval office.

9.2.4.3.1 The PIM shall confirm the WSM completed the Preliminary Review for all weapons/munitions loading and explosives TO updates before forwarding (see [Paragraph 9.2.4.2.2](#)).

9.2.4.4 **Command Control Point (CCP).** MAJCOMs may designate a CCP as a Subject Matter Expert (SME) for assigned system/commodity TOs. If applicable, these designated individuals will be assigned a CCP role in ETIMS and will be required to review RCs and fulfill all the duties of this position IAW MAJCOM or Local Supplement. If CCP reviews are required, PIM will forward the RC to the applicable TCM/ES, with notification of RC being sent to the CCP. Notifications are posted on designated CCP ETIMS main menu home screen. CCPs will review RC for appropriate priority, correct type change assignment, and verify accuracy and content of submitted information. Any additional CCP requirements will be added to MAJCOM or Local Supplement. Prior to forwarding an RC, PIMs must review applicable TO 00-5-1 MAJCOM or Local Supplement for CCP designation and requirements.

NOTE

For Flight Manuals, the role of CCP is accomplished by the MAJCOM Stan-Eval office.

9.2.4.5 **Contractors.** Contractors must coordinate with the program office for submission of RCs.

9.2.5 Creating an RC. Initiate an RC from ETIMS using the TO Change Requests tab and the Create Recommended Change screen ([Figure 9-2](#)) or from the eTOOL Library Catalog main screen using the Create Recommended Change button ([Figure 9-3](#)). Since each recommendation must be evaluated individually, submit against a single discrepancy. Exceptions are as follows:

9.2.5.1 If the same error occurs more than once in a TO, all locations will be identified on the same RC.

9.2.5.2 RCs submitted on a single TO procedure will include all known related changes to that procedure.

9.2.5.3 Minor corrections which do not affect the performance of tasks or the OSS&E attributes of the covered item may be held until other updates to the affected page or its backing page are required. If the change could or would affect OSS&E attributes, the change will be made in the next routine TO update.

9.2.6 Foreign Military Sales (FMS) Customers of Air Force TOs. FMS Customers do not have access to ETIMS, all AFTO Form 22 and DAF Form 847s will be submitted to the Country Command Manager (CCM) if the TOMA is unknown.

9.3 REVIEWING RECOMMENDED CHANGES.

Reviewers begin by checking the RC (including attachments) for validity, accuracy and completeness. and consult with initiators, as needed, to correct the RC.

9.3.1 Changing RCs (Reviewer). When appropriate, the reviewer may change the RC type, RC priority and idea value with proper justification. Ensure supporting documentation for improvement RCs is thorough, accurate and from an official source (e.g., REMIS, IMDS, etc.). Additionally, ensure man-hour savings are verified.

9.3.2 Disapproval (Reviewer). If disapproved by any reviewer, the RC is returned to the initiator with supporting comments.

9.3.3 Special Routing. The PIM will check for MAJCOM specific routing procedures in the applicable TO 00-5-1 MAJCOM Supplements to determine if MAJCOM unique or special routing procedures apply.

9.3.4 Adding Comments. Any reviewer can and should add comments to an RC. Comments provide a clear picture of why decisions are made in relation to routing and disposition status.

9.3.5 Review Requirements. Reviewers will assess the following blocks on each RC:

- Short Description: Verbiage sufficiently describes purpose for RC.
- Priority: Ensure appropriate priority and justification is assigned. If necessary, downgrade or upgrade priority.
- Priority Justification: Priority justification will correlate with deficiency. If downgrade or upgrade is necessary, ensure proper justification is selected.
- Change Type: Ensure improvement or correction type RC is IAW [Paragraph 9.2.2](#)
- Work Page/Work Card ID, Page #/Data Module, Paragraph/Function, Figure/Table Number: Verify accurate location of deficiency in TO.
- Deficiency: Ensure accurate description of deficiency is reflected. Verify information is descriptive and correlates with deficiency. For flight manuals, ensure a justification is entered as well.
- Recommended Change: Verify information is descriptive and correlates with deficiency.
- Files: If applicable, review attachments for accessibility and relevance.
- Notify Me: PIMs will select When Updates Occur to get continuous RC updates.
- Comments: Review any submitted comments for additional information.

9.3.5.1 If any of the above fields need additional information, return to initiator by clicking on Return box and provide justification in drop down box.

9.3.5.2 If no corrections are required, forward to TCM/ES for disposition and CCP (if indicated in MAJCOM Supplement).

ETIMS		Create Recommended Change	
Catalog	Account	Manage TOs	Manage CPINs
TO Change Requests	My Libs	My TOs/CPINs	DDR
eTO Content Mgmt			
Prev Home Help Logout			
TO			
TO Number	00-5-1-WA-1	Distrib Stmt	A:Public Release
Pub Date	14 Jun 2016	Distrib Reason	Public Release
Recommended Change			
Status	New		
Short Description	<input style="width: 95%;" type="text"/>		
Priority	<input checked="" type="radio"/> Routine <input type="radio"/> Urgent <input type="radio"/> Emergency		
Priority Justification	<input type="text"/>		
Change Type	<input checked="" type="radio"/> Correction <input type="radio"/> Improvement		
Project Code	<input type="text"/>	Control Number	<input type="text"/>
Local Project Code	N/A		
User Org	<input type="text"/>		
Work Page/Work Card ID	<input type="text"/>	Page #/Data Module	<input type="text"/>
Paragraph/Function	<input type="text"/>	Figure/Table Number	<input type="text"/>
Deficiency	<input style="width: 95%;" type="text"/>		
Recommended Change	<input style="width: 95%;" type="text"/>		
File(s)	File	Description	Upload Date
	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
	<input type="button" value="Browse"/>		
Savings	<input type="text"/>	<input type="radio"/> Dollars Per Year	<input type="radio"/> Man Hours Per Year
Idea Benefits	<input type="radio"/> Intangible <input type="radio"/> Tangible-Amount		
Notify Me	<input checked="" type="radio"/> When Disposition Changes <input type="radio"/> When Updates Occur <input type="radio"/> When Status Changes <input type="radio"/> Never		
Initiator			
AF Portal ID	<input type="text"/>	Name	<input type="text"/>
Email	aac.tohomeoffice@us.af.mil	Phone	<input type="text"/>
Base	Hill: Hill AFB UT	MAJCOM	AFMC: AF Materiel Command

TO00-5-1-004S1

Figure 9-2. ETIMS Create Recommended Change Screen (Sheet 1 of 2)

ETIMS Create Recommended Change Screen Field Descriptions	
Field	Description
Status	The current status of the Recommended Change. This field is non-editable.
Short Description	A brief explanation of what the Recommended Change pertains to.
Priority	The Priority currently assigned to the Recommended Change.
Priority Justification	A drop-down of justifications for Urgent or Emergency Priorities.
Change Type	The type of change; Correction or Improvement.
Project Code	Optional: A drop-down to identify when an RC is created as a result of a special project.
Control Number	Optional: Allows input of a locally generated control number.
User Org	This field is mandatory for field users and accepts up to 7 characters. Examples of User Org entries are: 374 OMS, LZPTP, 378 TRS, etc.
Deficiency Location values:	At least one of the following fields must be populated.
Work Page/Work Card ID	The work page or work card ID where the recommended change exists.
Paragraph/Function	The paragraph or function where the recommended change exists.
Page #/Data Module	The page number or data module where the recommended change exists.
Figure/Table/Step	The figure, table or step where the recommended change exists.
Deficiency	A detailed description of the issue addressed by the Recommended Change. For flight manuals, ensure a justification is entered.
Recommended Change	A detailed description of the requested Recommended Change.
File(s)	Where to upload attachments supporting the Recommended Change. The field is not available until the Recommended Change has been saved.
Savings	An optional value to denote the Savings for an Idea. This field is only active for Improvement type changes.
Idea Benefits	Indicates if the Idea Benefits are Intangible or has a Tangible-Amount.
Notify Me	Allows each user to sign up for notifications about the Recommended Change.



T000-5-1-004S2

Figure 9-2. ETIMS Create Recommended Change Screen (Sheet 2)

Create Recommended Change

New Recommended Change for 1ETIMS-2-29MS-1-WA-1, Pub Date 10 Aug 2006

Recommended Change

Short Description:

Priority: Routine Urgent Emergency

Priority Justification:

Change Type: Correction Improvement

User Org:

Work Page/Work Card ID: Page #/Data Module:

Paragraph/Function: Figure/Table/Step:

Deficiency:

Recommended Change:

Savings: Dollars Per Year Man Hours Per Year

Idea Benefits: Intangible Tangible-Amount

Notify Me: When Disposition Changes When Updates Occur When Status Changes Never

Initiator

AF Portal ID: Name:

Email: Phone:

Action

Assign To:

T000-5-1-006S1

Figure 9-3. eTool Create Recommended Change Screen (Sheet 1 of 2)

ETIMS eTool Mobile Application Recommended Change Screen Field Descriptions	
Field	Description
Short Description	A brief explanation of what the Recommended Change pertains to.
Priority	The Priority currently assigned to the Recommended Change.
Priority Justification	A selection box of justifications explaining the reason for the Urgent or Emergency Priority.
Change Type	The type of change documented in the Recommended Change. The possible values are Correction and Improvement.
User Org	Allows the initiator to associate a Recommended Change to a specific organization. The field is mandatory and accepts up to 7 characters. Example of User Org entries are: 374 OMS, LZPTP, 367 TRS, etc.
Deficiency Location values:	At least one of the following fields must be populated.
Workpage/Workcard ID	The workpage or workcard ID where the change is being recommended.
Paragraph/Function	The paragraph or function where the change is being recommended.
Page #/Data Module	The page number or data module where the change is being recommended.
Figure/Table/Step	The figure, table, or step where the change is being recommended.
Deficiency	A detailed description of the issue to be addressed by the Recommended Change.
Recommended Change	A detailed description of the change requested by the Recommended Change.
Savings	An optional value to denote the Savings for an Idea. This field is only available if the Recommended Change type is an Improvement.
Idea Benefits	Indicates if the Idea Benefits are Intangible or has a Tangible-Amount. The radio buttons are not available unless there is a value in the Recommended Change "Savings". The field is mandatory if a value has been entered in "Savings".
Notify Me	Allows the user to sign up for notifications about the Recommended Change.
Initiator Section Contains	
AF Portal ID	The Initiator's Portal ID.
Name	The Initiator's name.
Email	The Initiator's email address.
Phone	The Initiator's phone number.
Action Section Contains	
Assign To	A selection box of the types of forwarding that can occur when the Recommended Change is submitted for processing. The choices are Initiator, PIM Coordination or Prelim Review.
Initiator	A manually entered user AF Portal ID.
Product Improvement Manager	A selection box of the names of Product Improvement Managers that this Recommended Change can be forwarded to. Within the drop-down list, the Name, Office, and Email for each PIM are displayed if they are available. The Base and MAJCOM assigned to the eTool determines the list of PIMs that will be displayed.
Prelim Review	A manually entered Supervisor User AF Portal ID.
Submit Button	On primary eTools, the submit button attempts to immediately transmit the recommended change to ETIMS/ECM. If a network connection cannot be established, the recommended change will be saved, and the transmittal will be retried every 15 minutes. On secondary eTools, the submit button attempts to immediately transmit the recommended change to the primary eTool. If the network share on the primary eTool is not available, the recommended change will be saved, and the transmittal will be retried every 15 minutes.
Cancel Button	The cancel button will close the screen without saving any entered data.

T000-5-1-006S2

Figure 9-3. eTool Create Recommended Change Screen (Sheet 2)

9.4 RC FOLLOW-UP.

RC follow-up will be initiated by the PIM IAW established timelines. PIM will select Notify Me status during initial RC review and will be responsible for contacting reviewer for status update.

9.4.1 Emergency RCs. If an Emergency RC has not been dispositioned, the PIM can follow-up with the TCM/ES within 48 hours of submission.

9.4.2 Urgent RCs. If an Urgent RC has not been dispositioned, the PIM can follow-up with the TCM/ES within 14 calendar days of submission.

9.4.3 Routine RCs. If a routine RC has not been dispositioned, the PIM can follow-up with the TCM/ES within 45 calendar days of submission.

9.4.4 Resubmitting RCs. When disapproval of an RC for type ([Paragraph 9.2.2](#)) or priority ([Paragraph 9.2.3](#)) initiator may submit for reconsideration. The initiator will resubmit by creating a new RC and referencing the previously assigned RC number along with the rationale for resubmitting.

NOTE

EXCEPTION: For MPTOs and programs using Block Cycle Update (BCU) schedules with one annual update, the 365 calendar day inclusion may be extended if TCM/ES determines extended time is warranted based on the complexity of the RC (i.e. corrections, style, flow, format, grammatical errors, only one RC to be incorporated, etc.).

9.5 RC EVALUATION.

Timelines for evaluator disposition and action are based upon RC priority as outlined in [Paragraph 9.2.3](#) and TO 00-5-3, Table 4-1. The TCM/ES first reviews the RC and supporting documentation for validity, accuracy and completeness. Then the TCM/ES assigns the appropriate disposition ([Paragraph 9.5.1](#)) and provides required comments ([Paragraph 9.5.2](#)).

9.5.1 Disposition Status. Routine RCs with a disposition status other than Duplicate or Disapproved, will be reviewed every 90 days by the TCM/ES, until incorporated, for possible priority upgrade and/or expedited implementation.

9.5.1.1 Recommended for Approval. The intent of the RC will transition into a Publication Change Request (PCR) for inclusion in the TO within 365 calendar days based on the recommendation priority ([Paragraph 9.2.3](#)).

NOTE

For MPTOs and Block Cycle Updates (BCUs) with one annual update, the 365 calendar day inclusion may be extended if ES determines extended time is warranted (i.e. grammatical errors, only one RC to be incorporated, etc.).

9.5.1.2 Recommended for Deferral. The recommendation is approved but limiting factors prevent publication within 365 calendar days, OR the changes are minor and will be incorporated when the affected pages are updated for other reasons. Provide the resolution date for the limiting factors and reasons for the delay as a disposition remark. Deferred status items will be published when limiting factors no longer exist. Minor changes will be incorporated if the applicable page(s) of the TO are updated for other reasons, such as a modification, new acquisitions etc., or at the next TO revision.

9.5.1.3 Abeyance. Evaluation delayed for management reasons. Used for routine recommendations when existing factors preclude processing RC within the normal processing time frame. These factors include recommendations affecting TOs on obsolete systems and equipment or TOs controlled by all-MAJCOM committees such as the Air Force CTOM. Recommendations from foreign countries under the SAP will not be placed in abeyance. Provide the specific reason and expected resolution as a disposition remark.

9.5.1.4 Advisement. Engineering study is required before evaluation can be completed. Evaluation time will extend beyond normal time limits. Provide the expected resolution date as a disposition remark.

9.5.1.5 Duplicate. Use when an RC identifying the same deficiency and proposing the same solution was submitted earlier, whether approved or disapproved, and no matter the source of the previous submittal. Enter the previous RC's control number as a disposition remark. If the two RCs were received within the same time frame, but proposed different solutions, the RCs are not considered duplicates and each must be evaluated on its own merits. Approve the RC providing the solution that best corrected the deficiency, and provide rationale for the deci-

sion on both the approved and disapproved RCs. If the first RC has already been approved and implemented, evaluate the second RC on its merits, and if necessary, approve it and re-modify the solution. Duplicate status will **NOT** be used when the current recommendation is a rebuttal of a previous disapproval.

9.5.1.6 Disapproved. The reason for disapproval will be explained in disposition remarks.

9.5.2 Disposition Comments. Replies to RCs are for information only. Do not use RCs to perform operations and maintenance in lieu of published TO procedures. See [Paragraph 3.16.3.1](#). Justification will be provided for downgrading RC priority, changing the RC Type or changing expected dollar/manpower savings associated with the RC. Reasons for any modifications to RC wording and for considering the RC a duplicate (if applicable) will also be included. Improvement-type RCs with disposition status of Recommended for Approval or Recommended for Deferral, will include justification for recommended idea benefits, whether Tangible or Intangible, or for changing the calculations for the amount of tangible benefits. This is not required on Correction-type RCs.

9.6 RECOMMENDED CHANGES AND THE AIRMEN POWERED BY INNOVATION (API) PROGRAM.

The Airmen Powered by Innovation program is the Air Force enterprise-wide innovation program to solicit suggestions/ideas from Airmen which contribute to the efficiency, economy, or other improvement of operations or programs related to the armed forces. Ideas for improvement-type TO changes will no longer be accepted or processed through the API Program. Although all references for improvement type TO changes have been removed from AFI 38-402, MAJCOMs may institute an internal or local process for recognition of these type of TO changes.

CHAPTER 10

NUCLEAR WEAPONS, NUCLEAR RELATED EXPLOSIVE ORDNANCE DISPOSAL (EOD) AND NONNUCLEAR EOD TECHNICAL ORDER MANAGEMENT

10.1 INTRODUCTION.

This chapter outlines procedures for obtaining, managing, and distributing nuclear weapons center and nuclear related EOD TOs cataloged in the Enhanced Technical Information Management System (ETIMS), and nonnuclear EOD TOs indexed in the Automated EOD Publications System (AEODPS).

10.2 CONTACT POINTS.

10.2.1 Nuclear Weapons and Nuclear Related EOD TOs. Contact AFNWC/LG, email: AFNWC.TO.HomeOffice@us.af.mil, concerning management policies, procedures, and requirements. Contact the appropriate TO management agency indicated in the distribution statement on the TO title page or listed in the ETIMS index concerning TO content or improvement reports.

10.2.2 Nonnuclear EOD TOs and Data. Contact AFCEC/CXE, 6013 Howard Road, Rm 202 Indian Head MD 20640-4622, email: afcec_cxe@navy.mil, phone: DSN 354-5954 or commercial (301) 744- 5954, fax: DSN 354-4027, concerning management policies, procedures, requirements, requisitions, assignment and cancellation of nonnuclear EOD TODO accounts, TO content, or improvement reports.

10.2.2.1 AFCEC/CXE is the liaison to the Naval Surface Warfare Center Indian Head Division (NSWC IHD) and provides management oversight, assists with joint service verification of nonnuclear EOD TOs and determines usability for the USAF EOD program.

10.2.2.2 Category 60 EOD TOs are joint service technical manuals, which inform and guide EOD personnel, but do not address specific incidents/situations. EOD personnel rely upon their training and expertise to render safe/dispose of explosive ordnance and do not require waivers to deviate from EOD TO procedures.

10.2.3 Joint Nuclear Weapons Publication System (JNWPS). Contact AFGSC/A4Z, 2000 Wyoming Blvd SE, Kirtland AFB, NM 87117, email: A47.A4Z.TOMAWorkflow@us.af.mil, phone: DSN 246-8850, commercial (505) 846-8850 concerning management policies, procedures, requirements, and TOMA responsibilities.

10.3 PROCEDURAL GUIDANCE.

When a task is performed on a nuclear weapon delivery system and it is not practical for personnel to have physical access to TOs, a verbal demand-response technique must be used. The step to be performed, along with all notes, cautions and warnings, will be read to the technicians performing the work. The performing technicians will acknowledge understanding, perform the step, and then verify completion. If the environment (noise, weather, etc.) does not allow a verbal demand response, the MAJCOM can authorize an alternate form of communication.

10.4 NONNUCLEAR EOD TO INDEX.

The Joint EOD Mobile Field Kit (JEOD MFK) software contains a complete index of all nonnuclear EOD TOs within the AEODPS. These TOs are indexed in the JEOD MFK software "search" function.

10.5 NUCLEAR WEAPON AND NUCLEAR RELATED EOD TECHNICAL ORDER DISTRIBUTION REQUIREMENTS.

10.5.1 Establishing Nuclear Weapon and Nuclear Related EOD Technical Order Accounts (AFTO Form 43). The AFTO Form 43 will be completed in accordance with [Chapter 4](#). Nuclear Related EOD TODO accounts authorized Category 60N TOs are approved to order other applicable nuclear weapon TOs.

10.5.2 Ordering TOs. Orders will be submitted through ETIMS in accordance with [Chapter 6](#). Subscriptions for nuclear classified and unclassified TOs will be sent to the TO Manager for sponsor approval.

10.5.2.1 All classified and unclassified JNWPS TOs are available in the Defense Integration and Management of Nuclear Data Services (DIAMONDS) network. Units utilizing DIAMONDS publications will subscribe to the corresponding increment type in ETIMS (e.g. paper, WA-1, WA-2, CD-1) and maintain libraries in accordance with this TO and TO 11N-1-1.

NOTE

Media-type suffixes appear only on the TODO ID Listing and on the mailing labels for tracking and inventory purposes. They are not placed on the TOs themselves. Once the actual TO is opened through any of these means it will only list the TO number without the media-type suffixes.

10.5.2.2 JNWPS TOs receive interim updates in the form of Interim Changes (IC) from Defense Threat Reduction Agency (DTRA). These ICs function in the same fashion as an IOS. AFGSC/A4Z TOMA will manage these ICs in ETIMS as an IOS and will update the increment Notes accordingly. Library custodians will post these ICs in the same fashion as they appear in the TO from DIAMONDS.

10.5.2.3 JNWPS Retrofit Orders (RO) will be tracked in ETIMS as separate TOs and not as a TCTO. DTRA numbering for ROs is similar to an Air Force TCTO, however, the manuals are managed as a separate manual (TO).

10.5.2.4 If discrepancies with publications exist between ETIMS and DIAMONDS, users will contact TOMA via phone or email for responses to their concerns.

10.6 NUCLEAR WEAPONS TECHNICAL ORDER PROCEDURES IN SUPPORT OF FOREIGN GOVERNMENTS.

TO support to foreign governments is provided according to AFI 23-101, DoDM 5200.01_(D)AFMAN 16-1404 Vol 1-3, AFMAN 16-101, and Allied Command Operations (ACO) Directive 80-6/European Command Directive 60-12. The following procedures implement those directives:

10.6.1 USAF Agency Actions for Nuclear Weapons TOs.

10.6.1.1 AFNWC/FDO is the USAF disclosure authority for Nuclear Weapons TOs required by foreign countries. AFNWC/FDO will coordinate with Joint Atomic Information Exchange Group (JAIEG) to release Formerly Restricted Data (FRD) to foreign nations.

10.6.1.2 AFNWC/NDNO, the European validation agency, will provide a letter to AFNWC/LG listing the names, grade, duty titles, office symbols, and telephone extensions of the individuals authorized to sign AFTO Form 43.

10.6.2 Establishing a Nuclear Weapons-Foreign Military Sales (FMS)-TODO . This applies to Non-U.S. NATO organizations only. After verifying the host nation requirement for a new TO distribution account, AFNWC/NDNO will prepare an AFTO Form 43 (electronic copies are acceptable) to establish a Nuclear Weapons-FMS-TODO and forward to AFNWC/LG for action. The AFTO Form 43 will be completed IAW procedures in [Chapter 4](#) and the added procedures contained in [Table 10-1](#).

10.6.3 U.S. Organizations Monitoring Loading of Nuclear Weapons on Non-U.S. Aircraft.

10.6.3.1 U.S. organizations monitoring loading of nuclear weapons on non-U.S. aircraft may identify/mark steps impacting nuclear surety as determined by the AFNWC Engineering Liaison Office. U.S. load monitor checklists containing markings will only be used to verify nuclear surety and will not be used to perform actual loading operations.

10.6.3.2 When loading TO revisions/changes are received that are applicable to the host nation and the host nation is not yet in receipt, USAF TODOs/load monitors are exempt from the five day posting requirement and will use existing tech data until the host nation receives updated tech data. Once the host nation receives updated tech data the five day posting requirement begins for USAF books. Revisions/changes involving nuclear surety/safety issues are not subject to this exemption.

Table 10-1. Instructions for Completing of AFTO Form 43 for Establishment of NW-Host Nation (HN)-TODO

Block	Instructions
Block 3a	Enter "See Block 10." <p style="text-align: center;">NOTE</p> Host Nation Addresses will not fit in block 3.
Block 4b	Enter "TODO" in the Continuation block. On the back explain that the requested TODO will be used to provide releasable unclassified nuclear TOs to foreign national units or agencies. Provide enough information (that is, systems and equipment being used by the foreign unit or agency) to support release requests. If classified information must be used to justify requests, it will be submitted in a separate cover letter.

Table 10-1. Instructions for Completing of AFTO Form 43 for Establishment of NW-Host Nation (HN)-TODO - Continued

Block	Instructions
Block 5a	Enter AFNWC/NDNO Information.
Block 5b	Enter Host Nation TODO Information.
Block 6	Enter Country Validation Agency Information.
Block 7	As Required.
Block 8	For AFNWC/LG Home Office
Block 10	Enter Host Nation Address See example: RNLAf/VOLKEL AB/STRIKE WING COMBAT CENTER ATTN: CACO CAP M. STEENBERGEN (ACCT 0660) ZEELANDESDIJK 10 MPC 86A 5408 SM VOLKEL THE NETHERLANDS

10.6.4 Validating Host Nation Requirements and Requisitions for Nuclear Weapons TOs.

10.6.4.1 Validation will be routed through the Country Validation Agency, who will complete block 6 on the AFTO Form 43.

10.6.4.2 Non-U.S. Air Force agencies in Europe will forward AFTO Form 186 (see [Table 10-2](#)) through AFNWC/NDNO, Unit 8745, APO AE 09094-8745, for validation of both classified and unclassified additions/deletions. AFNWC/NDNO will submit orders through ETIMS in accordance with [Chapter 6](#).

10.6.5 Host Nation Release Approval.

10.6.5.1 AFNWC/NDNT ensures nuclear weapon system TOs are properly sanitized for non-U.S. use in coordination with the AFNWC Foreign Disclosure Office (FDO) and the Joint Atomic Information Exchange Group (JAIEG). The FDO controls release of unclassified nuclear weapons TOs and the JAIEG office controls release of classified nuclear weapons TOs to foreign countries which have been validated by AFNWC/NDNO.

10.6.5.2 After validation by AFNWC/NDNO and approval by JAIEG via FDO, AFNWC/NDNT will distribute classified and unclassified nuclear weapons TOs.

10.6.6 Host Nation Distribution. When directed by JAIEG, the technical content manager will prepare a sanitized Nuclear Weapons TO and the TO Manager will arrange for distribution. In working with AFNWC/IP (FDO and NATO Control Officer) and the technical content manager in AFNWC/NDNT will prepare a sanitized Nuclear Weapons TO and the TO Manager will arrange for distribution.

Table 10-2. Instructions for Completing AFTO Form 186, Nuclear Weapons Technical Order Publications Request

Block	Instructions
Block 1 - TODO ACCOUNT ADDRESS	Enter TODO account address exactly as established with AFNWC/LG on the AFTO Form 43 (box 3) that was submitted to create/revise the account.
Block 2 - NW TODO ACCOUNT NUMBER	Enter TODO account number. This is the four-digit, all numeric number assigned to the account that is also listed on the AFTO Form 43 in the TODO/TM ACCOUNT CODE box.
Block 3 - TODO NAME, GRADE TODO SIGNATURE	Enter the name and grade of TODO submitting the form. The individual signing the form must be a TODO that is currently listed in block 5 of the AFTO Form 43. If sending electronically the TODO must digitally sign the form with their Common Access Card (CAC) by clicking the signature button, clicking the sign button, entering your CAC pin, and selecting the OK button.
Block 4 - USAF GOVERNMENT/ CONTRACTING APPROVING OFFICER	Block 4 must be forwarded to and signed by the USAF/U.S. government officer (MAJCOM) or contracting approving officer (contractor accounts only) only when requesting shipment of classified TOs or increasing initial distribution quantity of classified TOs. Unclassified requests do not require a signature in this box and can be directly forwarded to the AFNWC/NDNO.

Table 10-2. Instructions for Completing AFTO Form 186, Nuclear Weapons Technical Order Publications Request - Continued

Block	Instructions
USAF ORGANIZATION USAF/GOVERNMENT/ CONTRACT- ING APPROVING OFFICER SIGNA- TURE	Enter the MAJCOM the account falls under. If sending electronically the USAF/U.S. government officer (MAJCOM) or contracting approving officer (contractor accounts only) must digitally sign the form with their CAC by clicking the signature button, clicking the sign button, entering your CAC pin, and selecting the OK button.
DATE REQUEST PREPARED	Enter the date the request is prepared, by clicking on the calendar button and then clicking the date, or by manually entering the date using the all-numeric yyyyymmdd format.
LINE NUMBER	The horizontal line number specifically describes information regarding the TO listed and is utilized to separate requests for different TOs.
TODO REQUEST NUMBER	This box is for TODO internal use only and can be used to track AFTO Form 186 submissions internally by the unit. Numbers, letters, or a combination of both can be utilized. TODO may choose to leave this box blank.
TECHNICAL ORDER NUMBER	Enter the applicable technical order number in this box.
SECURITY CLASSIFICATION	Enter the applicable security classification for the TO listed by clicking on the red arrow and then selecting the applicable classification. Classifications can be found in the ETIMS catalog.
INITIAL DISTRIBUTION QUANTITY	The Initial Distribution (ID) Quantity column is filled in for initial, increasing, decreasing or deletion of technical order quantities. Enter the total number of copies of the TO you would like to be on subscription for. This is the number of changes and revisions that will automatically be shipped to you. To delete a TO from your account enter a "0" in this box. If you are not changing your ID quantity but only requesting shipment of the TO, you can leave this box blank.
NUMBER OF COPIES REQUESTED	Enter the number of copies of the TO you would like to be shipped to you. If the TODO is only going on subscription for a TO and is not requesting copies of the TO be shipped to them, this box can be left blank.
TYPE OF SHIPMENT	Leave this block blank
JUSTIFICATION	<p>Enter an unclassified justification in this box for all initial distribution quantity increases and all shipment requests. For example: in support of contingency operations, expanded mission requirements, new organization with mission related taskings, etc.</p> <p style="text-align: center;">NOTE</p> <p>The justification box allows you to enter an unlimited amount of characters. If you fax or print out and mail the AFTO Form 186 only the first two lines of the form will be viewable. If you fax or mail the AFTO Form 186 ensure you limit your justification to the first two lines or attach the justification on a separate document.</p>

TECHNICAL ORDER PUBLICATIONS REQUEST								
1. TODO ACCOUNT ADDRESS <i>(Exactly as established with 708 NSS)</i>			3. I CERTIFY THAT THE REQUIREMENTS HEREIN ARE THE MINIMUM REQUIREMENTS TO SUPPORT THE MISSION OF ALL ORGANIZATIONS SERVED BY THIS DISTRIBUTION CODE. REQUIREMENTS ARE APPROVED IAW PROVISIONS OF TOs 00-5-1 AND SUPPLEMENTS THERETO.					
			TODO NAME, GRADE			TODO SIGNATURE		
2. NW TODO ACCOUNT NUMBER <i>(4 digit code)</i>			4. REQUESTS FOR SHIPMENT OF CLASSIFIED TOs OR INCREASING INITIAL DISTRIBUTION QUANTITY OF CLASSIFIED TOs REQUIRES THE APPROVING OFFICIAL/MAJCOM TO CERTIFY THE REQUESTING ACTIVITY HAS A VALID REQUIREMENT AND NEED TO KNOW FOR THE TOs USAF/US GOVERNMENT/CONTRACTING APPROVING OFFICER <i>(Name/Grade)</i> USAF/US GOVERNMENT APPROVING OFFICER USAF ORGANIZATION <i>(Indicate MAJCOM)</i>					
SPONSORING ACTIVITY	DATE REQUEST PREPARED	TODO REQUEST NUMBER <i>(For TODO Internal Use Only)</i>	TECHNICAL ORDER NUMBER	SECURITY CLASSIFICATION	INITIAL DISTRIBUTION QUANTITY <i>(Subscription Quantity)</i>	NUMBER OF COPIES REQUESTED	TYPE OF SHIPMENT <i>(For JNWPS TOs Only)</i>	JUSTIFICATION <i>(Applicable for all initial distribution quantity increases and/or all hard copy shipment requests)</i>
1								
2								
3								
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								

AFTO FORM 186, 20071217 Previous Editions are obsolete. H0315338

Figure 10-1. AFTO Form 186, Nuclear Weapons Technical Order Publications Request

10.7 NONNUCLEAR EXPLOSIVE ORDNANCE DISPOSAL (EOD) CATEGORY 60 TECHNICAL ORDERS.

10.7.1 Establishing Nonnuclear EOD Technical Order Accounts. The AFTO Form 43 is used to establish, revise or cancel nonnuclear EOD TODO accounts and is completed in accordance with [Chapter 4](#). The requesting organization will forward the completed AFTO Form 43 to AFCEC/CXE for approval. Disapproved forms will be returned to the initiator with appropriate justification. AFCEC/CXE will establish distribution for new TODO account with NSWC IHD and provide a copy of the approved form to the initiating organization for their records.

10.7.2 Outside Agency Requests. Requests for nonnuclear EOD TOs by outside agencies/organizations can be sent via email to the EOD Technical Support Center, eodtsc@navy.mil.

10.7.3 Foreign Military Sales. Requests for nonnuclear EOD TOs in support of FMSâ customers will refer to TO 00-5-19.

CHAPTER 11 TO SYSTEM TRAINING

11.1 GENERAL.

Training is a key part of a successful TO program. The focus of this chapter is to provide information on training resources available to TO users, TO Distribution Offices (TODO), TO Distribution Accounts (TODA), and TO Library Custodians to enable them to acquire the knowledge and skills necessary for success in completing or executing their TO duties.

11.2 TRAINING REQUIREMENTS.

All TO using organizations will ensure TODO and TODA personnel, as well as TO library custodians and TO users, are trained. This chapter and associated appendices provide mandatory minimum requirements. Due to the varied status of individuals performing TO duties (for example; civilians, military, contractors), organizations will use locally developed forms or systems to track training accomplishment. To facilitate completion of this task, On-the-Job (OJT) training syllabi have been created for select roles within the TO System. The syllabi should be used as a guide when creating local training plans. It is recognized that TO training comes in many forms and from various sources. Accordingly, it's likely that the trainee will have prior knowledge of many of the key concepts outlined in the syllabi and little to no additional training will be required in these areas. Timelines for completion of training are specified within the syllabi and must be followed to ensure success.

11.2.1 All TODO Personnel. TODO personnel, including contractor TODOs, must be familiar with a broad range of TO topics. A variety of training resources and courses are available. Local units should use [Appendix A](#) as a guide when completing training. TODO personnel will complete and file or record completion of required courses ([Paragraph A.4.2](#)).

11.2.2 TODA/Library Custodians. TODA personnel and library custodians must work closely with TODO personnel and TO users. While their duties are not as extensive as TODOs, they must still be familiar with a broad range of TO topics. Local units should use [Chapter 1](#) as a guide when completing training. TODA personnel and Library Custodians will complete and file or record completion of required courses ([Appendix Paragraph B.4.1](#)).

11.2.3 TO Users. TO users are as varied as the people working in and for the Air Force. As such, latitude is given to trainers to determine both need and depth of training required for their people. Training for the people who are expected to use Air Force TOs during the course of their jobs is often included in more formal technical training or as part of a structured OJT program.

11.3 TECHNICAL ORDER SYSTEM EDUCATION AND TRAINING RESOURCES.

TO System process education and training includes two components: education about TO System policy and processes and web-based training on the TO System business practices used to accomplish TO system business.

CHAPTER 12

SCIENTIFIC AND TECHNICAL INFORMATION (STINFO) AND TECHNICAL ORDER SECURITY

12.1 STINFO OVERVIEW.

STINFO is defined as DoD technical data (classified or unclassified) for use in military and space applications, a more detailed definition can be found in DAFI 61-201. However, in the context of this TO, STINFO rules apply to all products containing technical data distributed through the AF TO management system. STINFO data may include, but is not limited to; contract documents, briefings, internal dialogue records, emails, conference and symposium papers, training, reports, and any other type of data with STINFO markings. STINFO data distribution must be strictly limited to the Controlling DoD Office (CDO) intended audience to protect the government's interests. The intended audience is specified by the distribution statement and corresponding defense category.

12.2 STINFO RESPONSIBILITIES AND DISTRIBUTION AUTHORITY.

The CDO is the DoD activity who sponsored the work that generated technical data or the office that receives the data on behalf of a government agency and has the responsibility for determining dissemination. The CDO determines STINFO distribution markings for distributable data to define how it will be managed, marked, handled, distributed, stored/archived, and destroyed. The CDO may delegate primary distribution authority to the Technical Content Manager (TCM)/Equipment Specialist (ES), and the TO Management Agent or Activity (TOMA). Delegate distribution authorities make management decisions for technical data and determine the widest possible distribution audience to facilitate distribution by the Technical Order Distribution Office (TODO). They also determine Initial Distribution (ID) list(s) and ensure all recipients are eligible to receive the data. Specific responsibilities for each office are listed TO 00-5-3, TODO and individual user responsibilities are listed below:

12.2.1 TODO STINFO Responsibilities. TODOs are CDO authorized distribution agents. They oversee organizational TO requirements, distribution operations, establish and maintain TO Distribution Accounts (TODA) and sub-accounts for electronic and physical media, and maintain records of TOs required and on hand in organization physical media TO libraries. Responsibilities include the following:

12.2.1.1 Facilitate primary distribution for users based on subscription requests, approved by the TCM/ES or TOMA, or CDO established ID requirements.

12.2.1.2 Ensure users' access to TO accounts and sub-accounts do not violate STINFO policy for controlled TOs (see [Paragraph 5.4](#)).

12.2.1.3 Coordinate with the CDO prior to distribution outside the secondary distribution audience.

12.2.2 Government Owned Contractor Operated (GOCO) TODO. GOCOs operate under contract within a government-owned facility and do not represent the government. Therefore, when the CDO distributes controlled unclassified data to a GOCO facility, the CDO must ensure:

12.2.2.1 GOCO parent company and the local division, hold a current, certified DD Form 2345 to receive export controlled technical data ([Paragraph 12.5.3](#)).

NOTE

The CDO only releases the data to the GOCO's data Custodian in block three (3) of the certified DD Form 2345.

12.2.2.2 GOCO personnel have a current signed Non-Disclosure Agreement (NDA) on file with their company. NDAs obligate the contractor to properly protect and manage export-controlled technical data in lieu of a DD Form 2345. An NDA prohibits release of unclassified information to the public without approval of the contracting activity.

12.2.3 Technical Data Users. Individual users are defined as the CDO intended audience for the technical data and are responsible for protection of said data commensurate with the STINFO distribution and marking restrictions on the Title page ([Paragraph 12.4](#)).

12.3 PRIMARY AND SECONDARY DISTRIBUTION.

Distribution of technical data to intended audiences falls into two categories: Primary and Secondary.

12.3.1 **Primary Distribution.** The initial targeted distribution of or access to technical documents authorized by the CDO or any release by the CDO thereafter.

12.3.2 **Secondary Distribution.** Release of technical information by an entity other than the originator or CDO. This includes loaning, allowing the reading of or releasing a document outright in whole or in part.

12.4 DISTRIBUTION OF TECHNICAL DATA.

All Air Force offices who are responsible for distribution of STINFO will adhere to the Distribution and dissemination control markings on the Title page of technical documents. These markings are described below:

12.4.1 **Distribution Statement.** The CDO will mark interim and formal TOs, TCTOs, PTOs, TO updates, source data, and other technical data with the appropriate distribution statement, justified by the content of the document. Verbiage for distribution statements and categories may NOT be modified. A distribution statement defines the secondary distribution audience. Requests for technical data or access by parties or entities not included in the distribution stated audience must be reviewed by the CDO for consideration of release or denial. Distribution Statements specified in DoDI 5230.24, consist of the following elements:

12.4.1.1 **Distribution Alpha Codes.** The Alpha Code describes who can receive the technical data. Alpha Codes are used to identify secondary distribution audiences, see [Table 12-1](#).

Table 12-1. Alpha Codes and Distribution Statements

DISTRIBUTION STATEMENT A. Approved for public release: Distribution is unlimited.
DISTRIBUTION STATEMENT B. Distribution authorized to U.S. Government agencies (category) (date of determination). Other requests for this document will be referred to (controlling DoD office).
DISTRIBUTION STATEMENT C. Distribution authorized to U.S. Government agencies and their contractors (category) (date of determination). Other requests for this document will be referred to (controlling DoD office).
DISTRIBUTION STATEMENT D. Distribution authorized to Department of Defense and U.S. DoD contractors only (category) (date of determination). Other requests for this document will be referred to (controlling DoD office).
DISTRIBUTION STATEMENT E. Distribution authorized to DoD Components only (category) (date of determination). Other requests for this document will be referred to (controlling DoD office).
DISTRIBUTION STATEMENT F. Further distribution only as directed by (controlling DoD office) (date of determination) or higher DoD authority.
REL TO. Information has been predetermined by the DoD controlling agency, in accordance with established foreign disclosure policies, to be releasable through established foreign disclosure procedures and channels, to the foreign country and international organization indicated.

12.4.1.2 **Distribution Defense Categories.** The categories establish why there is a distribution restriction. [Table 12-2](#) provides defense categories from DoDI 5230.24 that correspond with the selected Alpha Code.

Table 12-2. Defense Categories and Corresponding Alpha Codes

Defense Categories	Alpha Codes				
	A	B	C	D	E
PUBLIC RELEASE	X				
CTI		X	X	X	X
CONTRACTOR PERFORMANCE EVALUATION		X			X
CRITICAL TECHNOLOGY		X	X	X	X
DIRECT MILITARY SUPPORT					X
EXPORT CONTROLLED (see Paragraph 12.4.2.1)		X	X	X	X
FOREIGN GOVERNMENT INFORMATION		X	X	X	X
IAs		X	X	X	X
OPERATIONS SECURITY		X			X
PATENTS AND INVENTIONS		X			X
PROPRIETARY BUSINESS INFORMATION		X			X
SIBR		X			X
SOFTWARE DOCUMENTATION		X	X	X	X
TEST AND EVALUATION		X			X
VULNERABILITY INFORMATION		X	X	X	X
Note: Detailed descriptions for each reason can be found in DoDI 5230.24, Enclosure 4, Table 5					

12.4.1.3 **Date of Determination.** The date on which the reason for assigning a specific distribution statement was determined. It is usually the date of the report but may be earlier if a contract or other agreement specifies it.

12.4.1.4 **Controlling DoD Office.** The CDO contact information will be provided to facilitate requests for technical data from outside the intended audience.

12.4.1.5 **Distribution Statement A (Public Release).** The local Public Affairs (PA) office must review, clear for release and assign a Case Number to all public release TOs (DAFI 35-101). Ensure other required title page statements and warnings are applied IAW DAFI 16-201 and MIL-STD-38784. This statement may not be used on technical information that was formerly classified or designated as CUI unless such information is approved for public release. Add the following statement immediately below the distribution statement wording: Public Affairs (PA) Case Number. Submit recommended changes (or problems) with this TO to the TOMA's office listed in the AF TO Catalog. The exact wording is not critical.

12.4.1.6 **Supplements and Derived Data.** Published supplements use the distribution statement applicable to supplement contents, not necessarily the parent TO's distribution statement. Derived documents generated from parent technical data, receive the parent document distribution control markings, unless the purpose was to publish unrestricted data in an unrestricted document.

12.4.1.7 **COTS Manuals.** Distribution Statements must be assigned to COTS manuals when they are adopted as TOs. In cases where the Air Force has unlimited rights, this may be Distribution A, because these manuals are publicly available (a PA release certificate is still required). In some cases, the vendor may have copyrighted the manuals, and if the Air Force does not have a copyright release (usually marked on the title page), the distribution statement should be C or D. In rare cases, non-commercial contractor manuals may contain proprietary data and will carry distribution statements B, E or F. Distribution statements and other title page notices and warnings listed below will be placed on an Identifying Technical Publication Sheet (ITPS) cover page, filed in front of the COTS manual title page.

12.4.2 **Export Control Warning Label Statement.** Technical documents, physical and electronic media, that are determined to contain export-controlled technical information will be marked with an Export Control Warning. Example:

Export-Control Warning

WARNING- This document contains technical data whose export is restricted by the Arms Export Control Act (Section 2751 of Title 22, United States Code) or the Export Control Reform Act of 2018 (Chapter 58 Sections 4801-4852 of Title 50, United States Code). Violations of these export laws are subject to severe criminal penalties. Disseminate in accordance with provisions of DoD Directive 5230.25 and DoD Instruction 2040.02.

12.4.2.1 **Export Controlled Requirement.** Any TO marked with an Export Control Warning must include “Export Controlled” in addition to other established categories, in the Distribution Statement. Authorized distribution statements for export control are Distribution Statements B, C, D, E, or F or REL TO.

12.4.2.2 **Abbreviated Export Control Warning.** When an abbreviated marking is used, “Export Control Warning.” A copy of the full statement must then be added to the Notice To Accompany dissemination of Export-Controlled Data required by DoDD 5230.25, Enclosure 5 (see [Paragraph 7.2.7](#)).

12.4.2.3 **Notice to Accompany the Dissemination of Export-Controlled Technical Data.** A copy of the Notice (DoDD 5230.25 Enclosure 5) must accompany every shipment of Export-Controlled TOs. The Notice must be included with all E* accounts and U.S./Canadian DoD contractors. Do NOT include the Notice with F* accounts. The Notice must be included with all types of media, paper, electronic, etc. Digital files (.TIFF, .JPEG, .WAV, .AVI, etc.) Distribution via digital storage media (CD/DVD), must include an electronic README file of the Notice. Electronic/WA files housed in ETIMS or other electronic repository must include an electronic copy of the Notice (.PDF) attached to beginning of the eTO file or as an additional file. Distribution via electronic/digital means (emails, etc.), must be encrypted through all email transmissions and must include an electronic (.PDF) copy of the Notice.

12.4.3 **Destruction Notice.** No longer required on the title page. For destruction of CUI, see DoDI 5200.48.

12.4.4 **Disclosure Notice.** If a disclosure notice is required (MIL-STD-38784), apply to classified and unclassified TOs, approved for release to a foreign government, except those assigned Distribution Statement A. On CD/DVD, the Disclosure Notice will go in the content.txt file, as well as on the opening screen of each TO on the disk.

12.5 TO SECURITY.

12.5.1 **TO Classification.** DoDM 5200.01 (D)AFMAN 16-1404 Vol 1-3, DoDI 5200.48 DAFI 16-1403 markings apply to TOs classified as Confidential or Secret, and TOs that contain Restricted Data (RD), Formerly Restricted Data (FRD) or Critical Nuclear Weapons Design Information (CNWDI).

12.5.1.1 **Release of Classified TOs.** Do not release classified TOs to foreign nations or foreign personnel without controlling DoD office approval. Ensure U.S. personnel have the proper security clearances and need-to-know before releasing classified data to them.

12.5.1.2 If any Air Force activity has reason to believe that security considerations support the reclassification of a TO, follow the procedures for requesting reclassification outlined in DoDM 5200.01 (D)AFMAN 16-1404 Vol 1-3.

12.5.1.3 The security classification of each classified TO is indicated in the ETIMS TO Catalog. Use of classified titles is typically avoided.

12.5.2 **eTO Security.** Security issues and procedures are covered in DoDM 5200.01 (D)AFMAN 16-1404 Vol 1-3, AFGM2018-17-02, AFI 17-130, Air Force Systems Security Instruction (AFSSI) 8520, and DAFI 61-201 among others. User access to and distribution methods for eTO files must provide adequate security for classified and limited-distribution TO data files (See TO 00-5-3). Classified TO files must be encrypted using a National Security Agency (NSA) approved encryption algorithm, while limited-distribution files require a National Institute of Standards and Technology (NIST) approved encryption system prior to being hosted on servers. Except for Distribution Statement A documents, TO files must be encrypted and hosted on a secure Internet server (https) with Public Key Infrastructure (PKI) certificate or user name and password access control.

12.5.2.1 **Encryption.** NIST has approved use of strong encryption technology (128-bit capable/export controlled) provided by the Secure Socket Layer (SSL) protocol for use with unclassified, limited distribution technical data. Each organization planning to provide access to TO/TO updates via the Internet must establish a secure server with the SSL protocol installed. Access to the server must be controlled by the use of PKI certificates or user names and passwords. In some cases, domain restrictions (.mil, .gov) might be used for DoD and/or government agency access, combined with user name and password access for authorized contractors. Additional information and assistance should be obtained from the local Communications (Comm) Squadron.

12.5.2.2 Password Protection.



Exercise extreme care when manipulating eTO files as technical content must not be altered unless authorized in writing by the Chief Engineer IAW TO 00-5-3.

All secure servers must be protected by PKI certificates or user name/password access controls. The System Administrator (SA) is responsible for assigning user names and passwords for protection of a secure server. When necessary, the user name and password will be provided in a secure email message to TODOs requiring access to RACs and new baseline TO files. The SA is also responsible for periodically changing passwords to help prevent unauthorized access and protect the information on the site. TOMAs who choose to password protect eTO files may be required to provide the password to select subscribers using an authorized, secure method. This will enable subscribers to manipulate eTO files in support of their unique requirements.

12.5.3 Controlling Distribution of Technical Orders. TOMAs must manage distribution of TOs to eligible recipients IAW DoDM 5200.01 (D)AFMAN 16-1404 Vol 1-3, DoDI 5200.48 DAFI 16-1403, and DAFI 61-201 for reasons specified in this TO. For Air Force TO System implementation of STINFO policy, TODOs complete the primary distribution on behalf of the Controlling DoD Offices (CDO), based on ID and subscription requirements. In addition, TODOs are responsible for secondary distribution to the audience established in the Distribution Statement. Any requests for access form outside the secondary distribution audience, require CDO approval. If proprietary TOs must be distributed to Government-Owned, Contractor-Operated (GOCO) Accounts, the contractor personnel must have signed non-disclosure agreements on file with their company.

12.5.4 Export Controlled TOs. TOs containing export controlled data (DoDI 5230.24, DoDI 5200.48 DAFI 16-1403, and DAFI 61-201) require sponsor approval to satisfy the distribution control requirements of DAFI 61-201. Export controlled TOs may be released to all F*xxxx and E*xxxx accounts. FMS (D*xxxx) accounts must request TOs through the Security Assistance Technical Order Data System (SATODS) and have Foreign Disclosure Office (FDO) (DAFI 16-201) approval prior to release for initial subscription or requisition. AFMC Centers will document local procedures for controlling the distribution of export controlled data in a supplement to this TO. Exception: Nuclear Weapons TOs are managed at the AF Nuclear Weapons Center (AFNWC) and are not available for requisition in SATODS.

12.5.5 Proprietary and Copyrighted Data. When a program acquires copyrighted data, the Air Force must receive at least limited rights allowing reproduction and distribution of the data for government purposes, IAW Defense Federal Acquisition Regulations Supplement (DFARS) clauses. Unlimited rights are recommended whenever possible. Proprietary data must be marked IAW DoDI 5230.24, Enclosure 5, and distribution limited to government personnel, unless specifically released by the owner of the data. See [Paragraph 5.1.7](#) for distribution to GOCO Accounts.

12.5.6 Linking to Other TOs or Web Sites. When a TO references other TOs or documents, hot links may only be used when the referenced TO or other data is of the same or lower restriction/classification. References may be made to other TOs or other data which have a higher restriction/classification, but not linked. The same rule applies to unclassified/unrestricted Internet sites: these can only hot link to other unclassified/unrestricted sites, although it can list the URLs of restricted sites.

12.5.7 Electronic Distribution. The methods specified in TO 00-5-3, Chapter 5, will be used for secure electronic distribution of Controlled Unclassified Information (CUI). CUI includes technical data and TOs, engineering data, and other information listed in DoDI 5230.24, DoDI 5200.48 DAFI 16-1403, and DAFI 61-201, and assigned distribution codes B through F.

12.5.8 Release of Restricted TOs and Data. TOMAs and FMMs are responsible for distributing TOs to authorized users. In some cases, this could include determining (in conjunction with the TCM) whether to release or withhold TOs requested by individuals or companies through the Freedom of Information Act (FOIA) process. FOIA requests for TOs marked D, E or F for CTI, Proprietary Business Information or Direct Military Support will be refused using Exemption Number 3 (DoDM 5400.07). For determining whether it is appropriate to release a TO, it is USAF interpretation of DoD policy that Air Force Technical Orders are solely intended for direct support of military and weapon systems. As such, release will only be authorized to U.S. DoD contractors as defined in DoDI 3200.14 and DoDI 5230.24. Other requests for Air Force TOs will be referred to the Controlling DoD Office (CDO), generally the TCM or FMM). Example: although the CDO may make exceptions, others cannot; and may share Distribution Statement D TOs only with DoD units or with DoD contractors with active contracts for the weapon system covered by the TOs in question. The FMM is the responsible release authority for Accident Investigation Boards (AIB) requests; with regard to any possible public domain release of flight manual data. Contractors responding to Requests for Proposal (RFP), when qualified, may access relevant weapon system TOs in a Bidders Library or electronic file maintained by the RFP-issuing program office or contracting office (see [Paragraph 5.1.7](#), [Paragraph 12.2.2](#), and [Paragraph 12.5.3](#)).

12.5.9 Controlled Unclassified Information (CUI). DoD CUI is clustered into organizational indexes (e.g., defense, privacy, proprietary) with associated categories, and is categorized by the DoD according to the specific law, regulation, or government-wide policy requiring control.

Unclassified information associated with a law, regulation, or government-wide policy and identified as needing safeguarding is considered CUI. It requires access control, handling, marking, dissemination controls, and other protective measures for safeguarding. For DoD unclassified CTI, the overarching CUI category authorizing the use of distribution statements is CTI.

12.5.9.1 The authorized holder of a document or material is responsible for determining, at the time of creation, whether information in a document or material falls into a CUI category. If so, the authorized holder is responsible for applying CUI markings and dissemination instructions accordingly.

12.5.9.2 Every individual at every level, including DoD civilian and military personnel as well as contractors providing support to the DoD pursuant to contractual requirements, will comply with the requirements in DoDI 5200.48.

12.5.9.3 The first page or cover of any document or material containing CTI will include a CUI designation indicator as described in DoDI 5200.48.

APPENDIX A

ON-THE-JOB TRAINING SYLLABUS TECHNICAL ORDER DISTRIBUTION OFFICE (TODO)

A.1 READING.

- AFPD 20-1/63-1, Acquisition and Sustainment Life Cycle Management
- AFI 63-101/20-101, Integrated Life Cycle Management
- DAFI 61-201, Management of Scientific and Technical Information (STINFO)
- TO 00-5-1, AF Technical Order System (Include MAJCOM supplement if applicable.)
- TO 00-5-18, USAF Technical Order Numbering System, Chapter 1

A.2 TRAINING RESOURCES.

- AF e-Publishing web page via the AF Portal Home Page
- AF myLearning site (reference [Paragraph 6](#)).
- AFTOFST Home SharePoint site (reference [Paragraph 6](#)).

A.3 TRAINING REQUIREMENTS.

TODO General Course and TODO Advanced Course, are located on the myLearning site (reference [Paragraph 6](#)). Instructions for access can be found on AFTOFST (reference [Paragraph 6](#)). **REQUIRED.**

NOTE

See IMDS and/or FMxC2 (G081) Users manual for instructions on loading a new course code to your Unit ID.

A.4 TRAINEE FAMILIARIZATION.

A.4.1 Policy and Procedures. TODO personnel must be familiar with TO policy and procedures documents in order to gain an understanding of the TO System.

- AFPD 20-1/63-1 provides the overarching policy for TO acquisition and use.
- AFI 63-101/20-101 outlines MAJCOM and program manager responsibilities for TO acquisition and sustainment.
- TO 00-5-1 is a core document for TODOs and provides policy and procedures necessary for account management.
- TO 00-5-18 provides procedures and insight into TO numbering practices.

A.4.2 TODO Courses. TODO personnel must complete the TODO General and TODO Advanced Courses ([Paragraph A.3](#)), within 180 days of initial assignment.

NOTE

- Before beginning training, personnel should review the information on the AFTOFST Home SharePoint site (reference [Paragraph 6](#)).
- Unless directed by MAJCOM supplement, personnel who had previously completed the On-line TO System courses need not complete the new TODO General and TODO Advanced Courses.
- If training cannot be completed within the 180 day requirement due to system or software constraints, training requirements will be waived until system or software capabilities are restored.

A.4.3 Key Personnel. The AF CTOM roster is available on the AFTOMS SharePoint site (reference [Paragraph 6](#)).

A.4.4 Key Concepts and Duties. TODO personnel must be familiar with key concepts and duties described in TO 00-5-1 for their unit's TO requirements to include:

A.4.4.1 Types of TOs ([Chapter 3](#)).

- Operations and Maintenance (O&M)
- General
- Methods and Procedures TOs (MPTO)
- Index
- Abbreviated
- Brief Manuals
- Time Compliance Technical Orders (TCTO)
- Supplemental Manual
- Joint-Use
- Commercial
- Other authorized data

A.4.4.2 TODO functions ([Chapter 4](#), TODO Functions).

- Review and discuss duties of Lead TODO
- ETIMS application, ETIMS ASLs, ETIMS Primary eTools and eTool administration
- Review and discuss duties of all TODOs

A.4.4.3 Use of Technical Order Distribution Accounts (TODA) ([Chapter 4](#)).

A.4.4.4 Types of TO accounts as applicable ([Chapter 4](#)).

- Standard
- U.S. Contractor
- Security Assistance Program (SAP)
- Nuclear Weapons (NW)

- Nuclear Related Explosive Ordnance Disposal (EOD)
- EOD

A.4.4.5 Procedures for assigning, changing or updating a TO account ([Chapter 4](#)).

- AF Portal ID
- AFTO Form 43 completion
- Discuss F*/E*/D*/N* account code usage
- Assignment of eTool administration rights for lead TODO

A.4.4.6 Types of authorized TO libraries as applicable ([Chapter 5](#)).

- Operational
- Aircraft Emergency Operating Instructions
- Aircraft
- Transient Aircraft
- Reference
- Training
- Contractor
- Rescinded Copies
- Reclamation Removal Work Package
- Work Package
- Creating ETIMS eTO libraries and assigning users
- Disconnected ETIMS eTO operations

A.4.4.7 Technical Order access controls ([Chapter 5](#)).

- Local digital dissemination of TOs
- eTool case marking

A.4.4.8 Contractor access to USAF Technical Order libraries ([Chapter 5](#)).

A.4.4.9 Procedures for filing TOs ([Chapter 5](#)).

- Use of a charge-out system
- Use of binders and labels
- Commercial and preliminary pubs
- Digital TOs

- Non-TO documents

A.4.4.10 Procedures for posting TOs ([Chapter 5](#)).

- Authorized updates
- Supersedure notices
- LEP checks
- Posting time limits
- Posting changes and revisions
- Posting and annotating supplements

A.4.4.11 Checking TO account distribution records and libraries ([Chapter 5](#)).

- Weekly checks, if applicable
- Annual checks
- LEP checks
- Use of TODO, TODA, Library Custodian checklist

A.4.4.12 Disposition of TOs and forms ([Chapter 5](#)).

A.4.4.13 Procedures for ordering TOs to include one-time requisitions and subscriptions ([Chapter 6](#)).

- Determining TO requirements
- Sponsor approval process
- Use of ETIMS
- Discuss difference between TO subscriptions and requisitions
- Emergency requisition procedures
- Contractor requirements, as applicable

A.4.4.14 Meaning and use of dissemination controls ([Chapter 7](#)).

- Review distribution statements (DAFI 61-201)
- Discuss export control warning restrictions
- Discuss handling and destruction notice

A.4.4.15 Actions required upon receipt of TOs ([Chapter 7](#)).

- Review packaging and shipping problem procedures
- Discuss how to handle shortage, excess or misdirected shipments
- Discuss how to handle classified TO shipments

A.4.4.16 Distribution of ITOs ([Chapter 7](#)).

A.4.4.17 Local reproduction of TOs ([Chapter 7](#)).

A.4.4.18 General awareness of acronyms and terms used in the TO community ([Paragraph 4](#)).

APPENDIX B

ON-THE-JOB TRAINING SYLLABUS TECHNICAL ORDER DISTRIBUTION ACCOUNT (TODA) AND TECHNICAL ORDER LIBRARY CUSTODIAN

B.1 READING.

- AFPD 20-1/63-1, Acquisition and Sustainment Life Cycle Management
- AFI 63-101/20-101, Integrated Life Cycle Management
- DAFI 61-201, Management of Scientific and Technical Information (STINFO)
- TO 00-5-1, AF Technical Order System (Include MAJCOM supplement if applicable.)
- TO 00-5-18, USAF Technical Order Numbering System, Chapter 1

B.2 TRAINING RESOURCES.

- AF e-Publishing web page via the AF Portal Home Page
- AF myLearning site (reference [Paragraph 6](#)).
- AFTOFST Home SharePoint site (reference [Paragraph 6](#)).

B.3 TRAINING REQUIREMENTS.

- TODA/Library Custodian General Course, located on the myLearning site (reference [Paragraph 6](#)). Instructions for access can be found on AFTOFST (reference [Paragraph 6](#)). **REQUIRED FOR ALL TODA PERSONNEL AND TO LIBRARY CUSTODIANS**
- TODA Advanced Course, located on the myLearning site (reference [Paragraph 6](#)). Instructions for access can be found on AFTOFST (reference [Paragraph 6](#)). **ONLY REQUIRED FOR TODA PERSONNEL AUTHORIZED ETIMS SUBACCOUNT ACCESS BY THEIR TODO**

NOTE

See IMDS and/or FMxC2 (G081) Users manual for instructions on loading a new course code to your Unit ID.

B.4 TRAINEE FAMILIARIZATION.

TODO personnel must be familiar with TO policy and procedures documents in order to gain an understanding of the TO System.

- AFPD 20-1/63-1 provides the overarching policy for TO acquisition and use.
- AFI 63-101/20-101 outlines MAJCOM and program manager responsibilities for TO acquisition and sustainment.
- TO 00-5-1 is a core document for TODOs and provides policy and procedures necessary for account management.
- TO 00-5-18 provides procedures and insight into TO numbering practices.

B.4.1 TODA Courses. TODA personnel and TO Library Custodians must complete and file or record completion of the TODA/Library Custodian General Course ([Paragraph B.3](#)), within 180 days of initial assignment. TODA personnel authorized ETIMS sub-account access by their TODO must complete and file or record completion of the TODA Advanced Course ([Paragraph B.3](#)), within 180 days of initial assignment.

NOTE

- Before beginning training, personnel should review the information on the AFTOFST Home SharePoint site (reference [Paragraph 6](#)).
- Unless directed by MAJCOM supplement, personnel who had previously completed the On-line TO System courses need not complete the new courses ([Paragraph B.3](#)).
- If training cannot be completed within the 180 day requirement due to system or software constraints, training requirements will be waived until system or software capabilities are restored.

B.4.2 Basic Familiarization. TODA/Library Custodian personnel must complete or have completed basic familiarization training on general TO user topics.

B.4.3 Key Concepts and Duties. TODA/Library Custodian personnel must be familiar with key concepts and duties described in TO 00-5-1 for their unit's TO requirements to include:

B.4.3.1 Types of TOs ([Chapter 3](#)).

- Operations and Maintenance (O&M)
- General
- Methods and Procedures TOs (MPTO)
- Index
- Abbreviated
- Time Compliance Technical Orders (TCTO)
- Supplemental Manual
- Index TOs
- Joint-Use TOs
- Commercial Off-the-Shelf (COTS)
- Other authorized data

B.4.3.2 Review and discuss TODA/Library Custodian duties ([Chapter 4](#), TODA Distribution Accounts/Library Custodians).

- AF Portal ID, ETIMS application, ETIMS ASLs, ETIMS Primary eTool and eTool administration

B.4.3.3 Types of authorized TO libraries as applicable ([Chapter 5](#)).

- Operational
- Aircraft Emergency Operating Instructions
- Aircraft
- Transient Aircraft
- Reference
- Training

- Contractor
- Rescinded Copies
- Reclamation Removal Work Package
- Work Package
- Creating ETIMS eTO libraries and assigning users
- Disconnected ETIMS eTO operations

B.4.3.4 Technical Order access controls ([Chapter 5](#)).

- Local digital dissemination of TOs
- eTool case marking

B.4.3.5 Contractor access to USAF Technical Order libraries ([Chapter 5](#)).

B.4.3.6 Procedures for filing TOs ([Chapter 5](#)).

- Use of a charge-out system
- Use of binders and labels
- Commercial and preliminary pubs
- Digital TOs
- Non-TO documents

B.4.3.7 Procedures for posting TOs ([Chapter 5](#)).

- Authorized updates
- Supersedure notices
- LEP checks
- Posting time limits
- Posting changes and revisions
- Posting and annotating supplements

B.4.3.8 Checking TO account distribution records and libraries ([Chapter 5](#)).

- Weekly checks, if applicable
- Annual checks
- LEP checks
- Use of TODO, TODA, Library Custodian checklist

B.4.3.9 Disposition of TOs and forms ([Chapter 5](#)).

B.4.3.10 Procedures for ordering TOs to include one-time requisitions and subscriptions ([Chapter 6](#)).

- Determining requirements
- Sponsor approval process
- Use of ETIMS as applicable
- Discuss difference between TO subscriptions and requisitions
- Emergency requisition procedures
- Contractor requirements as applicable

B.4.3.11 Meaning and use of dissemination controls ([Chapter 7](#)).

- Review distribution statements (DAFI 61-201)
- Discuss export control warning restrictions
- Discuss handling and destruction notice

B.4.3.12 Actions required upon receipt of TOs ([Chapter 7](#)).

- Review packaging and shipping problem procedures
- Discuss how to handle shortage, excess or misdirected shipments
- Discuss how to handle classified TO shipments

B.4.3.13 Use of local reproduction ([Chapter 7](#)).

B.4.3.14 Distribution of ITOs ([Chapter 7](#)).

B.4.3.15 Local reproduction of TOs ([Chapter 7](#)).

B.4.3.16 General awareness of acronyms and terms used in the TO community ([Paragraph 4](#) and [Glossary](#)).

APPENDIX C

AFTO FORM 22 RECOMMENDED CHANGE PROCESS

C.1 PURPOSE.

While ETIMS is the primary system for creating and submitting Recommended Changes (RCs), initiators who do not have access to ETIMS will create an RC using the AFTO Form 22. For routing, the Product Improvement Manager (PIM) or equivalent will refer to the applicable TO 00-5-1 MAJCOM Supplement for specific routing guidance.

C.1.1 TO Updates. Replies to RCs are for information only. Do not use RCs to perform operations and maintenance in lieu of published TO procedures. See [Paragraph 3.16.3.1](#).

C.1.2 Using AFTO Form 22 to Process RCs. Submit an AFTO Form 22 via email attachment through coordination channels to the TO Management Activity responsible for the TO. Ensure forms containing restricted distribution data are sent using the CAC or External Certificate Authority (ECA) certificate to digitally sign and encrypt email messages. See [Paragraph 0.4](#) for instructions on downloading the form and the AFTO Form 22 itself for completion instructions.

C.1.2.1 The AFTO Form 22 is authorized for industry use by Office of Management and Budget number 0704-0188 (Data Item Description DI-TMSS-80229, *Technical Order Improvement Report and Reply*). The AFTO Form 22 is not used to submit source data or contractor-developed update packages.

C.1.2.2 The AFTO Form 22 is authorized for submitting changes to Communications Security maintenance publications produced by the National Security Agency and the Air Force. Procedures for the use of the AFTO Form 22 for these specialized publications are included in TO 00-33B-5001. Direct questions on this policy to ACC HQ CCC, AF.COMSEC.Field.Support@us.af.mil.

C.2 SUBMITTING RECOMMENDED CHANGES.

When submitting RCs, identify the TO (publication number, basic date, change number and change date) and the item within the TO (paragraph, figure, table or task identifier) requiring improvement or correction. The RC change type ([Paragraph 9.2.2](#)) and the recommendation priority ([Paragraph 9.2.3](#)) must also be entered. Submit an RC against a single discrepancy, except as noted in [Paragraph 9.2.3](#). Attach all necessary supporting documents. Submitters will comply with applicable special coordination and information copy procedures.

C.2.1 Routing Procedures. AFTO Form 22 RC routing begins with the initiator, through their supervisor, with submission into ETIMS (once available) by the PIM, who enters the information using the Create Recommended Change screen. The original AFTO Form 22, if Unclassified, must be attached to the ETIMS RC.

C.2.2 Exceptions. Since each recommendation must be evaluated individually, submit against a single discrepancy. Exceptions for AFTO Form 22 are as follows:

C.2.2.1 If the same error occurs more than once in a TO, all locations will be identified on the same AFTO Form 22.

C.2.2.2 Recommended changes submitted on a single TO procedure will include all known related changes to that procedure.

C.2.2.3 Minor corrections which do not affect the performance of tasks or the OSS&E attributes of the covered item may be held until other updates to the affected page or its backing page are required. If the change could or would affect OSS&E attributes, the change will be made in the next routine TO update.

C.2.2.4 Contractors may route RCs thru the Lead CCP, unless specifically exempted.

C.2.2.5 Forms submitted on calibration TOs (Category 33K) will identify all related corrections in any calibration TO.

C.2.3 Foreign Users of Air Force TOs. Foreign users of Air Force TOs submit an AFTO Form 22 through the SAP/FMS TODO IAW TO 00-5-19. The TODO ensures inputs have been prepared properly and legibly and provides the TODO identification in Block 1. The TODO will enter the information from the AFTO Form 22 into ETIMS using the Create Recommended Change screen. The original AFTO Form 22 must be attached to the ETIMS RC. Subsequent routing will be IAW [Paragraph 9.2.4](#).

C.3 REVIEWING RECOMMENDED CHANGES.

See [Paragraph 9.3.](#)

C.4 AFTO FORM 22 PROCEDURES.

The AFTO Form 22 must be completed digitally using the latest version and instructions available on the Air Force e-publishing website: <http://www.e-publishing.af.mil/>. A Word version of the form should be made available to contractor initiators, or any other individuals, who are unable to obtain a copy through the e-Publishing website. An AFTO Form 22 should then be submitted as an email attachment. Unless the TO in question is Distribution A - For Public Release, the email must be digitally signed and encrypted. Parties without CAC capability may obtain ECA certification to allow signing and encrypting email. Copies may also be submitted on digital media sent via an approved mail carrier (e.g., the U.S. Postal Service). Paper copies will not be accepted without prior coordination and approval of the TO Manager.

GLOSSARY

A

ACCURACY — A publication is accurate if it is free of errors (correct procedural steps, in the correct order, parts data that match parts used, etc.).

ADEQUACY — A publication is adequate if it permits the intended users to perform tasks in accordance with the approved maintenance or operational concept (read and understand all materials to a level that results in successful task performance).

AIR FORCE JOINT NUCLEAR WEAPONS PUBLICATIONS SYSTEM (JNWPS) EXECUTIVE AGENT — HQ AFGSC/A4Z is the Air Force executive agent for JNWPS and this office staffs, coordinates, and approves these publications IAW Air Force directives.

AIR FORCE STANDARD TECHNICAL ORDER MANAGEMENT SYSTEM — The system(s) of record for managing all activities associated with the TO System. The current active systems include Enhanced Technical Information Management System (ETIMS), the DLA Data Management Services Data Services Online (DSO), and Security Assistance Technical Order Distribution System (SATODS).

AIR FORCE TECHNICAL ORDER SYSTEM — The Air Force system for the acquisition, management, publication, distribution, use, and disposition of technical manuals. The AF TO System is comprised of the AF Standard TO Management System, TOAP, policy, guidance, acquisition tools (i.e., TOLCMP, TOLCVP, TMCR, etc.), TMSS, TO Support (AFTOMS and AFTOFST) and official repositories and archives.

AIR LOGISTICS COMPLEX (ALC) — An AFSC depot operational activity charged with organically accomplishing repair and modification tasks, contracting with industry for manufacture or repair, as directed by the Program Manager (PM) and/or Materiel Manager (MM) for assigned weapon systems, equipment or items of supply, and providing worldwide technical and logistics support for Air Force operational units, Other Services/Agencies, and foreign military customers.

ANNUAL CHECKS — TODOs and TODAs verify the TOs on subscription are still required and the subscription quantities are correct in ETIMS accounts. TODOs must annually review the information on their file copy of the AFTO Form 43 and submit to the address in Block 2 of the AFTO Form 43, see Note in Para 4-2. If there are no changes, TODO will annotate date of review in Block 10 of file copy and submit to Block 2 of the AFTO Form 43, see Note in Para 4-2. TO Library Custodians perform and document library inventories to ensure the TOs are complete and current.

B

BASELINE TO FILE — The official, published file for an eTO. It consists of the basic TO file merged (posted) with any published change files.

C

CATEGORY — The TO number assigned to a family group of TOs such as Aircraft, Engine or Test Equipment. See TO 00-5-18 for a list of categories.

CLASSIFICATION OR PROPOSED CLASSIFICATION — One or two alpha characters listed in the TO index to denote the proposed classification of an unpublished TO or the actual classification of a published TO.

COMMAND TODO — Oversees the command TO program and represents the field organizations relative to TO policy and procedures. They are the MAJCOM liaisons between the Air Logistics Complexes and HQ AFMC TO policy and procedures functional managers. a CTOM member charged with representing the field on TO program matters or issues affecting the TO using community.

COMMERCIAL DERIVATIVE AIRCRAFT (CDA) — CDA is defined as a commercially produced aircraft with an FAA type certification and produced under an FAA production approval (see FAA Order 8110.101A and MIL-HDBK-516). These aircraft may then be modified to varying extent for military use, and be fully or partially approved by the FAA.

COMMERCIAL MANUALS — Commercial Manuals fall into two broad categories, defined below:

COMMERCIAL OFF-THE-SHELF (COTS) MANUALS - COTS manuals are those technical publications developed by vendors to support commercially available products, and include users manuals, parts lists, schematics, etc. Generally, COTS manuals do not require Verification.

MILITARY COMMERCIAL MANUALS - These manuals are developed to commercial specifications (for example, ATA-100 for aircraft manuals) for support of systems and end items developed specifically for the military. When acquired for use by government personnel, these manuals must be verified just like Military Specification manuals.

COMMAND CONTROL POINT (CCP) — The MAJCOM office or delegated activity responsible for review of AFTO Form 22s on a designated system, end item or specialty area.

COMMODITY — A designated item, subsystem or system that is not identified as a weapon system. Commodities are grouped into Product Groups that possess similar characteristics and applications benefiting from similar developmental, acquisition, and logistics support management processes.

COMMON ACCESS CARD (CAC) — An identity card and associated password which enables identity management of individuals registered within the DoD Public Key Infrastructure.

CONFIGURATION MANAGED EQUIPMENT — Equipment that reflects the current configuration of military systems and/or end items currently in the Air Force operational inventory. This equipment requires the use of the latest TO information as listed in the appropriate ETIMS TO Catalog.

CONNECTED OPERATIONS — During connected operations, the eTool is connected to the network and eTOs are not stored on the eTool. For example, office environments, hospitals, etc. eTO content is accessed and viewed directly through ETIMS. Typically, an eTool in this scenario is a desktop PC. (See DISCONNECTED OPERATIONS)

CONTRACTING OFFICER (CO) — The only individual authorized to direct and/or redirect the effort or in any way amend any of the terms of a contract, other than those instances specifically delegated to an Administrative Contracting Officer (ACO) or a Termination Contracting Officer (TCO) by a contract clause or in writing by the Procuring Contracting Officer (PCO). For purposes of this TO the “Contracting Officer” is the individual located at the issuing office, and may be abbreviated as CO or PCO. Any changes made by a contractor WITHOUT Contracting Officer authority is made at the contractor’s own risk.

CONTRACTING OFFICER’S REPRESENTATIVE (COR) — Individual, including a Contracting Officer’s Technical Representative (COTR), designated and authorized in writing by the CO to perform specific technical or administrative functions related to monitoring a contract. The COR has no authority to make any commitments or changes that affect price, quality, quantity, delivery, or other terms and conditions of the contract.

CONTROLLED UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION (CUI) — Technical data and TOs, engineering data, and other information listed in DoDI 5230.24 and DAFI 61-201 for Marking and Dissemination of Operations and Support Technical data, and assigned distribution codes B through F.

CONTROLLING DoD OFFICE — The DoD activity that sponsored the work that generated the technical data or received the technical data on behalf of the Department of Defense and, therefore, has the responsibility for determining the distribution of a document containing such technical data. For joint sponsorship, the controlling office is determined by advance agreement and may be either a party, group, or committee representing the interested activities or the DoD Components. (See PRIMARY DISTRIBUTION and SECONDARY DISTRIBUTION).

COUNTRY VALIDATION — An office responsible for monitoring and validating foreign government requests for NW TOs. For European countries, OL-EL/ELO will act as the Country Validation Agency; all other foreign government requirements will be validated by the assigned Military Assistance Advisory Group (MAAG), Office of Defense Cooperation (ODC), U.S. Defense Attaché Office (USDAO) or similar activity.

CTOM — (Centralized Technical Order Management) A working level organization which makes formal recommendations to improve Air Force TO policy and procedures using a majority voting system, with one vote per voting organization.

D

DATA SERVICES ONLINE (DSO) — DSO is the AF-directed system used for all printing of physical media TOs (paper, CD/DVD). DSO is the commercial-off-the-shelf online application used by Defense Logistics Agency (DLA) Document Services to provide printing/shipping services to the AF.

DIGITAL TO — An interactive TO file distributed over a network and capable of interoperability with corresponding supply, maintenance, and other information management systems.

DISCONNECTED OPERATIONS — Disconnected operations satisfy the continuity of operations for all mission critical electronic TOs, in the event of network outages. In disconnected operations, the eTool is used to view eTOs while not connected to the network. eTO content must physically reside on each eTool to allow the eTool to be disconnected and taken to point where the eTO is needed. For example, mobilization, flight line maintenance, etc. Typically, an eTool in this scenario is a rugged laptop. Using eTools in the disconnected mode necessitates cabinets and the establishment/maintenance of a primary/secondary architecture within ETIMS. (See CONNECTED OPERATIONS)

E

ELECTRONIC TECHNICAL ORDER (eTO) — A digital TO file available for distribution and viewing via electronic means.

ELECTRONIC TOOL (eTOOL) — Portable Electronic Device (PED) as defined in DoDD 8100.02, Use of Commercial Wireless Devices, Services, and Technologies in the Department of Defense (DoD) Global Information Grid (GIG). eTools are client devices used to support viewing of eTOs and support viewing of eTOs when devices are disconnected from a network. eTO distribution and synchronization from an eTO repository supports configuration management of eTO data on end-user client devices. eTools may be placed in cabinets that are connected to a network in order to receive eTO updates. eTools may be configured to receive updates via a wireless access point. ETools are required to optimize critical Mission Generation and Support warfighting functions at the point of use across Civil Engineering, Security Forces, Logistics Readiness, Aircraft and Munition Maintenance functions. Note: eTools do not include electronic devices and test equipment issued and configuration managed by a system PM (aircraft test and support equipment).

ERRATA COVER SHEET — Cover sheet used to transmit TO pages either inadvertently omitted from or misprinted in distributed TO increments. The pages being sent out via errata sheet must NOT include any TO changes, no matter how minor. The errata sheets will list the pages included and the actions to be taken to post them to the affected TO.

ETIMS eTO — An electronic TO file available for distribution and viewing via ETIMS. eTOs in ETIMS are identified by a media distribution code suffix of -WA-n, where -1 indicates ETIMS distribution, and -2 indicates distribution through other electronic means. TODO and TODA personnel manage access to eTOs by granting permission to use one or more ETIMS accounts, subaccounts or libraries to an individual or an eTool. (See CONNECTED OPERATIONS and DISCONNECTED OPERATIONS)

ETIMS TECHNICAL ORDER (TO) CATALOG — Lists all TOs that can be available for user's libraries and is sometimes referred to as the Air Force (AF) Technical Order (TO) Catalog.

eTOOL ADMINISTRATOR — Individual with rights in ETIMS to register Primary eTools, associate TO libraries and audit assigned Primary eTool status.

eTOOL GROUP ADMINISTRATOR — Individuals with rights in ETIMS to transfer ownership of eTools within Base or MAJCOM dependent on level of privilege assigned.

EXTERNAL CERTIFICATE AUTHORITY (ECA) — Public Key Infrastructure certification authorities for DOD entities that are ineligible for registration into the DOD public key infrastructure and DoD business partners who require certificates.

F

FLIGHT MANUAL MANAGER (FMM) — The individual responsible for managing the FMP and technical content of assigned MDS flight manuals. This includes initial acquisition and verification, maintenance, and periodic reviews.

FLIGHT MANUAL PROGRAM (FMP) — Contains policy and procedures unique to flight manuals.

FORMAL TO — Military Specification (MIL-SPEC) developed TOs that have been sufficiently verified to make them usable for operation and maintenance, and which are in any acceptable format (physical or electronic), and are available for distribution in the TO System. Until fully verified, the TOs must contain a verification status page, identifying those functions that have not been verified. Formal TOs include commercial manuals accepted for Air Force use and assigned a TO Number.

G

GOVERNMENT APPROVING AUTHORITY (GAA) — (1) The activity command or maintenance/operations supervision personnel authorized to request establishment of a TO Distribution Office for a government TODO, including a GOCO TODO.
(2) The Contracting Officer (CO) or delegated representative authorized to approve contractor TO requirements. Assigned representatives may include the Administrative Contracting Officer (ACO), Contracting Officer Representative (COR) or other onsite government Quality Assurance personnel.

GOVERNMENT (DOD) CONTRACTOR — A contractor working on a contract issued by a Government agency. A DoD contractor has a contract issued by a DoD component.

GOVERNMENT SUPPORT CONTRACTOR — A generic term to describe contractor personnel who augment organic Government personnel and are considered to be a functional extension of the Government activity. Government support contractors operate at government locations using government equipment, networks and facilities and may be part of an Advisory and Assistance Services (A&AS) contract.

H

HEALTH HAZARDS PRECAUTION DATA — When hazardous chemicals or adverse health factors in the environment cannot be eliminated, appropriate precautionary requirements will be included in TOs according to MIL-STD-38784.

I

INITIAL DISTRIBUTION (ID) — The first distribution of a TO increment to the established subscription list. ID is considered to be completed when the printed TO is placed into the postal service or other carrier.

INITIATOR — The individual who identifies a discrepancy or deficiency in the TO System and prepares the documentation and recommended change for submission to the final approving authority.

INTEGRATED COMMODITIES — Commodities which are so tied to a weapon system that separate management is not feasible.

INTERACTIVE ELECTRONIC TECHNICAL MANUAL (IETM) — An “information oriented” digital technical manual whose format and style are optimized for computer presentation. IETM organization facilitates easy user access to technical information while the display device provides interactive procedural guidance, navigational directions, and supplemental information. An IETM facilitates the interchange of maintenance manual information with logistic support data supplemental to maintenance, such as maintenance data collection, training documentation, supply interface and data presentation control.

J

JOINT NUCLEAR WEAPONS PUBLICATIONS SYSTEM (JNWPS) — TOs and TMs used to support nuclear weapons and nuclear-related support systems, indexed in TO 0-1-11N.

L

LEAD COMMAND — The Air Force assigns responsibility for overall management of each system to a Lead Command to ensure that all requirements associated with every system receive comprehensive and equitable consideration. Lead Command provides a primary input into the process of developing and maintaining a force structure with a balance of complimentary capabilities, and it establishes a basis for rational allocation of scarce resources among competing requirements. When only one command uses a weapon or equipment system, it is automatically assigned Lead Command. See DAFPD 10-9.

LIBRARY CUSTODIAN — Individual designated and trained to maintain a physical media, technical order library.

M

MAJOR COMMAND — The highest-level activity responsible for management, operation and command control of a military system or end item. As used in this TO, major command includes Field Operating Agencies (FOAs) and Direct Reporting Units (DRUs).

MILITARY SPECIFICATION MANUALS — These are TMs and TOs developed according to Military Standards and Performance/Detail Specifications.

N

NON-ETIMS eTO — Electronically accessed, distributed and used eTOs which are not available in ETIMS. These eTOs will be numbered with a -WA-2 TO number suffix to differentiate them from ETIMS eTOs with -WA-1 suffixes. TODOs must independently establish access to these eTOs according to procedures provided by the TO Manager (check the TO Catalog Notes).

NUCLEAR WEAPONS — TOs, technical manuals (TMs) and related publications for support of the nuclear weapons program.

P

PRELIMINARY TECHNICAL ORDER (PTO) — PTOs are produced in limited quantities for Air Force personnel to review and approve the contents during acquisition, and for development of initial training packages (TO 00-5-3).

PRIMARY DISTRIBUTION — The initial targeted distribution of an access to technical documents authorized by the controlling DoD office.

PRIMARY eTOOL — A Windows-based eTool device (ETIMS Client) or an iOS-based eTool device (Mobile Client) configured IAW TO 31S5-4-ETOOL-1 to view downloaded and synchronized eTOs from ETIMS. Only ETIMS Primary eTools are associated to TODO Accounts, Sub-Accounts, or Libraries to provide the list of eTOs to be distributed to that ETIMS Primary eTool. An ETIMS Client is generally connected to the network to receive updates from the ETIMS ECM distribution mechanism. A Mobile Client is generally wirelessly connected to the network to receive updates from the ETIMS ECM distribution mechanism. (See SECONDARY eTOOL)

PROGRAM MANAGER (PM) — Designated individual with responsibility for and authority to accomplish program objectives for development, production, and sustainment to meet the user's operational needs.

R

RAPID ACTION CHANGE (RAC) — Emergency or Urgent TO Changes distributed electronically to correct safety hazards or prevent mission degradation and work stoppages. RACs are formatted like routine TO Changes using the eTO file composition software to allow seamless

merging with the basic TO file. If the RAC is not composed for seamless merging, regardless of presentation format (page- or non-page-oriented), the data must be directly accessible via hyperlink to and from the affected location in the TO.

RELEASE APPROVING AGENCY FOR FOREIGN ACCOUNTS — The office authorized to approve release of NW data to foreign governments.

REQUISITION — A request for distribution of published TOs.

RESCIND — A TO is rescinded when the TO Manager removes it from active status with no replacement. TOs are rescinded when the equipment they support leaves the active inventory, or when the TCTO rescission date has expired and the manager rescinds it (see also SUPERSEDE).

S

SECONDARY DISTRIBUTION — Release of technical documents provided after primary distribution by other than the originator or controlling office. It includes loaning, allowing the reading of, or releasing a document outright, in whole or in part.

SECONDARY eTOOL — A Windows-based eTool device (ETIMS Client) configured IAW TO 31S5-4-ETOOL-1 to view downloaded and synchronized eTOs from the Primary ETIMS Client eTool device. NOTE: Mobile Clients configured with iOS software are not configured as secondary eTools. ETIMS Secondary eTools are associated to an ETIMS Primary eTool and do not receive eTO updates directly from ETIMS. ETIMS Secondary eTools are intended to be disconnected from the network and eTOs viewed at the point of use. ETIMS Secondary eTools periodically synchronize with their defined ETIMS Primary eTool to receive updates of eTO digital content. (See also PRIMARY eTOOL)

SINGLE MANAGER (SM) — The generic term encompassing System Program Directors (SPD) and Product Group Managers (PGM) (see definitions). The individual responsible for management of all aspects of a system, product group or materiel group.

SUBSCRIPTION — Defined as a requirement established by a TODO for a TO or a TCTO, to provide follow-on support (revisions, changes, and supplements) for established users. Subscriptions are established for unpublished TOs to help determine printing quantities and ensure distribution when the TO is published. The subscription requirement is retained in ETIMS until changed or deleted.

SUPERSEDE — Action taken to replace a TO update or an entire TO with a later version. TO revisions supersede (or replace) the basic or earlier revisions of the same TO, along with all related changes and supplements. Although not commonplace, one or more TOs can be superseded (replaced) by a totally different TO.

SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGER (SCM) — Designated individual(s) responsible for managing a line of National Stock Number (NSN)-coded items. SCM functions include requirements determination, cataloging, standardization and engineering data management, stock control and distribution, technical management functions, and pricing for assigned items. SCMs are responsible for supplying, repairing, and managing materiel to support PMs.

T

TECHNICAL CONTENT MANAGER (TCM) — The individual or office responsible for the accuracy, adequacy, modification, classification, and review of TO procedures, engineering data and the related technical contents of a TO. TCMs are not generally responsible for style and format or other non-technical aspects of manuals.

TECHNICAL DATA — Technical data is defined in public law as "...recorded information (regardless of the form or method of recording) of a scientific or technical nature (including software documentation) relating to supplies procured by an agency. Technical data does not include computer software or financial, administrative, cost or pricing, or management data or other information incidental to contract administration." This definition includes engineering data, source data and TO data (for example, schematic diagrams, flow diagrams, manufacturer handbooks, manuscripts of O&M instructions, PTOs commercial TMs, R&D TMs, and other system or equipment O&M procedures developed under AFMC or other acquisition agency directions during the system acquisition phase). Avoid use of this term when referring to specific types of data.

TECHNICAL MANUAL (TM) — A document that contains operational or maintenance instructions, parts lists or parts breakdown, or other related technical information or procedures (exclusive of administrative procedures) for a weapon system, weapon system component, support equipment or other item procured by DoD. This data can be presented in any form (e.g. hard copy, audio and visual displays, magnetic tape, disks, or other electronic devices).

TECHNICAL ORDER (TM) ACCOUNT CODE — ETIMS customer identification number established in order to transact business for automatic distribution of TOs available on physical media.

TECHNICAL ORDER (TO) — TMs developed to MILSPECs or commercial manuals reviewed and approved in accordance with MIL-PRF-32216, managed in the Air Force TO System, and meeting the criteria for TMs listed above. The term Technical Order is equivalent to the DoD term Technical Manual. AF TOs provide clear and concise instructions for safe and reliable operation, inspection and maintenance of centrally acquired and managed AF systems and commodities. Military and government civilian personnel operating or maintaining fielded systems, subsystems, or end items (hardware and software) utilize and comply with applicable Government-verified TO. Compliance with TOs are mandatory.

TECHNICAL ORDER CATALOG — A database providing information and current status of TOs currently active in the TO system. The catalog is used for management of TO libraries, developing requirements and preparing orders.

TECHNICAL ORDER DISTRIBUTION ACCOUNT (TODA) — An authorized technical order distribution activity serviced by the TODO and assigned as a subaccount of the TODO.

TECHNICAL ORDER DISTRIBUTION OFFICE (TODO) — The office or individual responsible for providing TO account administrative services for a unit or activity. These services will include consolidation and submission of subscription requirements and one-time requisitions for TOs/TO updates, receipt and distribution of TOs to unit or activity TO library custodians and oversight of TO library operations.

TECHNICAL ORDER LIBRARY — One or more TOs maintained by individuals or offices for continuing use. Authorized TO libraries require distribution of all TO updates to ensure included TOs are current.

TECHNICAL ORDER MANAGEMENT AGENT/AGENCY (TOMA) — As used in this TO, refers to either the individual manager or agency responsible for managing the TO portion of a specific military system or end item program. TO Manager responsibilities include acquisition, update, publishing, storage and distribution of TOs and related technical data in accordance with AFD 21-3 and 00-5-series TOs.

U

USING COMMAND — The command that operates and/or maintains military systems or end items.

W

WARNINGS, CAUTIONS, AND NOTES — **Warning.** Highlights an essential operating or maintenance procedure, practice, condition, statement, etc., which, if not strictly observed, could result in injury to, or death of, personnel or long term health hazards.

Caution. Highlights an essential operating or maintenance procedure, practice, condition, statement, etc., which, if not strictly observed, could result in damage to, or destruction of, equipment or loss of mission effectiveness.

Note. Highlights an essential operating or maintenance procedure, condition, or statement.

In accordance with MIL-STD-38784, unless otherwise specified in the detail specification, warnings and cautions will typically precede the text but follow applicable paragraph heading. Notes can precede or follow applicable text, depending upon the material to be highlighted. Warnings, cautions and notes will not contain procedural steps, nor will the headings be numbered. When a warning, caution or note consists of two or more paragraphs, the heading WARNING, CAUTION or NOTE will not be repeated above each paragraph. Warnings and/or cautions and/or notes will appear in this sequence. The paragraphs will be short, concise and emphasize important and critical instructions.

INDEX

Subject	Paragraph, Figure, Table Number
A	
ACTIONS FOLLOWING TODO ESTABLISHMENT	4.3
AFLCMC/LZPTP-Tinker Actions	4.3.1
CPIN TODO Actions	4.3.2
TODO Actions	4.3.3
ACTIONS REQUIRED UPON RECEIPT OF TO SHIPMENTS AND NOTIFICATIONS	7.5
Interim Technical Orders (ITOs) and Rapid Action Changes (RACs)	7.5.2
Receipt of Formal Time Compliance Technical Orders (TCTO)	7.5.3
Verification of Shipments	7.5.1
AF STANDARD TO MANAGEMENT SYSTEM EXCLUSIONS	1.4
AFTO FORM 22 PROCEDURES	C.4
AIR FORCE TECHNICAL ORDER ARCHIVE	2.4
AIR FORCE TECHNICAL ORDER USE	1.5
ARMY PUBLICATIONS AND RELATED FORMS	8.2
Army Points of Contact (POCs)	8.2.5
Army Technical Manual (TM) Accounts	8.2.1
Instruction for Completing DA Form 4790	T 8-1
Procedures to Recommend Changes to Army Single-use TMs	8.2.4
References	8.2.3
Requisitioning Army TMs	8.2.2
B	
BRIEF MANUALS	3.6
C	
CHANGES TO TECHNICAL ORDERS	9.1
Acquisition and PTOs	9.1.2.5
Calibration Responsibility Determinations (AFTO Form 45, Request for Calibration Responsibility Determination)	9.1.3.2
Contractor Data	9.1.3.3
Deficiency Reports	9.1.3.1
Deviations	9.1.2
Enhanced Technical Information Management System (ETIMS)	9.1.1
ETIMS RC Process	F 9-1
Exceptions	9.1.3
Flight Manuals Program (FMP) Publications	9.1.2.1
Joint Nuclear Weapons Publication System (JNWPS)	9.1.2.2
Submitting Changes to Joint-Use TMs	9.1.3.4
Support Equipment Requirements	9.1.2.4
Work Unit Code (WUC) Manuals	9.1.2.3
CHECKING TECHNICAL ORDER ACCOUNT DISTRIBUTION RECORDS AND LIBRARIES	5.7
90 Day Reviews	5.7.3
Annual AFTO Form 43 Review	5.7.4.3
Annual Checks	5.7.4
Library User Review	5.7.4.1
List of Effective Pages (LEP) Checks	5.7.4.6
Monthly Checks	5.7.2
Shipping Address	5.7.4.2
Subscription Requirements	5.7.4.4
TO Library Inventories	5.7.4.5
Weekly Checks	5.7.1

INDEX - CONTINUED

Subject	Paragraph, Figure, Table Number
COMMERCIAL OFF-THE-SHELF (COTS) MANUALS	3.10
Joint-Use Publications	F 3-6
Time Compliance Technical Orders	F 3-5
CONTACT POINTS	10.2
Joint Nuclear Weapons Publication System (JNWPS)	10.2.3
Nonnuclear EOD TOs and Data	10.2.2
Nuclear Weapons and Nuclear Related EOD TOs	10.2.1
CONTRACTOR ACCESS TO USAF TECHNICAL ORDER LIBRARIES	5.4
TO Library Access Request	5.4.1
CONTRACTOR REQUIREMENTS	6.4
Foreign Contractors Supporting U.S. Program Offices	6.4.2
Requests Related to Procurement and Competition Advocacy Announcements	6.4.3
TOs Required for Support of Government Weapons Systems Acquisition Contracts	6.4.1
TOs Required in Support of U.S. Government Contracts	6.4.1.1
CYBERSECURITY PROTECTION (CSP)	1.7
CSP Measures	1.7.2
Cybersecurity Procedures - Test/eTool Equipment User	1.7.1

D

DIFFERENCE DATA SHEETS (DDS)	3.13
DISPOSITION OF TECHNICAL ORDERS AND FORMS	5.9
Disposition Procedures	5.9.1
DISTRIBUTION OF TECHNICAL DATA	12.4
Abbreviated Export Control Warning	12.4.2.2
Alpha Codes and Distribution Statements	T 12-1
Controlling DoD Office	12.4.1.4
COTS Manuals	12.4.1.7
Date of Determination	12.4.1.3
Defense Categories and Corresponding Alpha Codes	T 12-2
Destruction Notice	12.4.3
Disclosure Notice	12.4.4
Distribution Alpha Codes	12.4.1.1
Distribution Defense Categories	12.4.1.2
Distribution Statement	12.4.1
Distribution Statement A (Public Release)	12.4.1.5
Export Controlled Requirement	12.4.2.1
Export Control Warning Label Statement	12.4.2
Notice to Accompany the Dissemination of Export-Controlled Technical Data	12.4.2.3
Supplements and Derived Data	12.4.1.6

E

ENHANCED TECHNICAL INFORMATION MANAGEMENT SYSTEM (ETIMS)	2.2
Accounts	2.2.2
Catalog	2.2.1
Data Discrepancy Reports (DDR)	2.2.9
ETIMS Training	2.2.10
eTO Content Management (ECM)	2.2.8
My eTools	2.2.7
My Libs	2.2.5
My TOs/CPINs	2.2.6
Orders	2.2.3
Reports	2.2.4

INDEX - CONTINUED

Subject	Paragraph, Figure, Table Number
ESTABLISHING SUBSCRIPTIONS	6.2
Classified or Restricted TCTOs	6.2.4
ETIMS TO Update Follow-up	6.2.11
General	6.2.1
Interim Technical Orders (ITOs) and Rapid Action Changes (RACs)	6.2.10
Physical Media TOs	6.2.3
Preliminary TOs (PTOs)	6.2.5
Reclassified TOs	6.2.8
Reinstated/Reactivated TOs/TCTOs	6.2.9
Renumbered TOs	6.2.7
Rescinded or Superseded TOs/TCTOs	6.2.6
Unpublished TOs	6.2.2
e	
eTOOLS	5.6
Deployed eTools	5.6.1.1
eTool Updates/Synchronizations	5.6.1
Manual Verification	5.6.1.2
F	
FILING PHYSICAL DISTRIBUTION TECHNICAL ORDERS AND USE OF BINDERS	5.5
CD/DVD	5.5.9
Commercial Publications	5.5.6
General	5.5.1
Interfiling Prohibition	5.5.10
Labels and Markings	5.5.2
Local Page Supplement Front Matter	5.5.11
Non-TO Documents	5.5.13
Other DoD Component Technical Manuals	5.5.12
Preliminary COTS Manuals	5.5.8
Preliminary TOs (PTOs)	5.5.7
Renumbered TOs	5.5.5
TO Sets	5.5.3
Unit Filing Methods	5.5.4
G	
GENERAL	1.1
Communication	1.1.2
TO Management Agent/TO Management Agency (TOMA)	1.1.1
GENERAL	6.1
Determining TO Requirements	6.1.1
Sponsor Approval TOs	6.1.2
GENERAL	8.1
GENERAL	11.1
I	
INSPECTIONS AND SELF-ASSESSMENTS	4.8
Establish TO Distribution Offices (TODOs) Process	F 4-1
Management Internal Control Toolset (MICT)	4.8.1
TODO, TODA, and Library Custodian Checklist	4.8.2
TODO/TODA/Library Custodian Checklist	T 4-1
INTRODUCTION	2.1

INDEX - CONTINUED

Subject	Paragraph, Figure, Table Number
INTRODUCTION	4.1
INTRODUCTION	10.1
J	
JOINT-USE PUBLICATIONS	3.9
L	
LIBRARY CUSTODIAN FUNCTIONS	4.6
Posting TO updates	4.6.1
Training	4.6.2
LOCAL PRINTING AND REPRODUCTION OF PHYSICAL MEDIA TECHNICAL ORDERS	7.6
M	
MAJCOM, BASE AND UNIT TECHNICAL ORDER SUPPLEMENTS	3.17
Base and Unit Supplements	3.17.3
Local TO Title/Number Example	T 3-1
MAJCOM Supplement Initial Distribution	3.17.1
MAJCOM Supplements to Aircraft or Missile Inventory (-21) TOs	3.17.4
MAJCOM Supplement Updates and Changes	3.17.2
MAJCOM AND BASE ETOOL GROUP ADMINISTRATOR FUNCTIONS	4.7
Group Administrators	4.7.1
MARINE CORPS PUBLICATIONS	8.4
METHODS & PROCEDURES TECHNICAL ORDERS (MPTO)	3.4
Category 00-Series	3.4.1
N	
NAVY PUBLICATIONS	8.3
Requisitioning Navy TMs	8.3.2
Subscriptions	8.3.1
NONNUCLEAR EOD TO INDEX	10.4
NONNUCLEAR EXPLOSIVE ORDNANCE DISPOSAL (EOD) CATEGORY 60 TECHNICAL ORDERS	10.7
Establishing Nonnuclear EOD Technical Order Accounts	10.7.1
Foreign Military Sales	10.7.3
Outside Agency Requests	10.7.2
NUCLEAR WEAPON AND NUCLEAR RELATED EOD TECHNICAL ORDER DISTRIBUTION	
REQUIREMENTS	10.5
Establishing Nuclear Weapon and Nuclear Related EOD Technical Order Accounts (AFTO Form 43)	10.5.1
Ordering TOs	10.5.2
NUCLEAR WEAPONS TECHNICAL ORDER PROCEDURES IN SUPPORT OF FOREIGN	
GOVERNMENTS	10.6
AFTO Form 186, Nuclear Weapons Technical Order Publications Request	F 10-1
Establishing a Nuclear Weapons-Foreign Military Sales (FMS)-TODO	10.6.2
Host Nation Distribution	10.6.6
Host Nation Release Approval	10.6.5
Instructions for Completing AFTO Form 186, Nuclear Weapons Technical Order Publications Request	T 10-2
Instructions for Completing of AFTO Form 43 for Establishment of NW-Host Nation (HN)-TODO	T 10-1
U.S. Organizations Monitoring Loading of Nuclear Weapons on Non-U.S. Aircraft	10.6.3
USAF Agency Actions for Nuclear Weapons TOs	10.6.1
Validating Host Nation Requirements and Requisitions for Nuclear Weapons TOs	10.6.4

INDEX - CONTINUED

Subject	Paragraph, Figure, Table Number
O	
OPERATIONS & MAINTENANCE (O&M) TOS	3.5
Abbreviated Technical Orders - Checklists	F 3-4
Abbreviated Technical Orders - Inspection Workcards	F 3-3
Abbreviated TOs	3.5.10
Aircraft Emergency Rescue Information	3.5.5
Calibration TOs	3.5.8
Checklists	3.5.10.3
Communications-Electronics Manuals	3.5.6
Flight Manual Program (FMP) Publications	3.5.1
General TOs	3.5.9
Inspection Sequence Charts	3.5.10.2
Inspection Workcards	3.5.10.1
Methods and Procedures Technical Orders	F 3-1
Nonnuclear Weapons Delivery Manuals	3.5.4
Nuclear Weapons Manuals	3.5.3
On-Equipment Organizational Maintenance Manual Sets	3.5.2
Operations and Maintenance Technical Orders	F 3-2
Work Package TOs	3.5.7
OTHER REQUESTS	6.6
Commercial Manual Request	6.6.3
FOIA Request	6.6.4
Other Government Agencies Need for TOs	6.6.2
Public Releasable TOs	6.6.1
P	
PHYSICAL MEDIA TECHNICAL ORDER LIBRARIES	5.1
Aircraft Emergency Operating Instructions Libraries	5.1.2
Aircraft Libraries	5.1.3
Contractor Libraries	5.1.7
Operational Libraries	5.1.1
Reclamation Removal Work Package Library	5.1.9
Reference Libraries	5.1.5
Rescinded Copies Libraries	5.1.8
Training Libraries	5.1.6
Transient Aircraft Library	5.1.4
Work Package Libraries	5.1.10
POSTING MAJCOM, BASE, AND UNIT SUPPLEMENTS	7.4
MAJCOM, Base, and Unit Supplements to Digital TOs	7.4.2
Posting by ANG Units	7.4.1
Posting MAJCOM, Base, and Unit Supplements to Paper TOs	7.4.3
POSTING TECHNICAL ORDER UPDATES	7.3
Annotating Supplements	7.3.11
Changes to Other Services' Publications	7.3.17
Department of The Army (DA) Publication Changes	7.3.17.1
Foldout Pages	7.3.8
Formal and Interim TO (ITO) Supplements	7.3.6
Highlighting Prohibition	7.3.15
List of Changes (LOC)	7.3.4
List of Effective Pages (LEP)	7.3.3
Posting ITPS	7.3.12
Posting Priority Updates for TOs on CD-ROMs	7.3.13
Posting RACs	7.3.9

INDEX - CONTINUED

Subject	Paragraph, Figure, Table Number
Posting Revisions	7.3.5
Posting Supplements	7.3.10
Posting TCTOs	7.3.14
Posting Time Limits	7.3.1
Posting TO Changes	7.3.7
Supersedure Notices	7.3.2
Supplements to Other Service's TMs	7.3.16
TO Supplement Posting Guide	F 7-1
PRELIMINARY TECHNICAL ORDERS (PTOS)	3.12
Using Command Verification	3.12.1
PRIMARY AND SECONDARY DISTRIBUTION	12.3
Primary Distribution	12.3.1
Secondary Distribution	12.3.2
PROCEDURAL GUIDANCE	10.3
PURPOSE	C.1
TO Updates	C.1.1
Using AFTO Form 22 to Process RCs	C.1.2
R	
RC EVALUATION	9.5
Abeyance	9.5.1.3
Advisement	9.5.1.4
Disapproved	9.5.1.6
Disposition Comments	9.5.2
Disposition Status	9.5.1
Duplicate	9.5.1.5
Recommended for Approval	9.5.1.1
Recommended for Deferral	9.5.1.2
RC FOLLOW-UP	9.4
Emergency RCs	9.4.1
Resubmitting RCs	9.4.4
Routine RCs	9.4.3
Urgent RCs	9.4.2
READING	A.1
READING	B.1
RECOMMENDED CHANGES AND THE AIRMEN POWERED BY INNOVATION (API) PROGRAM	9.6
REQUISITIONS	6.3
Emergency Requisitions	6.3.1
Inactive TOs	6.3.4
Interim TOs	6.3.3
One-Time Requisition Follow-up	6.3.5
OTR of Fleet Vehicle Manuals	6.3.6
Preliminary TOs	6.3.2
RESCISSION AND REINSTATEMENT/REACTIVATION OF TECHNICAL ORDERS	5.8
REVIEWING RECOMMENDED CHANGES	9.3
Adding Comments	9.3.4
Changing RCs (Reviewer)	9.3.1
Disapproval (Reviewer)	9.3.2
ETIMS Create Recommended Change Screen	F 9-2
eTool Create Recommended Change Screen	F 9-3
Review Requirements	9.3.5
Special Routing	9.3.3
REVIEWING RECOMMENDED CHANGES	C.3

INDEX - CONTINUED

Subject	Paragraph, Figure, Table Number
S	
STINFO OVERVIEW	12.1
STINFO RESPONSIBILITIES AND DISTRIBUTION AUTHORITY	12.2
Government Owned Contractor Operated (GOCO) TODO	12.2.2
Technical Data Users	12.2.3
TODO STINFO Responsibilities	12.2.1
SUBMITTING RECOMMENDED CHANGES	9.2
Classified Recommendations	9.2.1
Command Control Point (CCP)	9.2.4.4
Contractors	9.2.4.5
Correction Type RC	9.2.2.2
Creating an RC	9.2.5
Emergency	9.2.3.1
Foreign Military Sales (FMS) Customers of Air Force TOs	9.2.6
Improvement Type RC	9.2.2.1
Initiator	9.2.4.1
Initiator's Supervisor	9.2.4.2
Product Improvement Manager (PIM)	9.2.4.3
RC Identification	9.2.2
RC Priority	9.2.3
RC Routing	9.2.4
Routine	9.2.3.3
Urgent	9.2.3.2
SUBMITTING RECOMMENDED CHANGES	C.2
Exceptions	C.2.2
Foreign Users of Air Force TOs	C.2.3
Routing Procedures	C.2.1
SUPPLEMENTAL MANUAL TECHNICAL ORDERS	3.8
T	
TECHNICAL ORDER ACCESS CONTROL	5.3
ETIMS eTOs	5.3.3
eTO Files (other than ETIMS eTOs)	5.3.4
General	5.3.1
Physical Distribution Media TOs	5.3.2
TECHNICAL ORDER CATALOGS	2.3
Foreign Military Sales (FMS)	2.3.1
Special Indexes	2.3.2
TECHNICAL ORDER CHANGES	3.15
Added Pages	3.15.1
Change Page Marking	3.15.2
Rapid Action Changes (RACs)	3.15.3
TECHNICAL ORDER DISSEMINATION CONTROL	7.1
Distribution Control Notices	7.1.1
TECHNICAL ORDER DISTRIBUTION OFFICE	4.2
Base Account	4.2.1.2
COCO TODOs	4.2.3
Establishing TODOs	4.2.4
GOCO TODOs	4.2.2
MAJCOM Account	4.2.1.1
Nonnuclear EOD TODOs	4.2.1.4
Nuclear Weapons and Nuclear Related EOD TODOs	4.2.1.3
Standard TODOs	4.2.1

INDEX - CONTINUED

Subject	Paragraph, Figure, Table Number
TODO Outlook Mailboxes	4.2.5
TECHNICAL ORDER REVISIONS	3.14
TECHNICAL ORDERS ASSIGNED TO INDIVIDUALS	5.2
TECHNICAL ORDERS FOR NON-DOD GOVERNMENT ACTIVITIES	8.5
Air Force Affiliated Organizations	8.5.1
Other Agencies	8.5.2
Releasable TOs	8.5.3
TECHNICAL ORDER SHIPMENTS	7.2
Civilian Emergency Services	7.2.11
Classified TO Packaging	7.2.3
Deploying Units	7.2.9
Export-Controlled TO Shipments	7.2.7
ID Mailing Methods	7.2.2
Initial Distribution (ID)	7.2.1
Multiple Package Shipments	7.2.4
Receipt of Secret or Classified TOs	7.2.5
Release of TOs in Support of Litigation	7.2.10
Remote Units	7.2.8
Replacement Pages	7.2.12
Reporting Packaging and Shipping Problems	7.2.13
Reporting TO Print Quality Problems	7.2.14
Suspected Lost Classified TO Shipments	7.2.6
TECHNICAL ORDER SUPPLEMENTS	3.16
Additional Format Options for Interim Safety/Operational Supplements	F 3-9
Commercial Manual Supplement (CMS)	3.16.5
Commercial Manual Supplement (CMS) Change Package for COTS Manuals	F 3-11
Formal Supplements	3.16.2
Format for FMP Publication Interim Safety/Operational Supplements	F 3-8
Format for Publications of Interim Safety/Operational Supplements (Except FMP Publication)	F 3-7
General	3.16.1
Identifying Technical Publication Sheet (ITPS) Cover Page for COTS Manuals	F 3-10
Identifying Technical Publications Sheets (ITPS)	3.16.4
Interim Operational and Safety Supplements (IOS/ISS)	3.16.3
Local Page Supplements	3.16.6
TECHNICAL ORDER SYSTEM EDUCATION AND TRAINING RESOURCES	11.3
TECHNICAL SUPPORT DATA	3.11
Bulletins, Directives and Other Data	3.11.1
Contractor Data	3.11.2
Engineering Drawings	3.11.2.3
Locally Prepared TOs	3.11.3
Military Commercial Derivative Aircraft (CDA) Manuals	3.11.2.1
Other Data	3.11.4
Source Data	3.11.2.2
TIME COMPLIANCE TECHNICAL ORDERS (TCTO)	3.7
TO CATALOG, INDEXES, AND CROSS-REFERENCE TABLE	3.3
Lists of Applicable Publications (LOAP)	3.3.3
Special TO Indexes	3.3.1
Weapon System Specific Table of Contents (TOC) TO	3.3.2
TO CATEGORIES	3.2
TO Category Numbering	3.2.1
TODA FUNCTIONS	4.5
TODA Responsibilities	4.5.1
TODO FUNCTIONS	4.4
FSA Responsibilities for eTools and Commercial Mobile Devices (CMDs)	4.4.4

INDEX - CONTINUED

Subject	Paragraph, Figure, Table Number
Lead TODO	4.4.1
MAJCOM and Base TODO Accounts	4.4.3
TODO Responsibilities	4.4.2
TO FRONT MATTER	3.18
Abbreviated Title Pages	3.18.2
Disclosure Notice	3.18.1.1
Disposition/Handling and Destruction Notice	3.18.1.4
Distribution Statement	3.18.1.2
Example of a List of Effective Pages	F 3-14
Example of an Abbreviated Title Page	F 3-13
Example of a T-2 Page	F 3-12
Export Control Warning Label	3.18.1.3
List Of Changes (LOC)	3.18.4
List of Effective Pages (LEP)	3.18.3
Maintenance Level	3.18.6
Title Pages	3.18.1
Verification Status Page (VSP)	3.18.5
TO PRECEDENCE	1.3
TO Conflicts	1.3.1
TO SECURITY	12.5
Controlled Unclassified Information (CUI)	12.5.9
Controlling Distribution of Technical Orders	12.5.3
Electronic Distribution	12.5.7
Encryption	12.5.2.1
eTO Security	12.5.2
Export Controlled TOs	12.5.4
Linking to Other TOs or Web Sites	12.5.6
Password Protection	12.5.2.2
Proprietary and Copyrighted Data	12.5.5
Release of Classified TOs	12.5.1.1
Release of Restricted TOs and Data	12.5.8
TO Classification	12.5.1
TO SYSTEM SCOPE	1.2
Types of TO Publications	F 1-1
TO SYSTEM WAIVERS	1.6
Approval/Disapproval	1.6.4
DAF Form 679, Air Force Publication Compliance Item Waiver Request Approval	F 1-2
DAF Form 679	1.6.6
DAF Form 679 Instructions	T 1-1
Evaluation	1.6.3
Purpose	1.6.1
Requests	1.6.2
Waiver Process	1.6.5
TRAINEE FAMILIARIZATION	A.4
Key Concepts and Duties	A.4.4
Key Personnel	A.4.3
Policy and Procedures	A.4.1
TODO Courses	A.4.2
TRAINEE FAMILIARIZATION	B.4
Basic Familiarization	B.4.2
Key Concepts and Duties	B.4.3
TODA Courses	B.4.1
TRAINING REQUIREMENTS	11.2
All TODO Personnel	11.2.1

INDEX - CONTINUED

Subject	Paragraph, Figure, Table Number
TODA/Library Custodians	11.2.2
TO Users	11.2.3
TRAINING REQUIREMENTS	A.3
TRAINING REQUIREMENTS	B.3
TRAINING RESOURCES	A.2
TRAINING RESOURCES	B.2
TYPES OF TECHNICAL ORDERS	3.1
Identifying Types of TOs	3.1.1